Civil Engineering and Development Department

Service Contract No. WD/04/2020
Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop:
Main Works Package 1 –
Environmental Team

Environmental Permit No.:
EP-477/2013/A
- Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop

Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit Report for February 2023

(Version 1.0)

Certified By

Dr. Priscilla Choy
(Environmental Team Leader)

REMARKS:

The information supplied and contained within this report is, to the best of our knowledge, correct at the time of printing.

WELLAB accepts no responsibility for changes made to this report by third parties.

WELLAB LIMITED
Room 1714, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong
Tel: (852) 2898 7388 Fax: (852) 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

Our ref.: LES/J2021-04/CS/L107
Date : 14 March 2023

By Post & Email

Civil Engineering and Development Department
West Development Office
West Division (5)
26/F, Tsuen Wan Government Office,
38 Sai Lau Kok Road, Tsuen Wan,
New Territories

Attn: Ms. TAM Im Fei

Dear Ms. TAM,

Agreement No. WD/01/2020
Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Independent Environmental Checker

Verification of Monthly EM&A Report (February 2023)

Reference is made to the Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report of certified by the Environmental Team Leader in March 2023. We hereby verify the captioned submission in accordance with Clause 3.4 of the Environmental Permit No. EP-477/2013/A for the project of Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop.

Should you have any query, please feel free to contact the undersigned.

Yours faithfully,
For and On Behalf Of
Lam Environmental Services Limited

Raymond Dai
Independent Environmental Checker

c.c.	AECOM	Mr. Eric Wong	By Email
	Wellab Limited	Dr. Priscilla Choy	By Email

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF FIGURES

LIST OF APPENDICES

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Introduction

1. This is the 50th Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report prepared for Environmental Permit No.: EP-477/2013/A - Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop (hereinafter called "the Project"). This report documents the findings of Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) works conducted in the period from 1st to 28th February 2023(hereinafter called "the reporting month").

2. During the reporting month, the following Works Contracts were undertaken for the Project:

- Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 (hereinafter called the "Contract 1")
- Contract No.: YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1 (hereinafter called the "Contract 2")
- Contract No.: YL/2021/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road Link Phase 2

Environmental Monitoring and Audit Activities

3. A summary of the EM&A activities in the reporting month is listed in **Table I** below:

Table I Summary Table for EM&A Activities in the Reporting Month

Environmental Aspect		Monitoring Parameter	Date
Air Quality		1-hr Total Suspended Particulates (TSP) Monitoring	1st, 7th, 13th, 17th and 23rd February 2023
		24-hr TSP Monitoring	6th, 10th, 16th, 22nd and 28th February 2023
Construction Noise		$L_{eq30mins}$	1st, 7th, 13th and 23rd February 2023
Water Quality		• Temperature • pH • Turbidity • Water depth • Salinity • Dissolved Oxygen (DO) • Suspended Solids (SS)	1st, 3rd, 6th, 8th, 10th, 13th, 15th, 17th, 20th, 22nd, 24th and 27th February 2023
Ecological	Lok Ma Chau (LMC) Loop	Avifauna flight line survey	24th February 2023
		Mammal monitoring (by infra-red flash cameras)	Temporary suspended as the connectivity between the reed marsh in the LMC Loop and the EA Zone has been fenced off due to other project's land occupier (i.e. emergency hospital)

Environmental Aspect		Monitoring Parameter	Date
Ecological	Western Connection Road (WCR)	Avifauna flight line survey	24th February 2023
		Avifauna survey at Pond 12	Not required as no construction works for Western Connection Road along Ha Wan Tsuen Road in the period between November 2022 and February 2023 according to EP Condition 2.7(h).
		Herpetofauna survey	Not required in the reporting month according to Section 11.4.2.2 of EM&A Manual.
		Aquatic Fauna survey	20th February 2023
		Water Quality Monitoring for Aquatic Fauna	LMC Meander 1st, 3rd, 6th, 8th, 10th, 13th, 15th, 17th, 20th, 22nd, 24th and 27th February 2023 Stream and associated ponds south of Lung Hau Road 1st, 8th, 15th, 20th and 27th February 2023
Site Environmental Audit		Environmental protection and pollution control measures	Contract 1 1st, 8th, 15th and 22nd February 2023 Contract 2 1st, 8th, 15th and 22nd February 2023 Contract 3 6th, 13th, 20th and 27th February 2023

Breaches of Action and Limit Levels

4. Summary of the environmental exceedances of the reporting month is tabulated in **Table II**.

Table II Summary Table for Environmental Exceedances in the Reporting Month

Environmental Monitoring	Parameter	Action Level	Limit Level	Event & Action		
				Investigation Result	No. of Exceedance related to the Construction Works of the	Corrective Action
Air Quality	1-hr TSP	0	0	--	0	--
	24-hr TSP	0	0	--	0	--
Construction Noise	Daytime Leq(30min)	0	0	--	0	--
Water Quality	DO	0	0	--	0	--
	Turbidity	0	0	--	0	--
	SS	0	0	--	0	--

1-hour TSP Monitoring

5. All 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

24-hour TSP Monitoring

6. All 24-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

Construction Noise

7. All construction noise monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

Water Quality

8. All water quality monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

Ecological Monitoring

LMC Loop

Avifauna (Flight Line Survey)

9. Avifauna monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. Flight lines recorded were in general concentrated mainly on LMC Meander and adjacent areas including Ecological Area Zone (EA Zone) and along Shenzhen River. It demonstrates that the large waterbirds including migratory waterbirds such as Great Cormorant and Black-faced Spoonbill prefer using the flight line corridor above the LMC Meander as well as the unaffected Shenzhen River instead of the centre of LMC Loop.

Mammals

10. According the Clause 11.4.1.2 of EM&A Manual, the objective of mammals monitoring is to monitor the connectivity between the reed marsh in the LMC Loop and the EA Zone. In view of current site condition of Loop, the connectivity between the reed marsh in the LMC Loop and the EA Zone has been fenced off due to other project's land occupier.

11. In addition, the 12-month establishment period of EA zone has also been completed. The mammals monitoring in the Loop has therefore been temporarily suspended since March 2022 and will be resumed subject to the site condition.

Western Connection Road

Avifauna (Flight Line Survey)

12. Avifauna monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. Flight lines recorded were in general concentrated mainly on LMC Meander and adjacent areas including Ecological Area Zone (EA Zone) and along Shenzhen River. It demonstrates that the large waterbirds including migratory waterbirds such as Great Cormorant and

Black-faced Spoonbill prefer using the flight line corridor above the LMC Meander as well as the unaffected Shenzhen River instead of the centre of LMC Loop.

Avifauna (Pond 12)

13. According to EP Condition 2.7(h), no construction works for Western Connection Road along Ha Wan Tsuen Road is to be conducted in the period between November 2022 to February 2023. The weekly counts of the number and species of birds at Pond 12 has been temporarily suspended from November 2022 to February 2023.

Herpetofauna

14. No herpetofauna survey is to be conducted during the period between November 2022 to February 2023 according to Section 11.4.2.2 of EM&A Manual.

Aquatic fauna

15. Aquatic fauna survey was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No significant impact of construction activities on the stream was observed.

Land Contamination

16. Decontamination for five arsenic-contaminated zones (LD01 - LD05) identified in LMC Loop was completed and the final Remediation Report was submitted and approved by EPD in accordance with Condition 2.16 of the EP-477/2013/A under Contract No. YL/2017/03.

17. No work related to land contamination was conducted in the reporting month.

Site Environmental Audit

18. In the reporting month, weekly joint site inspections to evaluate the site environmental performance had been carried out by the representatives of the Consultants, Independent Environmental Checker (IEC), Environmental Team (ET) and the Contractors. The date(s) of the weekly site environmental audit conducted under the Project are summarized in **Table III**.

Table III Summary Table for Site Environmental Audit in the Reporting Month

Contract(s)	Date(s) of Site Environmental Audit
Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1	1st, 8th, 15th and 22nd February 2023
Contract No.: YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1	1st, 8th, 15th and 22nd February 2023
Contract No.: YL/2021/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road Link Phase 2	6th, 13th, 20th and 27th February 2023

19. No non-compliance was recorded during the site inspections.

Complaint Log

20. One environmental complaint related to noise nuisance during restricted hour was received in the reporting month.

Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

21. No notification of summons or successful prosecution was received in the reporting month.

Reporting Change

22. This report has been prepared in compliance with the reporting requirements for the subsequent monthly EM&A Report as required by the EM&A Manual for Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop (EM&A Manual). No reporting change was made in the reporting month.

Future Key Issues

23. Major site activities for the coming reporting months will include:

Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1

(a) Wetland Compensation Establishment Works and Ecological Monitoring

(b) Additional Ground Investigation

(c) Deep Cement Mixing Work for Vehicular Bridge over the Old Shenzhen River Meander and Western Connection Road

(d) Piling Construction for Vehicular Bridge over the old Shenzhen River Meander

(e) Structure Construction for Box Culverts

(f) Drainage Works and Roadworks

(g) Woodland Compensation Works

Contract No.: YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1

Section 1

(a) Tree Felling and Site Clearance along RW8 area and immediate vicinity. Forming of temporary carriageway to divert traffic.

(b) UU detection / trial pit to locate 132kv line and protection measures for subway modification works.

(c) Demolition of Subway Cycle Track top portion and ramp walls Bay 12, 13 & 14

(d) Excavation and lateral support for RW9

(e) Construction of retaining wall RW9 base slab and wall stem Bay 9-16

(f) Commence construction of retaining wall RW8

Section 2A

(g) Demolition of Existing Structures along Lok Ma Chau Road is pending VR/AECOM coordination

(h) Continue Bored Piling for Retaining Wall BPW1

(i) Site Clearance at LMC Road Zone 3, Zone 4, Zone 5 and Zone 6

(j) Trial Pit to expose and shift existing Utilities in Zone 4

(k) Trial Pit to expose and shift existing Utilities in Zone 5

(l) Liaison with utility companies for utility diversion

(m) UU works along Lok Ma Chau Road

Section 2C

(n) Pre-drilling and Trial Pits for Bridge ST01 and CTFB, including integrated structure of Box Culvert.

(o) Bored pile and socketed H-Pile for Bridge ST01 and CTFB

(p) Drainage diversion for Pier ST01-P04 foundation construction (PMI-018)

(q) Pile Loading test to trial pile of FBA-01

(r) ELS to Cofferdam / Pile Trimming and Pile head treatment for ST01-P02 & P03

(s) Construction of Pile Cap and Pier at ST01-P02 & P03

Section 3

(t) Ground investigation / Pre-drilling and Trial Pits for Bridge DRL

(u) Bored pile and socketed H-Pile for Bridge DRL

(v) ELS to Cofferdam, Pile Trimming/Treatment for DRL-P12 & P13

(w) Commence construction of Pile Cap and Pier at DRL-P12 & P13

Section 5

(x) Construction of Pai Lau Columns, Structure and Finishes.

Contract No.: YL/2021/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road Link Phase 2

(a) Pre-drilling works at Elevated PTI.

(b) Piling Works at Elevated PTI and Double-deck Footbridge.

(c) UU Diversion at Double-deck Footbridge.

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Wellab Limited (WELLAB) was appointed by the Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD) under Service Contract No. WD/04/2020 as the Environmental Team to undertake the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) programme for the Works Contracts under Main Works Package 1 and the remaining works under Contract No. YL/2017/03 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Land Decontamination and Advance Engineering Works to ensure that the environmental performance of the Works Contracts comply with the requirements specified in the Environmental Permit (EP), Environmental Monitoring & Audit (EM&A) Manual, Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report of the Project and other relevant statutory requirements.

Purpose of the report

1.2 This is the 50th EM&A Report which summarises the impact monitoring results and audit findings for the EM&A programme in the period from 1st to 28th February 2023.

Structure of the report

1.3 The structure of the report is as follows:
Section 1: **Introduction -** purpose and structure of the report.

Section 2: **Project Information** - summarises background and scope of the Project, site description, project organisation and contact details, construction programme, the construction works undertaken and the status of Environmental Permits/Licences during the reporting month.

Section 3: **Air Quality Monitoring -** summarises the monitoring parameters, monitoring programmes, monitoring methodologies, monitoring frequencies, monitoring locations, Action and Limit Levels, monitoring results and Event / Action Plans.

Section 4: **Noise Monitoring -** summarises the monitoring parameters, monitoring programmes, monitoring methodologies, monitoring frequencies, monitoring locations, Action and Limit Levels, monitoring results and Event / Action Plans.

Section 5: **Water Quality Monitoring -** summarises the monitoring parameters, monitoring programmes, monitoring methodologies, monitoring frequencies, monitoring locations, Action and Limit Levels, monitoring results and Event / Action Plans.

Section 6: **Ecological Monitoring -** summarises the monitoring parameters, monitoring programmes, monitoring methodologies, monitoring frequencies, monitoring locations and monitoring results.

Section 7 **Land Contamination -** summarises the remediation works progress for contamination soil and relevant submission.

Section 8 **Waste Management –** summarises the implementation status of waste management.

Section 9: **Environmental Site Inspection -** summarises the audit findings of the

weekly site inspections undertaken within the reporting month.

Section 10: **Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures -** summarises the compliance status of environmental mitigation measures.

Section 11: **Environmental Non-conformance -** summarises any monitoring exceedance, environmental complaints, environmental summons and successful prosecutions within the reporting month.

Section 12: **Future Key Issues -** summarises the impact forecast and monitoring schedule for the next three months.

Section 13: **Conclusions and Recommendations**

2 PROJECT INFORMATION

Background

2.1 The development at Lok Man Chau (LMC) Loop is one of the ten major infrastructure projects for economic growth of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region (HKSAR). The HKSAR Government would work with the Shenzhen authorities to tap the land resources of the LMC Loop to meet future development needs and consolidate the strategic position of both cities in the Pan-Pearl River Delta region. The Project is to develop LMC Loop with higher education as the leading land use, complemented by high-tech research and development facilities and cultural and creative industries.

2.2 The planning and engineering study for the Loop development is a designated project (DP) classified under Item 1 Schedule 3 of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Ordinance (Cap. 499). In October 2013, the EIA Report (AEIAR-176/2013) of the Project was approved by the Director of Environmental Protection pursuant to the EIA Ordinance in accordance with the EIA Study Brief (No. ESB-201/2008 and ESB-238/2011) and the Technical Memorandum on Environmental Impact Assessment Process (EIAO-TM). The Environmental Permit (EP) (EP no.: EP-477/2013) was also granted in November 2013.

2.3 Pursuant to Section 13 of the EIAO, the Director of Environmental Protection amends the Environmental Permit (No. EP-477/2013) based on the Application No. VEP- 595/2021 and the environmental Permit (Permit No. E EP-477/2013/A) was issued on 12th August 2021 for Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop.

2.4 The Loop development is implemented by three works packages in stages, namely: Advance Works, Main Works Package 1 (MWP1) and Main Works Package 2 (MWP2).

2.5 Contract No. YL/2017/03 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Land Decontamination and Advance Engineering Works (hereinafter called the "Contract") was awarded to Sang Hing – Kuly Joint Venture (hereinafter called the "Contractor 1") in June 2018 for the Advance Works. All construction works of Contract No. YL/2017/03 have been completed and the works were successfully handed over to AFCD and DSD on 30th December 2021.

2.6 For MWP1, there will be a total of 5 Works Contracts and the contract packaging is shown below.

1) Contract 1 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 – Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1
2) Contract 2 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1
3) Contract 3 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 – Direct Road Link Phase 2
4) Contract 4 - Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 4 –Fresh Water Service Reservoir and Associated Waterworks
5) Contract 5 - Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 5 – Landscaping Works within Lok Ma Chau Loop

2.7 Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 – Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 (hereinafter called the "Contract 1") was awarded to CRCC-Kwan Lee-Paul Y. JV (hereinafter called the "Contractor 2") in July 2021.

2.8 Contract No.: YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1 (hereinafter called the "Contract 2") was awarded to China Road and Bridge Corporation (hereinafter called the "Contractor 3") in September 2021.

2.9 Contract No.: YL/2021/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road Link Phase 2 (hereinafter called the "Contract 3") was awarded to Paul Y.-Chun Wo-CRCC JV (hereinafter called the "Contractor 4") in February 2022.

2.10 During the reporting month, the following Works Contracts were undertaken for the Project:

- Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 (Contract 1)
- Contract No.: YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1 (Contract 2)
- Contract No.: YL/2021/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road Link Phase 2 (Contract 3)

2.11 The layout of the construction works under the Project and the scope of works under the Project are summarized in **Table 2.1**.

Table 2.1 Site Layout and Scope of Works under the Project

Contract(s)	Scope of Works	Site Layout Plan
Contract No. YL/2017/03 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Land Decontamination and Advance Engineering Works (Completed)	a) Land decontamination treatment within the Loop; b) Establishment of an Ecological Area (EA) within the Loop; c) Construction of a temporary access to the Loop; d) Minor improvement works to Ha Wan Tsuen East Road and other ancillary works; e) Construction of temporary noise barriers and miscellaneous road works along Lok Ma Chau Road; f) Ground treatment works to the first batch of land parcels within the Loop for development of buildings and associated facilities for Phase 1 of the Hong Kong – Shenzhen Innovation and Technology Park and development of the western electricity substation; and g) Implementation of environmental mitigation measures for the works mentioned in the items (a) to (f) above.	Figure 1a

Contract(s)	Scope of Works	Site Layout Plan
Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1	a) Ground treatment and site formation works; b) Construction of carriageway, footpaths, cycle tracks and a public transport interchange within the Loop; c) Construction of Western Connection Road Phase 1 through widening of existing Ha Wan Tsuen East Road, which includes construction of footpath, cycle track, slopes, retaining walls and a vehicular bridge over the old Shenzhen River meander; d) Provision of other infrastructures, including a tertiary sewage treatment works and sewerage system, water supply system, drainage system, and other associated works; and e) Environmental mitigation measures including about 18 ha offsite wetland compensation and about 1.3 ha offsite woodland compensation.	Figure 1b
Contract No.: YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1	a) Construction of Western Connection Road Phase 2 through widening of a section of existing Lok Ma Chau Road; b) Construction of Direct Road Link Phase 1 comprising a viaduct of about 720mm long; construction of slip roads connecting Lok Ma Chau Road and Fanling Highway / San Tin Highway including a viaduct of about 340 m long; c) Construction of a cycle track cum footbridge; d) Construction of associated works including road improvement works, footpaths, cycle tracks, slopes, retaining walls, water supply system and drainage system; and e) Provision of noise barriers.	Figure 1b
Contract No.: YL/2021/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road Link Phase 2	a) Construction of an elevated public transport interchange of an approximate area of 5,700 square metres above the existing Lok Ma Chau Spur Line Public Transport Interchange; b) Construction of an approximately 90 metres long double-deck footbridge and a lift tower of approximately 21 metres in height with three lifts and three escalators connecting the elevated public transport interchange mentioned above to the MTR Lok Ma Chau Station; c) Associated modification works within the MTR Lok Ma Chau Station; and d) Associated roadworks, landscaping, electrical and mechanical works and ancillary works.	Figure 1b

Project Organisation

2.12 Different parties with different levels of involvement in the Project organization. The key personnel contact names and numbers are summarised in **Table 2.2**.

Table 2.2 Key Contacts of the Project

Organization	Project Role	Contact Person	Tel No.	Fax No.
CEDD	Project Proponent	Mr. Davy KS CHAN	2417 6370	2412 0358
WELLAB	ET	Dr Priscilla Choy – ET Leader	2898 7388	2898 7076
Lam Environmental Services Limited (LAM)	IEC	Mr. Raymond Dai	2839 5666	2882 3331
Contract No. YL/2020/01				
AECOM	Consultants	Mr. Eric Wong	9861 8664	TBA
CRCC-Kwan Lee-Paul Y. JV	Contractor	Site Agent – Mr. Jeremy Luk	9013 7913	2774 0197
		Senior Engineer – Mr. Max Mak	9263 1116	2774 0197
		Senior Engineer – Mr. Stephen Leung	9770 6390	2774 0197
		Environmental Officer – Ms. Lila Lui	5261 0378	2774 0197
Contract No. YL/2020/02				
AECOM	Consultants	Mr. Eric Wong	9861 8664	TBA
China Road and Bridge Corporation	Contractor	Site Agent – Mr. Roger Poon	9503 2488	3996 9202
		Construction Team Leader – Mr. Angus Mok	98389224	3996 9202
		Environmental Officer – Mr. Calvin So	9724 6254	3996 9202
Contract No. YL/2021/01				
AECOM	Consultants	Mr. Eric Wong	9861 8664	TBA
Paul Y.-Chun Wo-CRCC JV	Contractor	Site Agent – Mr. Desmond Tang	5188 0815	3015 7861
		Section Agent – Mr. Charles Choi	6350 0142	3015 7861
		Environmental Officer – Mr. Tino Law	6856 4150	3015 7861

Construction Programme

2.13 Copies of contractors' construction programmes are provided in **Appendix A**.

Summary of Construction Works Undertaken During Reporting Month

2.14 The major site activities undertaken in the reporting month included:

Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1

(a) Wetland Compensation Establishment Works and Ecological Monitoring.

(b) Ground Investigation Works, Deep Cement Mixing works and Piling works for Vehicular Bridge over the Old Shenzhen River Meander.

(c) Piling Works, Excavation and Lateral Support (ELS) Cofferdam Construction for Box Culvert A and C.

(d) Excavation and Lateral Support (ELS) Cofferdam Construction and Underground Utilities (UU) installation for Road L1.

Contract No.: YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1

(a) Box Culvert Modification.

(b) Pre-drilling works.

(c) Socketed H-pile, Approach Ramp and Abutment DRL-A01.

(d) Demolition of Existing Structures.

(e) DDA for Full-span erection of ST01.

(f) Retaining Wall BPW1 Bored Piling works.

(g) Bored pile works.

(h) Excavation and lateral support for structure formation of Retaining Wall RW9.

(i) Trial pit to expose 132kV powerline and demolition of the Subway Cycle Track Bay. Removed cover of the Subway to be modified.

(j) Construction of Pai Lau columns under TTA Stage 2.

(k) TTA along footpath in Lok Ma Chau Road and Trial pit for CLP 132kV cable joint bay.

(l) Sheet piling for ELS of Pile Cap, Waling installation and drainage diversion.

(m) Concrete plant trial in Precast Yard in Panyu, China.

(n) Drainage diversion for forming site access near DRL-P02.

Contract No.: YL/2021/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road Link Phase 2

(a) Underground Utility detection.
(b) Pre-drilling.
(c) Trial pit excavation.
(d) Material / Waste Lifting and Delivery.
(e) Utilities diversion.
(f) Bored pile construction.
(g) Erect external scaffold outside LMC Station.
(h) E&M.
(i) ABWF.
(j) Temporary Lighting system.
(k) Site Demarcation.

Status of Environmental Licences, Notifications and Permits

2.15 A summary of the relevant permits, licences, and/or notifications on environmental protection for the Project is presented in **Table 2.3**.

Table 2.3 Status of Environmental Licences, Notifications and Permits

Contract No.	Permit / License No.	Valid Period		Status
		From	To	
Environmental Permit (EP)				
Contract No. YL/2020/01 Contract No. YL/2020/02	EP-477/2013	22/11/2013	N/A	Valid
Contract No. YL/2021/01	EP-477/2013/A	12/08/2021	N/A	Valid
Construction Noise Permit (CNP)				
Contract No. YL/2020/01	GW-RN0022-23	14/01/2023	13/04/2023	Valid
Contract No. YL/2020/02	GW-RN1065-22	09/11/2022	08/02/2023	Expired in the reporting month
	GW-RN1066-22	09/11/2022	08/02/2023	Expired in the reporting month
	GW-RN0113-23	10/02/2023	09/06/2023	Valid
	GW-RN0142-23	09/02/2023	08/05/2023	Valid
Contract No. YL/2021/01	GW-RN1230-22	28/12/2022	27/03/2023	Valid
Notification pursuant to Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation				
Contract No. YL/2020/01	469726	21/07/2021	Till the Contract ends	Receipt acknowledged by EPD
Contract No. YL/2020/02	471916	20/09/2021	Till the Contract ends	Receipt acknowledged by EPD
Contract No. YL/2021/01	479880	17/05/2022	Till the Contract ends	Receipt acknowledged by EPD
Billing Account for Disposal of Construction Waste				
Contract No. YL/2020/01	7041333	27/07/2021	Till the Contract ends	Valid

Contract No.	Permit / License No.	Valid Period		Status
		From	To	
Contract No. YL/2020/02	7041861	15/10/2021	Till the Contract ends	Valid
Contract No. YL/2021/01	7043434	22/05/2022	Till the Contract ends	Valid
Registration of Chemical Waste Producer				
Contract No. YL/2020/01	WPN 5213-620-C4632-01	20/08/2021	Till the Contract ends	Valid
Contract No. YL/2020/02	WPN 5213-542-C1232-24	29/11/2021	Till the Contract ends	Valid
Contract No. YL/2021/01	WPN 5213-542-P3483-01	21/04/2022	Till the Contract ends	Valid
Effluent Discharge License under Water Pollution Control Ordinance				
Contract No. YL/2020/01	WT00039466-2021	04/01/2023	31/12/2026	Valid
	WT00041233-2022	18/07/2022	31/07/2027	Valid
Contract No. YL/2020/02	WT00041280-2022	27/07/2022	31/07/2027	Valid
	WT00042556-2022	23/11/2022	30/11/2027	Valid
Contract No. YL/2021/01	WT00041259-2022	21/07/2022	31/07/2027	Valid
Specified Processes for Cement Works under Air Pollution Control Ordinance				
Contract No. YL/2020/01	In application			

Status of Compliance with Environmental Permits Conditions

2.16 The status of compliance with Environmental Permit (EP) No. EP-477/2013/A and required submission related to this Project under the EP is summarized in **Table 2.4**:

Table 2.4 Summary Table for Status of Compliance / Required Submission under EP No. EP-477/2013/A

EP Conditions	Submission(s)	Requirement	Submission Date	Approval Status
2.3	Management Organizations	no later than one month before the commencement of construction of the Project	YL/2020/01: 7 July 2021 YL/2020/02: 17 Nov 2021 YL/2021/01: 30 Mar 2022	*
2.4	Pedestrian Walkway Reserve in the Direct Link to MTR LMC Station	at least one month before the commencement of construction of the Direct Link, deposited with the Director	17 Nov 2021	*
2.5 & 2.6	Submission of Works Schedule and Location Plans	Works Schedule: at least one month before the commencement of the works of the Project Location Plan: at least two weeks before the commencement of the works of the Project	YL/2020/01: 7 July 2021 YL/2020/02: 17 Nov 2021 YL/2021/01: 30 Mar 2022	*
2.7	Ecological Mitigation / Habitat Creation	at least one month before the commencement of	7 Dec 2021 (Issue 4)	*

EP Conditions	Submission(s)	Requirement	Submission Date	Approval Status
	and Management Plan	corresponding parts of the works of the Project, deposited with the Director		
2.8	Landscape Plan	at least one month before the commencement of corresponding parts of the works of the Project, deposited with the Director	To be submitted at least one month before the commencement of corresponding parts of the works of the Project (tentative submission date will be supplemented once available)	*
2.11	Emergency Contingency Plan	at least one month before the commencement of the concerned works of the Project, deposited with the Director	26 Oct 2021	*
2.15	Re-appraisal report	at least one month before the commencement of corresponding parts of the works of the Project, deposited with the Director	18 Jun 2021	*
2.16	Remediation Report	no later than one month after the completion of the remediation works for approval	N/A (no remediation is required according to re-appraisal report)	N/A
2.17	(a) Updated Contamination Assessment Plan (CAP) (b) Contamination Assessment Report (CAR) (c) Remedial Action Plan (RAP) (d) Remediation Report (RR)	(a) submitted to the Director for approval (b) no later than two months after the completion of the Supplementary SI (c) submitted to the Director for approval (d) no later than one month after the completion of the remediation works for approval	N/A (no remediation is required according to re-appraisal report)	N/A
3.3	Baseline Monitoring Report	at least one month before commencement of construction of the Project.	3 Dec 2018	*
3.4	Monthly EM&A Report	within 10 working days after the end of each reporting month	Regular submitted within 10 working days after the end of each reporting month	*

Remarks: * Approval not required in EP-477/2013/A
N/A – Not Applicable

3 AIR QUALITY MONITORING

Monitoring Requirements

3.1 In accordance with the EM&A Manual for Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop (EM&A Manual), impact 1-hour Total Suspended Particulates (TSP) and 24-hour TSP monitoring were conducted to monitor the air quality for the Project. **Appendix B** shows the established Action/Limit Levels for the air quality monitoring work.

3.2 Impact 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted for at least three times every 6 days, while impact 24-hour TSP monitoring was conducted for at least once every 6 days at 4 air quality monitoring stations.

Monitoring Location

3.3 Impact air quality monitoring was conducted at the 4 monitoring stations under the Project, as shown in **Figure 2**. **Table 3.1** describes the location of the air quality monitoring stations.

Table 3.1 Location of Air Quality Monitoring Stations

Monitoring Station	Location
DMS-1a (see Note 1)	Village House along Ha Wan Tsuen East Road
DMS-2A (see Note 2)	Village House along Lok Ma Chau Road
DMS-2B (see Note 3)	Site boundary near Village House along Lok Ma Chau Road
DMS-3	Village House along Old Border Road
DMS-4A (see Note 4)	Hong Kong Police Force, Lok Ma Chau Operation Base at Horn Hill

Notes:

1. In view of the disturbance concerned by the villagers near the original air quality monitoring location DMS-1, an alternative location (DMS-1a) was proposed which was verified by IEC and agreed by EPD.
2. Monitoring at DMS-2 (originally proposed in the approved EM&A Manual) was denied during the baseline monitoring. An alternative location (DMS-2A) was proposed which was verified by IEC and agreed by EPD.
3. Alternative location (DMS-2B) was proposed due to DMS-2A is situated within the site area for upcoming road widening works which was verified by IEC and agreed by EPD.
4. Proposed replacement monitoring location for Air Sensitive Receiver (ASR) MTL-20 – Village house in Ma Tso Lung (DMS-4A) as no work would be conducted near ASR MTL-20 due to exclusion of the original Eastern Connection Road (ECR) which was verified by IEC and agreed by EPD.

Monitoring Equipment

3.4 **Table 3.2** summarises the equipment used in the impact air monitoring programme. Copies of calibration certificates are attached in **Appendix C**.

Table 3.2 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

Monitoring Station(s)	Equipment	Model and Make	Quantity
DMS-2A (1) DMS-2B (1)	HVS Sampler for 24-hour TSP monitoring	TISCH Model: TE-5170	3
DMS-3 DMS-4A	1-hour TSP Dust Meter	Met One Instruments: AEROCET-831	2

Monitoring Station(s)	Equipment	Model and Make	Quantity
	Calibrator	TISCH Model: TE-5025A	1
(2) DMS-1a	Dust Meter for 1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring	Met One Instruments: AEROCET-831	2
DMS-4A	Wind Anemometer	DAVIS Model: Vantage PRO2 6152CUK	1

Remark:

(1) Air quality monitoring has been conducted at DMS-2B (and suspended from DMS-2A) starting from 20 January 2023.

(2) The power supply from the Village House at DMS-1a is not secured for operation of HVS. Therefore, dust meter for 24-hr TSP monitoring at DMS-1a was proposed to ensure the monitoring data collection. IEC had no comment on the proposal of using dust meter for 24-hr TSP monitoring at DMS-1a on 21 June 2022.

Monitoring Parameters and Frequencies

3.5 **Table 3.3** summarises the monitoring parameters and frequencies of impact dust monitoring during the course of the Project activities. The air quality monitoring schedule for the reporting month is shown in **Appendix D**.

Table 3.3 Impact Air Quality Monitoring Parameters and Frequencies

Parameters	Frequency
1-hr TSP	Three times in every 6 days
24-hr TSP	Once per 6 days

Monitoring Methodology and Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) Procedure

24-hour TSP Air Quality Monitoring

Instrumentation

3.6 HVSs completed with appropriate sampling inlets were employed for 24-hour TSP monitoring. Each sampler was composed of a motor, a filter holder, a flow controller and a sampling inlet and its performance specification complies with that required by USEPA Standard Title 40, Code of Federation Regulations Chapter 1 (Part 50).

HVS Installation

3.7 The following guidelines were adopted during the installation of HVS:

- A horizontal platform with appropriate support was provided to secure the samplers against gusty wind;
- No two samplers were placed less than 2 metres apart;
- The distance between the sampler and an obstacle, such as buildings, was at least twice the height that the obstacle protruded above the sampler;
- A minimum of 2 metres of separation from walls, parapets and penthouses was required for rooftop samples;

- A minimum of 2 metres separation from any supporting structure, measured horizontally was required;
- No furnaces or incineration flues were nearby;
- Airflow around the sampler was unrestricted;
- The samplers were more than 20 metres from the drip line;
- Any wire fence and gate, to protect the sampler, should not cause any obstruction during monitoring;
- Permission and access to the monitoring stations had been obtained to set up the samplers; and
- A secured supply of electricity was provided to operate the samplers.

Filters Preparation

3.8 Wellab Limited was the HOKLAS accredited laboratory (HOKLAS Registration No.083) and responsible for the preparation of 24-hr conditioned and pre-weighed filter papers for the monitoring team.

3.9 All filters were equilibrated in the conditioning environment for 24 hours before weighing. The conditioning environment temperature was around 25 °C and not variable by more than ±3 °C; the relative humidity (RH) was < 50% and not variable by more than ±5%. A convenient working RH was 40%.

3.10 Wellab Limited has comprehensive QA and QC programmes.

Operating/Analytical Procedures

3.11 Operating/analytical procedures for the air quality monitoring were highlighted as follows:

- Prior to the commencement of the dust sampling, the flow rate of the HVS was properly set (between 1.1 m^3/min. and 1.4 m^3/min.) in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction to within the range recommended in USEPA Standard Title 40, CFR Part 50;
- The power supply was checked to ensure the sampler worked properly;
- On sampling, the sampler was operated for 5 minutes to establish thermal equilibrium before placing any filter media at the designated air quality monitoring station;
- The filter holding frame was then removed by loosening the four nuts and carefully a weighted and conditioned filter was centered with the stamped number upwards, on a supporting screen;
- The filter was aligned on the screen so that the gasket formed an airtight seal on the outer edges of the filter. Then the filter holding frame was tightened to the filter holder with swing bolts. The applied pressure should be sufficient to avoid air leakage at the edges;
- The shelter lid was closed and secured with the aluminum strip;
- The timer was then programmed. Information was recorded on the record sheet, which included the starting time, the weather condition and the filter number (the initial weight of the filter paper could be found out by using the filter number);
- After sampling, the filter was removed and kept in a clean and tightly sealed plastic bag. The filter paper was then returned to the Wellab Limited for reconditioning in the humidity-controlled chamber followed by accurate weighting by an electronic balance with a readout down to 0.1mg. The elapsed time was also recorded; and

- Before weighing, all filters were equilibrated in a conditioning environment for 24 hours. The conditioning environment temperature should be between 25°C and 30°C and not vary by more than ±3°C; the RH should be < 50% and not vary by more than ±5%. A convenient working RH is 40%. Weighing results were returned for further analysis of TSP concentrations collected by each filter.

Maintenance/Calibration

3.12 The following maintenance/calibration was required for the HVS:

- The high-volume motors and their accessories were properly maintained. Appropriate maintenance such as routine motor brushes replacement and electrical wiring checking were made to ensure that the equipment and necessary power supply are in good working condition; and
- All HVSs were calibrated (five-point calibration) using Calibration Kit prior to the commencement of the baseline monitoring and thereafter at bi-monthly intervals.

1-hour and 24-hour TSP Air Quality Monitoring

3.13 The measuring procedures of the dust meter are in accordance with the Manufacturer's Instruction Manual as follows:

(AEROCET-831)

- The 1-hour dust meter is placed at least 1.3 meters above ground.
- Press and hold the Power key momentarily to power on the unit and make sure that the battery level was not flash or in low level.
- Allow the instrument to stand for about 3 second to display the Sample Screen minutes.
- Press the START / STOP key to run the internal vacuum pump for 1 minute and ready to use.
- Use the select dial to select the PM range and press the START / STOP key to start a measurement.
- Finally, push the START/STOP key to stop the measuring after 1 hour sampling.
- For 24-hour TSP monitoring, the hold time was set for collection of 24-hour TSP samples. A separate automotive battery was used to support the dust meter for 24-hour TSP monitoring.
- Information such as sampling date, time, value and site condition were recorded during the monitoring period.
- All data were recorded in the data logger for further data processing.

Maintenance/Calibration

3.14 The following maintenance/calibration is required for the direct dust meters:

- Check and calibrate the meter by HVS to check the validity and accuracy of the results measured by direct reading method prior to the commencement of the baseline monitoring. Dust meter will be checked and calibrated at bi-monthly intervals throughout the air quality monitoring period, if necessary.

Results and Observations

3.15 The monitoring results for 1-hour TSP and 24-hour TSP are summarised in **Table 3.4**

and **Table 3.5** respectively. Detailed monitoring results and graphical presentations of 1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring results are shown in **Appendix E** and **Appendix F** respectively.

Table 3.4 Summary Table of 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results during the Reporting Month

Monitoring Station	Concentration ($\mu g/m^3$)		Action Level, $\mu g/m^3$	Limit Level, $\mu g/m^3$
	Average	Range		
DMS – 1a	57.3	26.0 – 103.6	353	500
DMS – 2B	89.2	43.3 – 164.1	370	
DMS – 3	96.2	42.6 – 205.6	351	
DMS – 4A	80.6	42.0 – 146.5	350	

Table 3.5 Summary Table of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results during the Reporting Month

Monitoring Station	Concentration ($\mu g/m^3$)		Action Level, $\mu g/m^3$	Limit Level, $\mu g/m^3$
	Average	Range		
DMS – 1a	48.0	17.7 – 72.8	184	260
DMS – 2B	65.9	34.9 – 90.1	166	
DMS – 3	50.0	24.5 – 70.2	166	
DMS – 4A	36.3	20.1 – 60.8	152	

3.16 All 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

3.17 All 24-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

3.18 According to our field observations, the major dust source identified at the designated air quality monitoring stations in the reporting month are as follows:

Table 3.6 Observation at Air Quality Monitoring Stations

Monitoring Station	Major Dust Source
DMS-1a	Road traffic, exposed site area, site vehicle / equipment movement
DMS-2B	Road traffic, site vehicle / equipment movement
DMS-3	Road traffic
DMS-4A	Road traffic

3.19 The wind speed and wind direction were recorded by the installed Wind Anemometer set at DMS-4A. The location is shown in **Figure 2**.

3.20 The general weather condition and the wind data for the reporting month are summarised in **Appendix I**.

Event and Action Plan

3.21 Should any project related non-compliance of the criteria occur, action in accordance with the Event Action Plan in **Appendix J** shall be carried out.

4 NOISE MONITORING

Monitoring Requirements

4.1 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, four noise monitoring stations, namely NMS-1, NMS-2, NMS-3 and NMS-4A were selected for impact monitoring for the Project. Impact noise monitoring was conducted for at least once per week during the construction phase of the Project. **Appendix B** shows the established Action / Limit Levels for the noise monitoring works.

Monitoring Location

4.2 Impact noise monitoring was conducted at the 4 monitoring stations under the Project, as shown in **Figure 3**. **Table 4.1** describes the locations of the noise monitoring stations.

Table 4.1 Location of Noise Monitoring Stations

Monitoring Station	Location	Measurement
NMS-1	Village house in Ha Wan Tsuen	Façade Measurement
NMS-2	Village house along existing Ha Wan Tsuen	Free Field
NMS-3	Village house along Old Border Road	Free Field
NMS-4A(see Note 1)	Hong Kong Police Force, Lok Ma Chau Operation Base at Horn Hill	Free Field measurement

Note:

1. Proposed replacement monitoring location for Noise Sensitive Receiver (NSR) MTL-20 – Village house in Ma Tso Lung (DMS-4A) as no work would be conducted near NSR MTL-20 due to exclusion of the original ECR.

Monitoring Equipment

4.3 **Table 4.2** summarises the noise monitoring equipment. Copies of calibration certificates are provided in **Appendix C**.

Table 4.2 Noise Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model	Quantity
Integrating Sound Level Meter	BSWA 308	2
Calibrator	SVANTEK SV 30A	1

Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

4.4 **Table 4.3** summarises the monitoring parameters, frequency and total duration of monitoring. The noise monitoring schedule is shown in **Appendix D**.

Table 4.3 Noise Monitoring Parameters, Duration and Frequency

Monitoring Stations	Parameter	Duration	Frequency
NMS-1 NMS-2 NMS-3 NMS-4A	L_{10}(30 min.) dB(A) L_{90}(30 min.) dB(A) Leq(30 min.) dB(A) (as six consecutive Leq, 5min readings)	0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays	Once per week

Remarks:
A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level (L_{eq}). It is the constant noise level which, under a given situation and time period, contains the same acoustic energy as the actual time-varying noise level.
L_{10} is the level exceeded for 10% of the time. For 10% of the time, the sound or noise has a sound pressure level above L_{10}.
L_{90} is the level exceeded for 90% of the time. For 90% of the time, the noise level is above this level.

Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedures

- The microphone head of the sound level meter was positioned at 1m from the exterior of the noise sensitive facade and lowered sufficiently so that the building's external wall acted as a reflecting surface;
- The battery condition was checked to ensure the correct functioning of the meter;
- Parameters such as frequency weighting, the time weighting and the measurement time were set as follows:
  - frequency weighting : A
  - time weighting : Fast
  - time measurement : L_{eq}(30 min.) dB(A) (as six consecutive $L_{eq, 5min}$ readings) during non-restricted hours (i.e. 0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays)
- Prior to and after each noise measurement, the meter was calibrated using a Calibrator for 94.0 dB at 1000 Hz. If the difference in the calibration level before and after measurement was more than 1.0 dB, the measurement would be considered invalid and repeat of noise measurement would be required after re-calibration or repair of the equipment;
- During the monitoring period, the L_{eq}, L_{90} and L_{10} were recorded. In addition, site conditions and noise sources were recorded on a standard record sheet;
- Noise measurement was paused temporarily during periods of high intrusive noise (e.g. dog barking, helicopter noise) if possible and observation record during measurement period should be provided; and
- Noise monitoring was cancelled in the presence of fog, rain, and wind with a steady speed exceeding 5 m/s, or wind with gusts exceeding 10 m/s. The wind speed should be checked with a portable wind speed meter capable of measuring the wind speed in m/s.

Maintenance and Calibration

4.5 The microphone head of the sound level meter and calibrator were cleaned with a soft cloth at quarterly intervals.

4.6 The sound level meter and calibrator were checked and calibrated at yearly intervals.

4.7 Immediately prior to and following each noise measurement, the accuracy of the sound level meter should be checked using an acoustic calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency. Measurements would be accepted as valid only if the calibration levels before and after the noise measurement agreed to within 1.0 dB.

Results and Observations

4.8 The noise monitoring results are summarised in **Table 4.4**. Detailed monitoring results and graphical presentations of noise monitoring are shown in **Appendix G**.

Table 4.4 Summary Table of Noise Monitoring Results during the Reporting Month

Monitoring Station	Noise Level, $L_{eq\ (30min)}$ dB(A)		Action Level	Limit Level
	Average	Range		
NMS-1	64.9	55.6 – 68.2	When one documented complaint is received.	75 dB(A)
NMS-2	69.2	68.2 – 70.3		
NMS-3	56.4	52.2 – 59.1		
NMS-4A	48.4	47.7 – 49.4		

Remark: +3dB(A) façade correction included
If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the construction noise permit issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed.

4.9 All noise monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

4.10 According to our field observations, the major noise source identified at the designated noise monitoring stations in the reporting month are as follows:

Table 4.5 Observation at Noise Monitoring Stations

Monitoring Station	Major Noise Source
NMS-1	Excavation works, loading and unloading works, site vehicle / equipment movement
NMS-2	Road traffic, site vehicle / equipment movement
NMS-3	Road traffic
NMS-4A	Road traffic

Event and Action Plan

4.11 Should any project related non-compliance of the criteria occur, action in accordance with the Event Action Plan in **Appendix J** shall be carried out.

5 WATER QUALITY MONITORING

Monitoring Requirements

5.1 According to the EM&A Manual, impact water quality monitoring shall be carried out three days per week during the construction period. The interval between two sets of monitoring shall not be less than 36 hours.

5.2 Replicate in-situ measurements and samples collected from each independent sampling event shall be collected to ensure a robust statistically interpretable database.

5.3 Impact water quality monitoring was conducted at three depths (i.e. 1m below surface, mid-depth and 1m above river bed, except where the water depth was less than 6m, mid-depth station might be omitted. Should the water depth be less than 3m, only the mid-depth station was monitored) dissolved oxygen (DO) concentration, DO saturation, suspended solids (SS), turbidity, pH, salinity and temperature were monitored in accordance with the requirements set out in the EM&A Manual.

5.4 **Appendix B** shows the established Action and Limit Levels for the water quality monitoring work.

Monitoring Locations

5.5 Impact water quality monitoring was conducted at 6 monitoring stations under the Project, which is summarised in **Table 5.1**. The locations of monitoring stations are shown in **Figure 4**.

5.6 Based on the updated construction programme under Contract No. YL/2017/03, the water-based construction works for temporary vehicular bridge was completed on 7th April 2021 which was confirmed by Engineer Representative under Contract No. YL/2017/03 via email dated 15th June 2021. The additional monitoring station, BS1 was therefore proposed to be deleted from the water quality monitoring proramme starting from 28th June 2021. Other water quality monitoring stations remain unchanged. This Proposal for Update of Water Quality Monitoring Stations was verified by IEC and agreed by EPD via email dated 22nd June 2021.

Table 5.1 Location for Water Quality Monitoring Stations

Monitoring Station	Location	Nature of the Location
CS1	Control Station at Old Shenzhen River	Control Station at Meander
IS1	Impact Station at Old Shenzhen River	Impact Station at Meander
IS2	Impact Station at Old Shenzhen River	Impact Station at Meander
IS4	Impact Station at Ping Hang Stream	Reference Station
CS5	Control Station at south of Lung Hau	Control Station for IS6
IS6	Impact Station near Lung Hau Road	Impact Station
(1) BS1	Impact Station at Old Shenzhen River Meander	Additional impact station for temporary vehicular bridge

Note:

1. Terminated starting from 28th June 2021 according to Proposal for Update of Water Quality Monitoring Stations (approved by EPD on 22nd June 2021).

Monitoring Equipment

Instrumentation

5.7 A multi-parameter meters (Model YSI EXO) were used to measure DO, turbidity, salinity, pH and temperature.

DO and Temperature Measuring Equipment

5.8 The instrument for measuring DO and temperature was portable and weatherproof complete with cable, sensor, comprehensive operation manuals and use DC power source. It was capable of measuring:

- A DO level in the range of 0-20 mg/L and 0-200% saturation; and
- A temperature of 0-45 degree Celsius.

5.9 It had a membrane electrode with automatic temperature compensation complete with a cable.

5.10 Sufficient stocks of spare electrodes and cables were available for replacement where necessary.

5.11 Salinity compensation was built-in in the DO equipment.

Turbidity

5.12 Turbidity was measured in-situ by the nephelometric method. The instrument was portable and weatherproof using a DC power source complete with cable, sensor and comprehensive operation manuals. The equipment was capable of measuring turbidity between 0-1000 NTU. The probe cable was not less than 25m in length. The meter was calibrated in order to establish the relationship between NTU units and the levels of SS. The turbidity measurement was carried out on split water sample collected from the same depths of SS samples.

Sampler

5.13 A water sampler, consisting of a transparent Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) of a capacity of not less than two litres which could be effectively sealed with cups at both ends was used. The water sampler had a positive latching system to keep it open and prevent premature closure until released by a messenger when the sampler was at the selected water depth. In addition, a self-made sampling bucket was also used for sampling at the monitoring station with shallow water.

Water Depth Detector

5.14 A portable, battery-operated echo sounder was used for the determination of water depth at each designated monitoring station.

pH

5.15 The instrument was consisting of a potentiometer, a glass electrode, a reference electrode and a temperature-compensating device. It was readable to 0.1pH in a range of 0 to 14. Standard buffer solutions of at least pH 7 and pH 10 were used for calibration of the instrument before and after use.

Salinity

5.16 A portable salinometer capable of recording salinity within the range of 0-40 ppt was used for salinity measurements.

Sample Container and Storage

5.17 Following collection, water samples for laboratory analysis were stored in high density polythene bottles (250ml/1L) with no preservatives added, packed in ice (cooled to 4 C without being frozen) and kept in dark during both on-site temporary storage and shipment to the testing laboratory. The samples were delivered to the laboratory as soon as possible and the laboratory determination work was started within 24 hours after collection of the water samples. Sufficient volume of samples was collected to achieve the detection limit.

5.18 **Table 5.2** also summarises the type of sampling bottle and preservation method for laboratory testing.

Table 5.2 Types of Sampling Bottle and Preservation Method

Parameter	Preservation Method	Type of Sample Container
Total SS	Refrigerate	1 litre plastic bottle

Calibration of In-Situ Instruments

5.19 All in-situ monitoring instruments were checked, calibrated and certified by Wellab Limited before use, and subsequently re-calibrated at 3-month intervals throughout all stages of the water quality monitoring programme. Responses of sensors and electrodes were checked with certified standard solutions before each use. Wet bulb calibration for a DO meter was carried out before measurement at each monitoring event.

5.20 For the on-site calibration of field equipment (Multi-parameter Water Quality System), the BS 1427:2009, "Guide to on-site test methods for the analysis of waters" was observed.

5.21 Sufficient stocks of spare parts were maintained for replacement when necessary. Backup monitoring equipment was also being made available so that monitoring could proceed uninterrupted even when some equipment was under maintenance, calibration, etc.

5.22 The equipment used for impact water quality monitoring is shown in **Table 5.3** and copies of the calibration certificates are shown in **Appendix C**. All the monitoring equipment complied with the requirements set out in the EM&A Manual.

Table 5.3 Water Quality Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model and Make	Quantity
Sonar Water Depth Detector	Garmin Fishfinder 140 / Garmin Striker plus 4	1
Water Sampler	A 2-litre transparent PVC cylinder with latex cups at both ends or self-made sampling bucket	1
Multi-parameter Water Quality System	YSI EXO 1	2

Monitoring Parameters and Frequency

5.23 **Table 5.4** summarises the monitoring parameters, monitoring depths and frequency of the water quality monitoring. The water quality monitoring schedule for the reporting month is shown in **Appendix D**.

Table 5.4 Water Quality Monitoring Parameters, Depths and Frequency

Monitoring Station	Parameter (unit)	Depth	Frequency
CS1, IS1, IS2, IS4, CS5, IS6	• Temperature(°C) • pH (pH unit) • turbidity (NTU) • water depth (m) • salinity (ppt) • DO (mg/L and % of saturation) • SS (mg/L)	• 3 water depths: 1m below water surface, mid-depth and 1m above river bed. • If the water depth was less than 3m, mid-depth sampling only. • If water depth was less than 6m, mid-depth might be omitted.	• 3 days per week during the construction period of the Project

5.24 Monitoring location/position, time, water depth, sampling depth, pH, salinity, DO saturation, water temperature, tidal stages, weather conditions and any special phenomena or work underway nearby were recorded.

Monitoring Methodology

Instrumentation

5.25 A multi-parameter meters (Model YSI EXO) were used to measure DO, turbidity, salinity, pH and temperature.

Operating/Analytical Procedures

5.26 At each measurement, two consecutive measurements of DO concentration, DO saturation, salinity, turbidity, pH and temperature were taken. The probes were retrieved out of the water after the first measurement and then re-deployed for the second measurement. Where the difference in the values between the first and second readings of each set was more than 25% of the value of the first readings, this set of readings was discarded and further readings were taken.

Laboratory Analytical Methods

5.27 The testing of all parameters was conducted by Wellab Limited for the water samples and comprehensive QA and QC procedures were in place in order to ensure the quality and consistency of results. The testing method, reporting limit and detection limit are provided in **Table 5.5**.

Table 5.5 Laboratory Analysis Method for Water Samples

Determinant	Instrumentation	Analytical Method	Limit of Reporting	Detection Limit
SS	Weighing	APHA 17ed 2540 D	2.5 mg/L	0.5 mg/L

Remark: The limit of reporting, 2.5mg/L has been adopted during baseline water quality monitoring stage

QA/QC Requirements

Decontamination Procedures

5.28 Water sampling equipment used during the course of the monitoring programme was decontaminated by manual washing and rinsed clean seawater/distilled water after each sampling event. All disposal equipment was discarded after sampling.

Sampling Management and Supervision

5.29 All sampling bottles were labelled with the sample identity laboratory number and sampling date. Water samples were dispatched to the testing laboratory for analysis as soon as possible after the sampling. All samples were stored in a cool box and kept at less than 4°C but without frozen. All water samples were handled under chain of custody protocols and relinquished to the laboratory representatives at locations specified by the laboratory.

5.30 The laboratory determination work was started as soon as possible after collection of the water samples.

QC Measures for Sample Testing

5.31 The sample testing and following QC programme were performed by Wellab Limited for every batch of 20 samples:

- ✧ One method blank; and
- ✧ One set of QC samples.

Maintenance and Calibration

5.32 All in-situ monitoring instruments were checked, calibrated and certified by Wellab Limited before use, and subsequently re-calibrated at 3-month intervals throughout all stages of the water quality monitoring programme.

Results and Observations

5.33 The monitoring results and graphical presentation of water quality at the monitoring stations are shown in **Appendix H.**

5.34 The summary of exceedance recorded in the reporting month is shown in **Appendix K** and summarised in the **Table 5.6**. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded in the reporting month.

Table 5.6 Summary of Water Quality Exceedances

Station	Exceedance Level	DO	Turbidity	SS	Total Number of Non-project Related Exceedances	Total Number of project Related Exceedances
IS1	Action Level	0	0	0	0	0
	Limit Level	0	0	0	0	0
IS2	Action Level	0	0	0	0	0
	Limit Level	0	0	0	0	0
IS4	Action Level	0	0	0	0	0
	Limit Level	0	0	0	0	0
IS6	Action Level	0	0	0	0	0
	Limit Level	0	0	0	0	0
Total	Action Level	0	0	0	0	0
	Limit Level	0	0	0	0	0

5.35 Water quality monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month.

5.36 No water quality monitoring was conducted at IS6 in the reporting month since the channel was dry. Water quality monitoring station, IS6 will be further reviewed and a proposal for any alternative monitoring location including justification will be submitted for approval from IEC and EPD.

5.35 No water quality monitoring was conducted at IS4 in the period from 20 to 27 February 2023 as the stream are drying up due to dry season.

IS4

IS6

Event and Action Plan

5.36 Should any project related non-compliance of the criteria occur, action in accordance with the Event Action Plan in **Appendix J** shall be carried out.

6 ECOLOGICAL MONITORING

LMC Loop

Monitoring Requirements (Avifauna Monitoring – Flight Line Survey)

Monitoring Requirements

6.1 As required under Section 11.4.1.1 of EM&A Manual, flight line corridor survey was required from the beginning of work until 12 months after the establishment of the Ecological Area or completion of work on the Western Connection Road, whichever was the later.

6.2 The purpose of the survey was to identify the number and species composition of birds using the flight line and monitor if there was any impact from construction works.

Monitoring Frequency

6.3 Flight line survey is required to be carried out on monthly basis.

Monitoring Location

6.4 The flight line corridor survey work should be carried out at the Lok Ma Chau Lookout, according to Section 11.4.1.1 of the EM&A Manual. The location at Lok Ma Chau Lookout is shown in **Figure 5a.**

Monitoring Methodology

6.5 Flight lines of birds through the area were surveyed once monthly at Lok Ma Chau Lookout, adjacent to the Loop.

6.6 Observations were carried out at Lok Ma Chau Lookout for two hours from 30 minutes before sunrise in the early morning.

6.7 During the survey, the surveyor marked on a standard map for the estimated location of the flight path used by waterbird species, birds of prey or other larger species of conservation interest passing through the area. Flights involving short hops from point to point were not recorded. The focus was on the flight line corridor over the Loop or the southwest section of old Shenzhen River meander.

6.8 During the survey, species generally commensal with man (e.g. Black-collared Starling), common and widespread in HK (e.g. Crested Myna) or small in size and not prone to following flight lines en masse (e.g. Barn Swallow) were ignored in order to concentrate on species of conservation interest and/or those prone to using flight lines (e.g. large waterbirds).

6.9 For each observation of birds in flight, the number, the species and their height above the ground were recorded. Height above the ground was estimated in relation to the level of the Loop and adjacent fish pond area, and/or the location of the observer.

6.10 Given the difficulty of accurately measuring height above ground from a distance, three height classes were used: 10m, 20m and 30m or above. In practice, this means birds were assigned to ranges of 5-15m (10m height class), 15-25m (20m height class) and 25m or above (30m height class). Approximate heights of observation points were 40m at Lok Ma Chau Lookout.

6.11 Flight line locations marked on the maps were then overlain with a 100m grid, each square having a unique number.

6.12 The number of birds of each species passing through each 100m grid (the number of "bird-flights") and their height above ground were then entered into an Excel spreadsheet. These data were then mapped, and on the figures produced a greater intensity of colour indicated a higher number of birds, as shown in **Figure 6.**

Monitoring Day

6.13 The flight line survey was carried out on 24th February 2023. Sunrise time at 6:48 am and the survey started at 6:18 am and lasted for 2 hours. The weather was fine throughout the survey.

Monitoring Result

6.14 Total number of birds observed was 1,159. Five species were included in the record of the flight line survey, including Little Egret, Great Egret, Black-faced Spoonbill, Grey Heron and Great Cormorant. **Table 6.1** shows the summary of the number of birds observed in this Survey.

Table 6.1 Number of Birds Observed

Species	Number of Birds	Height class 1	Height Class 2	Height Class 3
Little Egret 小白鷺	332	0	158	174
Great Egret 大白鷺	100	0	35	65
Black-faced Spoonbill 黑臉琵鷺	44	0	0	44
Grey Heron 蒼鷺	14	0	4	10
Great Cormorant 普通鸕鷀	669	0	47	622
Total	1,159	0	244	915

6.15 The total number of bird-flights (number of birds of each species passing through each 100m square) observed across all 100m grid squares was 12,932. **Table 6.2** shows the number of bird-flights for the five species respectively.

Table 6.2 Number of Bird-flights

Species	Total number of Bird-Flights
Little Egret 小白鷺	3,981
Great Egret 大白鷺	1,102
Black-faced Spoonbill 黑臉琵鷺	594
Grey Heron 蒼鷺	152
Great Cormorant 普通鸕鷀	7,103
Total	12,932

6.16 The distribution of flight line usage in this survey is shown in **Figure 6**.

6.17 Flight lines recorded were in general concentrated mainly on LMC Meander and adjacent areas including Ecological Area Zone (EA Zone) and along Shenzhen River. It demonstrates that the large waterbirds including migratory waterbirds such as Great Cormorant and Black-faced Spoonbill prefer using the flight line corridor above the LMC Meander as well as the unaffected Shenzhen River instead of the centre of LMC Loop.

Monitoring Requirements (Mammals)

Monitoring Requirements

6.18 As required under Section 11.4.1.2 of the EM&A Manual, monitoring of mammals are required for Eurasian Otter, other mammals and dogs during the site formation and establishment period of Ecological Area.

6.19 The purpose of the monitor is to observe the connectivity between the reed marsh in the LMC Loop and the Ecological Area, and if there was any sign of otter and mammals around the Ecological Area.

Monitoring Location

6.20 Three cameras should be placed where accessible, facing towards the Ecological Area and the Loop. The locations of cameras are subject to the project progress and result of the survey.

Monitoring Methodology

6.21 Monitoring of Eurasians Otter is notoriously difficult due to their secretive and nocturnal habits in Hong Kong. Therefore, remote-sensing (infra-red flash) cameras shall be used to detect any signs of Eurasian Otter and mammals.

Monitoring Results

6.22 In view of current site condition of Loop, the connectivity between the reed marsh in the LMC Loop and the EA Zone has been fenced off due to other project's land occupier. In addition, 12-month establishment period of EA zone has also been completed.

6.23 The mammals monitoring in the Loop was therefore temporarily suspended since March 2022 and will be resumed subject to the site condition.

Western Connection Road

Monitoring Requirements (Avifauna Monitoring – Flight Line Survey)

6.24 Refer to Sections 6.1 to 6.17.

Monitoring Requirements (Avifauna Monitoring – Pond 12)

Monitoring Requirements

6.25 As required under Section 11.4.2.1 of EM&A Manual, weekly counts of the number and species of bird using Pond 12 was required from the beginning of work until 12 months after the establishment of the Ecological Area or completion of work on the Western Connection Road, whichever is the later.

6.26 The purpose of the survey was to identify the number and species composition of birds using Pond 12 to ensure there would be no impacts greater than predicted from construction works.

Monitoring Frequency

6.27 Pond 12 avifauna survey is required to be carried out on a weekly basis.

Monitoring Location

6.28 Monitoring of avifauna was conducted at Pond 12. Location of Pond 12 is shown in **Figure 5a**.

Monitoring Methodology

6.29 The species and number of birds using Pond 12 were surveyed weekly. Each weekly survey started before the commencement of works of the day, and ended 1 hour after works had begun.

6.30 During the survey, the surveyor would identify and count each bird using Pond 12 with a pair of binoculars and a camera. The abundance and species of the identified birds would be recorded.

Monitoring Result

6.31 According to EP Condition 2.7(h), no construction works for Western Connection Road along Ha Wan Tsuen Road is to be conducted in the period between November 2022 to February 2023. The weekly counts of the number and species of birds at Pond 12 has been temporarily suspended from November 2022 to February 2023.

Herpetofauna

Monitoring Requirements

6.32 Under Section 11.4.2.2 of EM&A Manual, monitoring of the only herpetofauna species of conservation interest in the area around pond 12, the Chinese Bullfrog, should be conducted before and during the whole construction period.

6.33 The purpose of the survey was to ensure the abundance of the Chinese Bullfrog in the area of Pond 12, LMC Tsuen, and nearby wetlands is not affected by construction works.

Monitoring Frequency

6.34 Herpetofauna monitoring was conducted once monthly during wet season (March to October), including both day-time and night-time survey.

Monitoring Location

6.35 Herpetofauna monitoring was conducted along the designated transect around Pond 12, LMC Tsuen, as well as any nearby wetlands within a 100m radius into which disturbed bull frog may move. Location of the Herpetofauna survey transect is shown in **Figure 5b** for reference.

Monitoring Methodology

6.36 Survey along the transect was conducted once during daytime, and once during night time. Surveyors would actively search for presence of tadpoles, froglets or adults in potential habitats (such as ditches, ponds, marshes and wet agricultural land) through direct observation, or identification of vocalisations.

Monitoring Result

6.37 No herpetofauna survey is to be conducted during the period between November 2022 to February 2023 according to Section 11.4.2.2 of EM&A Manual.

Aquatic Fauna

Monitoring Requirements

6.38 Under Section 11.4.2.3 of EM&A Manual, surveys of the population of Rose Bitterling at streams and associated ponds south of Lung Hau Road and monitoring of water quality are required to identify potential impacts.

6.39 The purpose of the survey was to ensure the population of Rose Bitterling at the stream and associated ponds south of Lung Hau Road as well as the water quality at the area where Rose Bitterling is present are not affected by construction works.

Monitoring Frequency

6.40 Monitoring of Rose Bitterling population was conducted monthly during the construction period of WCR to identify potential impacts.

6.41 *In situ* monitoring of water quality was conducted weekly at the stream and associated ponds south of Lung Hau Road where Rose Bitterling is present, and whole site audit was carried out at the construction site to identify potential impacts on the stream.

6.42 *In situ* monitoring of water quality in LMC Meander was conducted weekly during the construction phase and the first 12 months of operation.

Monitoring Location

6.43 Monitoring of Rose Bitterling and *in situ* monitoring of water quality were conducted at the stream and associated ponds south of Lok Ma Chau Road where Rose Bitterling is present. There are 4 sampling points along the stream, and 4 sampling points at the ponds. The sampling locations are shown in **Figure 5c**.

6.44 *In situ* monitoring of water quality in LMC Meander was conducted at 3 monitoring stations, including CS1, IS1 and IS2, as stated in Section 6.3 of the EM&A Manual. The monitoring stations are shown in **Figure 4**.

Monitoring Methodology

6.45 Monitoring of Rose Bitterling was conducted by bankside observation with the aid of binoculars, for 5 minutes at each sampling point. After bankside observation, sweep netting was also carried out at each sampling point, if feasible.

6.46 The number of Rose Bitterling observed on bankside and by sweep netting at each sampling location was recorded. Other human activities or change in environment that may affect the survey result will be specified, if any.

6.47 Measurements for *in situ* monitoring of water quality include temperature, pH, salinity, turbidity and dissolved oxygen. Monitoring equipment for water quality monitoring is presented in Section 5.

Monitoring Result

6.48 Aquatic fauna survey was carried out once and weekly *in situ* water quality monitoring was conducted in the reporting month.

Date of Aquatic Fauna Survey:	20th February 2023
Date of Water Quality Monitoring for Aquatic Fauna	LMC Meander 1st, 3rd, 6th, 8th, 10th, 13th, 15th, 17th, 20th, 22nd, 24th and 27th February 2023 Stream and associated ponds south of Lung Hau Road 1st, 8th, 15th, 20th and 27th February 2023

6.49 No potential impact due to the runoff from the construction activities of the Western Connection Road was identified during the survey of Aquatic Fauna in the reporting month. In addition, no deterioration in the water quality due to the construction activities of the Western Connection Road was observed.

6.50 The detailed aquatic fauna (Rose Bitterling) results and *In situ* water quality monitoring results at the stream and associated ponds south of Lung Hau Road are shown in **Appendices R1** and **R2** respectively.

6.13 *In situ* water quality monitoring results in LMC Meander at 3 monitoring stations, including CS1, IS1 and IS2 are presented in Section 5 and **Appendix H**. No Action / Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

7 LAND CONTAMINATION

General

7.1 According to the EM&A Manual Section 8.2 and the details of the remediation and associated testing referred to in Chapter 8 of the EIA Report (AEIAR-176/2013), five (5) arsenic-contaminated zones were identified within the Loop. The estimated depth and volume of contaminated soil for each remediation zone are listed in **Table 7.1** below.

Table 7.1 Detailed Contamination Information for Designated Remediation Areas

Contamination Zone ID in EIA	Contamination Hot Spot	Estimated Vertical Extent of Contamination	Estimated Thickness (m)	Estimated Area of Contamination Zone (m^2)	Estimated Volume of Contaminated Soil (m^3)
A-S24	LD-001	2.5m to 4.0m below existing ground level	1.5	4001	6002
A-SG10	LD-002	4.0m to 5.5m below existing ground level	1.5	3520	5280
A-S20	LD-003	2.5m to 4.0m below existing ground level	1.5	4989	7484
A-S03	LD-004-A	2.5m to 4.0m below existing ground level	1.5	4580	6870
A-S03a1	LD-004-B	4.0m to 5.5m below existing ground level	1.5	4452	6678
A-S03c1	LD-004-C	1.0m to 2.5m below existing ground level	1.5	5601	8402
A-S01	LD-005	2.5m to 5.5m below existing ground level	3.0	5576	16728

7.2 Based on the Contract requirements, "Solidification / Stabilisation" was the recommended treatment method to remediate all contaminated soils and Portland cement was proposed to be used for the contaminated soil treatment. The target of soil remediation is listed in **Table 7.2**.

Table 7.2 Contaminant Solidification & Stabilisation Target for Cement Solidification / Stabilisation (CS/S)

Contaminant	Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) Limit of Arsenic	Unconfined Compressive Strength (UCS)
Metal – Arsenic	≤5 mg/L	≥1 Mpa

7.3 Trial of CS/S was undertaken between April and June 2019 and the second trial was conducted in August 2019. According to trial performance results, cement / soil ratios of 10% and 7.5% could achieve the remediation target and these ratios had been adopted for the subsequent remediation work. The proposed cement/soil ratios were accepted by

relevant parties before the remediation work started. The contaminated soil excavation and remediation commenced on site in mid-July 2019.

Remediation Work Progress in the Reporting Month

7.4 As advised by the Contractor, Decontamination for all Hotspots (LD01 - LD05) was completed and backfilling of treated soil was completed on 31 May 2021. After completion of remediation works at each hot spots, Interim Remediation Reports (IRR) would be prepared by the Land Contamination Specialist and submitted to EPD in accordance with Condition 2.16 of the EP-477/2013/A. The status of IRRs are summarised below.

(a) IRR for hot spot LD-001 endorsed by EPD on 6th January 2020
(b) IRR for hot spot LD-003 endorsed by EPD on 18th March 2020
(c) IRR for hot spot LD-002 commented by EPD on 3rd September 2020 and resubmitted by Contractor on 16th September 2020
(d) IRR for hot spot LD-005 endorsed by EPD on 23rd October 2020
(e) Final Remediation Report including the result of hotpsot LD-004 was submitted to EPD on 28th June 2021. The final Remediation Report was approved by EPD with minor comments in August 2021.

7.5 No work related to land contamination was conducted in the reporting month.

8 WASTE MANAGEMENT

General

8.1 Waste management was carried out in accordance with the Waste Management Plan (WMP) for the Project.

Solid and Liquid Waste Management Status

8.2 The amount of waste generated by the activities of the Project in the reporting month is shown **Table 8.1**.

Table 8.1 Quantities of Waste Generated in the Reporting Month

Contract(s)	Waste Type		Quantity this month	Disposal / Dumping Grounds
Contract No. YL/2020/01	Inert	Reused in this Contract (Inert) (in '000 m^3)	0	N/A
		Reused in other Contracts/ Projects (Inert) (in '000 m^3)	0	N/A
		Disposal as Public Fill (Inert) (in '000 m^3)	0.715	N/A
Contract No. YL/2020/02		Reused in this Contract (Inert) (in '000 m^3)	0	N/A
		Reused in other Contracts/ Projects (Inert) (in '000 m^3)	0	N/A
		Disposal as Public Fill (Inert) (in '000 m^3)	0.257	N/A
Contract No. YL/2021/01		Reused in this Contract (Inert) (in '000 m^3)	0	N/A
		Reused in other Contracts/ Projects (Inert) (in '000 m^3)	0	N/A
		Disposal as Public Fill (Inert) (in '000 m^3)	0.329	N/A
Contract No. YL/2020/01	Non-inert	Recycled Metal ('000kg)	0	N/A
		Recycled Paper / Cardboard Packing ('000kg)	0.150	N/A
		Recycled Plastic ('000kg)	0	N/A
		Chemical Wastes ('000kg)	0	N/A
		General Refuses ('000m^3)	0.027	NENT Landfill
Contract No. YL/2020/02		Recycled Metal ('000kg)	0	N/A
		Recycled Paper / Cardboard Packing ('000kg)	0	N/A
		Recycled Plastic ('000kg)	0	N/A
		Chemical Wastes ('000kg)	0	N/A
		General Refuses ('000m^3)	0.403	NENT Landfill
Contract No. YL/2021/01		Recycled Metal ('000kg)	0	N/A
		Recycled Paper / Cardboard Packing ('000kg)	0	N/A
		Recycled Plastic ('000kg)	0	N/A
		Chemical Wastes ('000kg)	0	N/A
		General Refuses ('000m^3)	0	N/A

8.3 The amount of waste generated by the construction works of the Project in Waste Flow Table during the reporting month is shown in **Appendix O**.

9 ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION

Site Audits

9.1 Site audits were carried out by ET on weekly basis to monitor the timely implementation of proper environmental management practices and mitigation measures on the Project site. The summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix L**.

9.2 Site audits were conducted by ET with the representative of the Consultants, the Contractor and IEC on 1st, 6th, 8th, 13th, 15th, 20th, 22nd and 27th February 2023 in the reporting month. Summary of site audits under the Project are presented in **Table 9.1.** The details of observations during site audit are shown in **Table 9.2.**

Table 9.1 Summary of Site Audits

Contract(s)	Date(s) of Site Environmental Audit
Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1	1st, 8th, 15th and 22nd February 2023
Contract No.: YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1	1st, 8th, 15th and 22nd February 2023
Contract No.: YL/2021/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road Link Phase 2	6th, 13th, 20th and 27th February 2023

9.3 During site inspections in the reporting month, no non-conformance was identified. The observations and recommendations made during the audit sessions are summarised in **Table 9.2**.

Table 9.2 Observations and Recommendations of Site Audit

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
Contract No. YL/2020/01			
Air Quality	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting month.	--
Noise	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting month.	--
Water Quality	08/02/2023	The exposed slope next to the meander should be covered properly with tarpaulin sheet.	The exposed slope was covered completely with tarpaulin sheet by the Contractor as observed during follow-up audit session on 15/02/2023.
Waste / Chemical Management	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting month.	--
Land Contamination	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting month.	--
Landscape and Visual	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting month.	--
Ecology	--	The green fence surrounding the works for meander bridge should be properly erected.	The green fence surrounding the works for meander bridge were properly erected by the

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
			Contractor as observed during follow-up audit session on 01/03/2023.
Fisheries	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting month.	--
Permits/Licences	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting month.	--
Contract No. YL/2020/02			
Air Quality	22/02/2023	The idle stockpiles of dusty materials should be covered with tarpaulin sheet at TAR1.	Idle stockpiles of dusty materials have been covered with tarpaulin sheets as observed during follow-up audit session on 01/03/2023
Noise	15/02/2023	The temporary noise barrier at Lok Ma Chau Road should be maintained properly.	The temporary noise barrier at Lok Ma Chau Road have been maintained properly by the Contractor as observed during follow-up audit session on 01/03/2023.
Water Quality	01/02/2023	Provided sand bag bund shall be enhanced to ensure the enclosure of the excavated materials at CS1 and RW9.	Sand bag bund has been established to enclose the excavated materials at CS1. The storage of excavated materials at RW9 has been removed by the Contractor as observed during follow-up audit session on 15/02/2023.
	08/02/2023	The sedimentation tank with accumulated sediment should be cleared regularly to ensure adequate capacity for setting site surface runoff.	The sediment tank has been cleared to ensure the adequate capacity by the Contractor as observed during follow-up audit session on 15/02/2023.
	08/02/2023	The exposed slope next to the nullah at LCS should be covered properly with tarpaulin sheet.	The exposed slope has been covered with tarpaulin sheet by the Contractor as observed during follow-up audit session on 22/02/2023.
	22/02/2023	The bunding of the retention pond at RW9 should be enhanced.	Water level in the retention pond had been maintained and lowered by the Contractor as observed during follow-up audit session on 01/03/2023.
Waste / Chemical Management	08/02/2023	The oil leakage at the drip tray for the air compressor at CS1 should be properly cleared as chemical waste.	The oil leakage was cleared and enhanced measures to deploy tarpaulin sheet as a secondary spill containment was also provided by the Contractor as observed during follow-up audit session on 15/02/2023.
	15/02/2023	To clear and avoid the oil leakage from the air compressor at CS1.	The oil leakage has been cleared by the Contractor as observed during follow-up audit session on 01/03/2023.
Land Contamination	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting month.	--

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
Landscape and Visual	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting month.	--
Ecology	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting month.	--
Fisheries	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting month.	--
Permits/Licences	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting month.	--
Contract No. YL/2021/01			
Air Quality	06/02/2023	Provide dust suppression measures for the exposed site area at EEAA	Exposed site area have been sprayed with water regularly by the Contractor as observed during follow-up audit session on 13/02/2023.
Noise	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting month.	--
Water Quality	20/02/2023	To arrange a designated wheel washing area so that the wheel washing water can be collected properly and replace the damaged sand bag at the site exit (EEAA).	Wheel washing area are in place with sand bags to redirect wheel washing water to nearby pit by the Contractor as observed during follow-up audit session on 06/03/2023.
Waste / Chemical Management	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting month.	--
Land Contamination	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting month.	--
Landscape and Visual	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting month.	--
Ecology	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting month.	--
Fisheries	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting month.	--
Permits/Licences	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting month.	--

10 IMPEMENTATION STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES

10.1 According to the EIA Report, EP and the EM&A Manual, the mitigation measures detailed in the documents are recommended to be implemented during the construction phase. An updated summary of the Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule is provided in **Appendix M**.

10.2 The Compliance status of environmental mitigation measures related to the Project according to EP-477/2013/A are summarised in **Table 10.1**.

Table 10.1 Compliance Status of Related Environmental Mitigation Measures

EP Requirements	Compliance Status	Remarks
Submission and Measures to Mitigate Ecological Impact		
EP Condition 2.7 To reduce the ecological impact during construction and operation stages of the Project, a series of ecological mitigation measures shall be implemented as conforming to the relevant information and recommendations, including those described in Section 12.7 (Ecological Mitigation Measures), contained in the EIA Report. The key ecological mitigation measures shall include:		
(a) conducting pre-construction search for any otter holts/dens and herpetofaunal species of conservation concern in construction sites, with remedial measures such as setting of no works area around otter holts/den and translocation of important species identified, if any;	Yes	**Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Land Decontamination and Advance Engineering Works** The pre-construction search has been carried out in November 2018 before the Advance Works commencement. No otter holts/dens and herpetofauna species of conservation concern were identified. **Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop Main Works Package 1 Contract 1 - Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1** The pre-construction search has been carried out at Area, 2, 7 & 9 as well as LMC Loop and WCR site areas in May / June 2021 and June / July 2021 respectively before the Works commencement. No otter holts/dens and herpetofauna species of conservation concern were identified.
(b) creating and establishing an Ecological Area, approximately 12.78 ha. in size, containing reed marsh and marsh habitat prior to total clearance of reed marsh in the Loop, including a lowrise building buffer zone of 50m width from the Ecological Area, with appropriate screenplanting;	Yes	Ecological Area has been established under the Contract. Low-rise building buffer zone and screenplanting which will be provided under Main Works Package 1.
(c) stabilising the bank of the old Shenzhen River meander of the Loop, approximately 3.5 km long, including re-vegetation upon completion of the works	Yes	The EA design has implemented these measures.

EP Requirements	Compliance Status	Remarks
and various ecological designs, such as practicability of installation of otter holts and provision of potential feeding area and spraint locations for otters in the stabilised bank;		
(d) creating a 23 m minimum width vegetated setback at the edges of the Loop along the southwestern and north-eastern sections of the meander;	N/A	Vegetated setback will be provided under Main Works Package 1
(e) installing 3m-high olive green fence around construction areas to allow or deter different animal passages where appropriate;	Yes	The Contractor was reminded to maintain and re-arrange the green fence around construction areas and ensure no disturbance to the exiting trees and reed marsh habitat.
(f) providing (i) permanent compensatory off-site wetland areas; and (ii) construction stage temporary compensatory off-site wetland areas during various construction stages of the Project, in advance of any corresponding wetland loss;	Yes	Creation of off-site wetland areas have been substantially completed.
(g) providing at least 0.4 ha woodland compensation area by planting trees and shrubs near Horn Hill, to compensate for the loss of woodland affected by the Western Connection Road (WCR) and other works of the Project;	N/A	To be implemented under Main Works Package 1
(h) carrying out outside dry-season (from November to February next year), the construction works associated with the site formation in the Ecological Area, stabilization of the bank of the old Shenzhen River meander, Western Connection Road along Ha Wan Tsuen Road, to minimise disturbances to migratory birds/water birds;	Yes	-
(i) using powered mechanical equipment for construction works only during the period 9am to 5pm at and near the old Shenzhen River meander and other identified important ecologically sensitive areas, if any;	Yes	-
(j) prohibiting use of direct lighting on the old Shenzhen River meander and controlling nighttime lighting to reduce potential ecological impact;	Yes	-
(k) implementing measures to minimise magnitude of construction runoff and to avoid/minimise the potential impact of spillage events, if any; and	Yes	-
(l) using opaque noise barriers along the proposed roads and using appropriate glass and façade treatment for buildings in the Loop to minimise the mortality of fast-moving wildlife (e.g. birds).	Yes	The works for noise barriers along Lok Ma Chau Road were completed under the Contract in October 2021. Façade treatment for buildings in the Loop will be provided under the responsible works packages.
Four hard copies and two electronic copies of an Ecological Mitigation / Habitat Creation and Management Plan shall be, at least one month before the commencement of corresponding parts of the works of the Project, deposited with the Director. The Plan(s) shall show the design details, locations, implementation	Yes	**Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Land Decontamination and Advance Engineering Works** The HCMP has been submitted and approved under the EP condition 2.7.

EP Requirements	Compliance Status	Remarks
programme, maintenance and management schedules, and drawings in the scale of 1:1,000 or other appropriate scale of the ecological mitigation measures of the Project. Before submission to the Director, the Plan(s) shall be certified by the ET Leader and verified by the IEC as conforming to the relevant information and recommendations contained in the EIA Report. All measures recommended in the finalised submission(s) under this Condition shall be fully and properly implemented.		**Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop Main Works Package 1 – Design and Construction** The HCMP has been submitted under the EP condition 2.7 and approved in December 2021.
Submissions or Measures to be implemented for Construction of the Project		
EP Condition 2.9 To mitigate construction stage noise impact, the following noise mitigation measures shall be implemented during the construction stage of the Project:		
(a) temporary noise barriers shall be installed along the construction access roads to screen the construction traffic noise and noisy construction activities and equipment during different construction stages of the Project as described in Table 1 and Figures 2a, 2b, 3a and 3b of this Permit;	Yes	The temporary noise barriers (TNBs) along LMC Road were completed under the Contract in October 2021 (Figures 2a and 2b of EP-477/2013/A). (**Appendix N**) The TNBs installation under Contract 2 were completed in August 2022 (Figures 3a and 3b of EP-477/2013/A). (**Appendix N**) Due to the updated site condition, TNB5 deems to serve the function of TNB16 before the commencement of road widening works of the Western Connection Road.
(b) use of movable noise barriers, noise enclosures and quiet powered mechanical equipment for the noisy construction activities and equipment as described in Table 1 and with reference to the typical designs as shown in Figure 4 of this Permit;	Yes	-
(c) concrete lorry mixer(s) shall be operated at least 25 m away from the noise sensitive receivers (NSRs) No. HWTR-6 and HWTR-11 at the Western Connection Road as shown in Figures 2b and 3b as described in Table 1 of this Permit to avoid exceedance due to cumulative construction noise; and	Yes	-
(d) no percussive piling nor blasting by explosive shall be implemented in the Project.	Yes	-
EP Condition 2.10 To Mitigate Construction Stage Fisheries Impact		
For some fish ponds which will be partly affected by construction works, to mitigate construction stage fisheries impacts, a layer of sheet pile/barrier wall shall be erected to separate the works area from the remaining areas of the affected fish ponds before the commencement of other construction works, e.g. excavation or filling within the works area. The sheet pile/barrier wall shall be constructed by non-percussive piling method (e.g. Press-in method) to reduce the fisheries impact. In addition, the sheet pile/barrier wall shall have impermeable lining to minimise water loss	Not applicable	Based on the ground truthing during the weekly site inspections / site visits prior to the commencement of the works at all Ponds, no fisheries impacts were anticipated due to the following observation: • No aquaculture activities include drying of ponds, reprofiling, harvesting and feeding;

EP Requirements	Compliance Status	Remarks
from the fish pond to the works area.		• No evidence of recently used pond culture equipment; • No presence of fish-rearing paraphernalia and • No evidence of trimming of vegetation growing on pond bund. As such, the erection of sheet pile/barrier wall to mitigate construction stage fisheries impacts as stated in Condition 2.10 of the EP would not be applicable.
EP Condition 2.12 To Mitigate Construction Stage Water Quality Impact		
To reduce sediment transport arising from the stabilisation works at the bank of the old Shenzhen River meander of the LMC Loop, cofferdam/diaphragm wall and/or silt curtain system shall be deployed to surround the works area, from water surface down to the bottom of the meander, in order to minimise the sediment loss to the water body outside the works areas.	Yes	Silt curtain system was deployed to surround the works area under YL/2020/01.
EP Condition 2.14 To Minimise the Disturbance to the Reedbed System of MTR LMC Spurline		
For the construction of the Direct Link, the existing reeds in the reedbed system of the MTR LMC Spurline shall not be removed by the construction works of the Project, except for the 2 areas with a total area of approximately 320 m^2 in size within the Reedbed No. 3 as shown in Figure 5 of this Permit. Upon the completion of works at the reedbed system, the affected reedbed system shall be reinstated.	Yes	These measures have been implemented under YL/2020/02.

Remark: N/A – Not fulfilled yet

Ecological Mitigation Measures – Offsite Wetland Compensation Areas (OWCAs)

10.3 According to the EIA Report, habitat loss and disturbance impacts are predicted for both construction and operation phase of the development of Lok Ma Chau Loop. All these impacts are expected to be compensated both temporarily (during construction phase) and permanently (during operation phase). Among other measures identified from EIA report to avoid, minimize and compensate for identified impacts, three areas of existing fishpond habitat (Areas 2, 7 and 9) were proposed in the EIA Report to provide OWCAs.

10.4 These Areas are located within a Priority Site for Enhanced Conservation, namely "Deep Bay wetlands outside the Ramsar site". Many of these fishponds are currently participating in the Nature Conservation Management Agreement Scheme in the Northwest New Territories, which has the objective of restoring and enhancing the conservation value of commercial fishponds in the area. In general, the activities involved in the establishment of OWCAs are in nature the same as those associated with commercial fishpond management currently taking place in the area. Therefore, there are no direct implications for the ecological impacts at OWCAs according to Section 12.7.9 of EIA report.

10.5 Under Environmental Permit (EP) number EP-477/2013/A, an Ecological Mitigation/ Habitat Creation and Management Plan (HCMP) is required for all habitat compensation measures required by the Project EIA. The OWCAs are established according to the HCMP which provides a framework and specifications for development and management of the OWCAs.

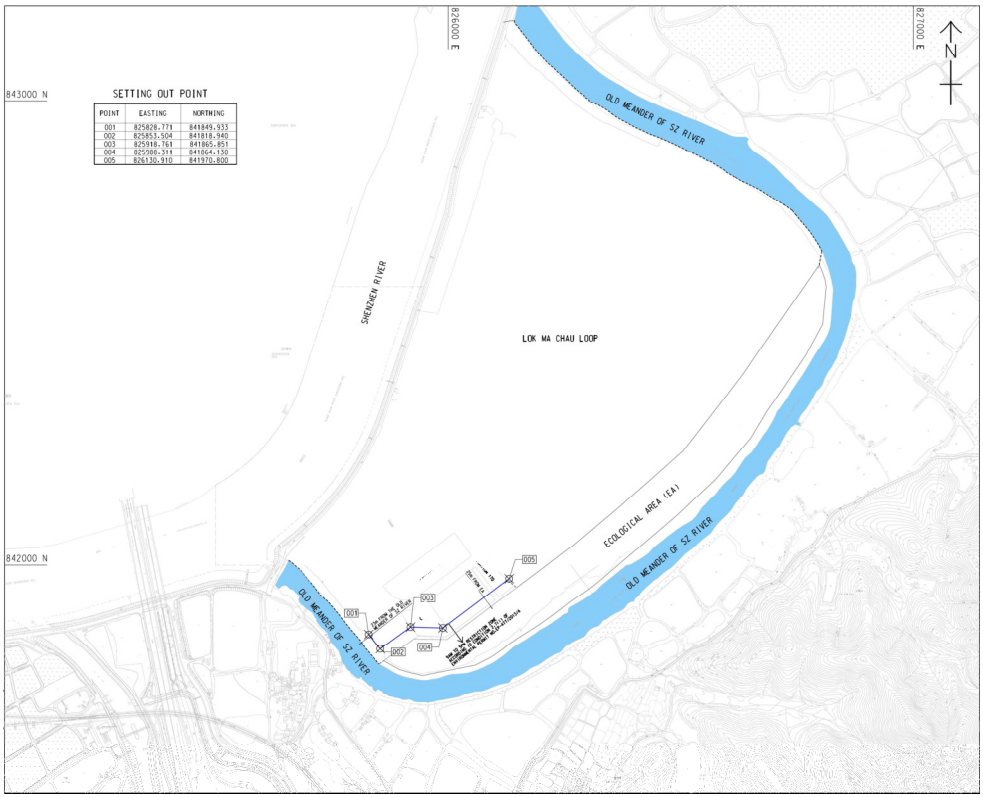
10.6 The OWCAs (Areas 2, 7 and 9) has been substantial completed and the starting date of establishment period is confirmed by AFCD on 14 October 2022.

10.7 According to Section 6.1.2 of approved HCMP, the monitoring of the OWCAs have been commenced for the establishment period starting from 14 October 2022. The Environmental Team would undertake the monitoring role through relevant EIAO Documents, audit mechanisms, participation at meetings, as well as certification of results and reports according to EM&A Manual, Section 11.5.

Ecological Mitigation Measures – Installation of 3m-high Olive Green Fence

10.8 The green fence around the future Ribbon Park Reedbed has been removed and replaced by the hoarding due to the other project's land occupier since March 2022. (See Figure & photo below)

10.9 Installation of the green fence alongside the Ecological Area and the Meander was proposed and completed on 20th May 2022. The layout plan of the green fence installation is shown below: -



10.10 The Contractor was reminded to maintain the green fence around construction areas and ensure no disturbance to the exiting trees and reed marsh habitat subject to the latest situation of LMC Loop.

11 ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE (EXCEEDANCES)

Summary of Exceedances

11.1 Summary of exceedances is provided in **Appendix K**.

11.2 No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded for air quality, construction noise and water quality monitoring.

Summary of Environmental Complaint

11.3 One environmental complaint was received in the reporting month. The statistical summary table of the environmental complaints is presented in **Table 11.1** and the details and status of the investigation are presented in Complaint Log as attached in **Appendix P**.

Table 11.1 Statistical Summary of Environmental Complaints

Reporting Period	Environmental Complaint Statistics		
	Frequency	Cumulative	Project related complaint
Jan 2019 – Jan 2023	17	18	1
Feb 2023	1		0

Summary of Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

11.4 There was no prosecution or notification of summons received since the commencement of the Project. The statistical summary table of the summons and prosecution are presented in **Tables 11.2** and **11.3** respectively. Summary of successful prosecution as attached in **Appendix Q**.

Table 11.2 Statistical Summary of Environmental Summons

Reporting Period	Environmental Summons Statistics		
	Frequency	Cumulative	Project related summon
Jan 2019 – Jan 2023	0	0	0
Feb 2023	0		0

Table 11.3 Statistical Summary of Environmental Prosecution

Reporting Period	Environmental Prosecution Statistics		
	Frequency	**Cumulative**	**Project related Prosecution**
Jan 2019 – Jan 2023	0	0	0
Feb 2023	0		0

12 FUTURE KEY ISSUES

Key Issues in the Coming Months

12.1 Major site activities for the coming reporting months will include:

Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1

(a) Wetland Compensation Establishment Works and Ecological Monitoring

(b) Additional Ground Investigation and Site Formation

(c) Deep Cement Mixing Work for Vehicular Bridge over the Old Shenzhen River Meander and Western Connection Road

(d) Piling Construction for Vehicular Bridge over the old Shenzhen River Meander

(e) Structure Construction for Box Culverts

(f) Drainage Works and Roadworks

(g) Woodland Compensation Works

Contract No.: YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1

Section 1

(a) Tree Felling and Site Clearance along RW8 area and immediate vicinity. Forming of temporary carriageway to divert traffic.

(b) UU detection / trial pit to locate 132kv line and protection measures for subway modification works.

(c) Demolition of Subway Cycle Track top portion and ramp walls Bay 12, 13 & 14.

(d) Reconstruction of the Subway.

(e) Excavation and lateral support for RW9.

(f) Construction of retaining wall RW9 base slab and wall stem.

(g) Commence construction of retaining wall RW8.

Section 2A

(h) Demolition of Existing Structures along Lok Ma Chau Road is pending VR/AECOM coordination

(i) Continue Bored Piling for Retaining Wall BPW1.

(j) Site Clearance at LMC Road Zone 3, Zone 4, Zone 5 and Zone 6.

(k) Trial Pit to expose and shift existing Utilities in Zone 4.

(l) Trial Pit to expose and shift existing Utilities in Zone 5.

(m) Liaison with utility companies for utility diversion.

(n) UU works along Lok Ma Chau Road.

(o) Construction of Noise Barrier NB16.

(p) Drainage construction along Lok Ma Chau Road.

(q) Waterworks along Lok Ma Chau Road.

Section 2B

(r) Modification to Box Culvert (design change to foundation DK01 and FBP04 proposed to Integrated Structure EIBC).

(s) Continue Predrilling / G.I. to foundation of proposed EIBC (under section 2C).

Section 2C

(t) Pre-drilling and Trial Pits for Bridge ST01 and CTFB, including integrated structure of Box Culvert.

(u) Bored pile and socketed H-Pile for Bridge ST01 and CTFB

(v) Drainage diversion for Pier ST01-P04 foundation construction (PMI-018).

(w) Pile Loading test to trial pile of FBA-01.

(x) ELS to Cofferdam / Pile Trimming and Pile head treatment for ST01-P02 & P03.

(y) Construction of Pile Cap and Pier at ST01-P02 & P03.

Section 3

(z) Ground investigation / Pre-drilling and Trial Pits for Bridge DRL

(aa) Bored pile and socketed H-Pile for Bridge DRL.

(bb) ELS to Cofferdam, Pile Trimming/Treatment for DRL-P12 & P13.

(cc) Commence construction of Pile Cap and Pier at DRL-P12 & P13.

(dd) Forming site access for piling of DRL-P02 & P03.

(ee) Interim watermain along TAR1.

Section 5

(ff) Construction of Pai Lau Columns, Structure and Finishes

Contract No.: YL/2021/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road Link Phase 2

(a) Pre-drilling works at Elevated PTI.

(b) Piling Works at Elevated PTI and Double-deck Footbridge.

(c) UU Diversion at Double-deck Footbridge

12.2 The Contractor is recommended to arrange early preparation of water quality mitigation measures for the upcoming wet season (i.e. March to October). The dikes or

embankments for flood protection should be implemented around the boundaries of earthwork areas. Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate the runoff discharge into an appropriate watercourse, through a site/sediment trap. The sediment/silt traps should be incorporated in the permanent drainage channels to enhance deposition rates. Efficient silt removal facilities shall deploy to ensure all treated effluent from wastewater treatment plant shall meet the requirements as stated in WPCO licences. The site drainage plan shall also be updated based on the site condition and construction programme.

12.3 Dust can be generated during construction works and exposed site area. To prevent high dust concentrations, the Contractor should pay attention on the air quality mitigation measures as far as practicable to minimise the dust impact to the villages which are located adjacent to the Project works. The Contractor was also reminded to follow the Project Implementation Schedule in the approved EIA report / EM&A Manual to implement appropriate dust control measures including "watering in all works areas once per hour during working hours to control fugitive dust impact, particularly during dry weather and covering any excavated or stockpile of dusty material by impervious sheets and spraying all dusty material with water immediately prior to any loading transfer operations to keep the dusty materials wet during material handling at the stockpile areas" as well as the relevant dust control practices as stipulated in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation such that no adverse dust impact would arise from the Project works.

12.4 Ecology is also one of the key environmental issues during construction of the Project. Noise pollution has a negative impact on wildlife species by reducing habitat quality. Therefore, noise mitigation measures such as using quiet plants and noise barriers should be in place, where applicable. The Contractor should properly maintain the temporary noise barriers by frequently checking and maintaining the acoustic materials wrapped on noisy part of PME and ensure no gaps between noise barriers; proactively identify any potential construction noise impact to NSRs and provide sufficient mitigation measures if necessary. Moreover, the fencing used for the site boundary and as a visual barrier during the construction phase shall also be maintained at 3m high and of a dull or olive green colour, in order to minimise visual impact as this fencing is to shroud the most visible human activity (movement of persons and vehicles) from adjacent wetland areas. All ecological mitigation measures recommended in the Project Implementation Schedule in EP / approved EIA report / EM&A Manual should be properly implemented and maintained as far as practicable.

Monitoring Schedule for the Next Month

12.5 The tentative environmental monitoring schedule for the next month is shown in **Appendix D**.

Construction Programme for the Next Month

12.6 Tentative construction programmes are provided in **Appendix A**.

13 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Conclusions

13.1 The EM&A Report presents the EM&A works undertaken in February 2023 in accordance with EM&A Manual.

Air Quality

1-hour TSP Monitoring

13.2 All 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

24-hour TSP Monitoring

13.3 All 24-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

Construction Noise

13.4 All construction noise monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

Water Quality

13.5 Water quality monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

Ecological Monitoring

LMC Loop

Avifauna (Flight Line Survey)

13.6 Avifauna monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. Flight lines recorded were in general concentrated mainly on LMC Meander and adjacent areas including EA Zone and along Shenzhen River. It demonstrates that the large waterbirds including migratory waterbirds such as Great Cormorant and Black-faced Spoonbillprefer using the flight line corridor above the LMC Meander as well as the unaffected Shenzhen River instead of the centre of LMC Loop.

Mammals

13.7 According to Clause 11.4.1.2 of the EM&A Manual, the connectivity between the reed marsh in the LMC Loop and the EA Zone has been fenced off due to other project's land occupier.

13.8 In addition, the 12-month establishment period of EA zone has been completed. The mammals monitoring in the Loop was therefore temporarily suspended in the reporting month and will be resumed subject to the site condition.

Western Connection Road

Avifauna (Flight Line Survey)

13.9 Avifauna monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. Flight lines recorded were in general concentrated mainly on LMC Meander and adjacent areas including Ecological Area Zone (EA Zone) and along Shenzhen River. It demonstrates that the large waterbirds including migratory waterbirds such as Great Cormorant and Black-faced Spoonbill prefer using the flight line corridor above the LMC Meander as well as the unaffected Shenzhen River instead of the centre of LMC Loop.

Avifauna (Pond 12)

13.10 According to EP Condition 2.7(h), no construction works for Western Connection Road along Ha Wan Tsuen Road is to be conducted in the period between from November 2022 to February 2023. The weekly counts of the number and species of birds at Pond 12 has been temporarily suspended from November 2022 to February 2023.

Herpetofauna

13.11 No herpetofauna survey is to be conducted during the period between November 2022 to February 2023 according to Section 11.4.2.2 of EM&A Manual.

Aquatic fauna

13.12 Aquatic fauna survey was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No significant impact of construction activities on the stream was observed.

Land Contamination

13.13 Decontamination for five arsenic-contaminated zones (LD01 - LD05) identified in LMC Loop was completed and the final Remediation Report was submitted and approved by EPD in accordance with Condition 2.16 of the EP-477/2013/A under Contract No. YL/2017/03.

13.14 No work related to land contamination was conducted in the reporting month.

Environmental Site Inspection

13.15 Environmental site inspections were conducted on 1st, 6th, 8th, 13th, 15th, 20th, 22nd and 27th February 2023 by ET in the reporting month.

Environmental Complaints, Summons and Prosecutions

13.16 One environmental complaint was received in the reporting month.

13.17 No notification of summons or successful prosecution was received in the reporting month.

13.18 The ET would keep track on the EM&A programme to ensure compliance of environmental requirements and the proper implementation of all necessary mitigation

measures.

Recommendations

13.19 According to the environmental audit performed in the reporting month, the following recommendations were made:

Air Quality Impact

- To provide the dust suppression measures such as water spraying on all haul roads, exposed work site areas and dust generation works;
- To provide and maintain impervious materials to cover the stockpiles of dusty materials;
- To design, establish and properly use the wheel washing facilities at the site exits;
- To keep maintain machinery to prevent emission of black smoke; and
- To inspect NRMM labels which should be displayed for all regulated machines.

Noise Impact

- To inspect the noise sources inside the site;
- To space out noisy equipment and position the equipment as far away as possible from sensitive receivers; and
- To provide and maintain properly temporary noise barriers or other appropriate sound reduction measures for operations of noisy equipment near the noise sensitive receivers, if necessary.

Water Impact

- To check the silt curtain regularly and prevent any surface runoff discharge into the old Shenzhen River meander or stream;
- To review and implement temporary drainage system;
- To identify any wastewater discharges from site;
- To divert all the water generated from construction site to de-silting facilities with enough handling capacity before discharge;
- To provide and enhance the protection and bunding around the storage area for excavated materials;
- To review the capacity of de-silting facilities for discharge;
- To ensure the drainage facilities are probably maintained and not be clogged with sediment to avoid overflow;
- To maintain the cover for the exposed slope surfaces by tarpaulin or other means;
- To designate the area for wheel washing and set up the associated drainage for water from a wheel wash;
- To pave the exit points; and
- To implement the effective water quality mitigation measures according to the site drainage plan, and review the site drainage plan measures as appropriate.

Ecology Impact

- To maintain properly the 3m high olive-green fence around the construction site and along the works of meander bridge;
- To provide and maintain visual barrier along Ha Wan Tsuen Road;
- To ensure the powered mechanical equipment for construction works only during the period 9am to 5pm at and near the old Shenzhen River meander and other identified

important ecologically sensitive areas, if any; and
- To prevent any surface runoff discharge into the stream.

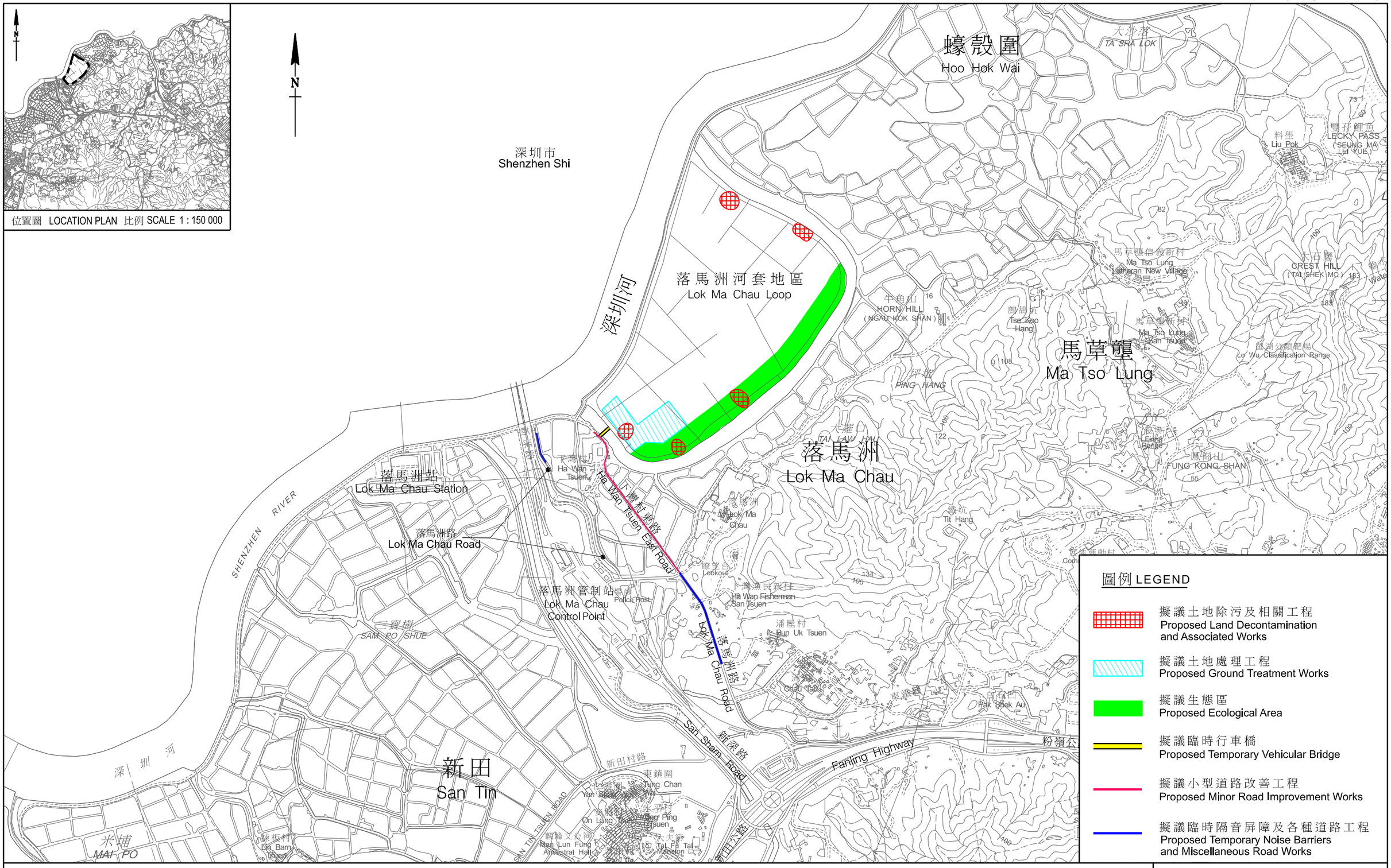
Waste/Chemical Management

- To check for any accumulation of waste materials or rubbish on site;
- To carry out inspection of dump trucks at site exit to ensure inert and non-inert C&D materials are properly segregated before delivering off site;
- To avoid any discharge or accidental spillage of chemical waste or oil directly from the equipment and the site;
- To maintain the drip tray well and/or provide tarpaulin sheet properly for equipment to prevent oil and chemical leakage;
- To avoid improper handling, storage and dispose of oil drums or chemical containers on site.

Landscape and Visual

- To erect and maintain the protection fencing and tree protection zone around the preserved trees; and
- To avoid placing construction materials within the tree protection zone.

FIGURE(S)



圖例 LEGEND

- 擬議土地除污及相關工程 Proposed Land Decontamination and Associated Works
- 擬議土地處理工程 Proposed Ground Treatment Works
- 擬議生態區 Proposed Ecological Area
- 擬議臨時行車橋 Proposed Temporary Vehicular Bridge
- 擬議小型道路改善工程 Proposed Minor Road Improvement Works
- 擬議臨時隔音屏障及各種道路工程 Proposed Temporary Noise Barriers and Miscellaneous Road Works

工務計劃項目第748CL號—落馬洲河套地區發展：土地除污及前期工程

PWP ITEM No. 748CL-DEVELOPMENT OF LOK MA CHAU LOOP : LAND DECONTAMINATION AND ADVANCE ENGINEERING WORKS

FIGURE 1 a

LAYOUT PLAN

R:\Sketch-WDO\W1\W1-008\W1-008.dgn

1/2/2018

A3 420MM X 297MM

ISO A1 594mm x 841mm

Approved:

Checked:

Designer:

Project Management Initials:

圖例:

- 施工區範圍 SITE BOUNDARY
- 擬議道路，單車徑，行人路和相關基建工程 ROAD, CYCLE TRACK, FOOTPATH WORKS
- 擬議公共運輸交匯處 TRANSPORT INTERCHANGE
- 擬議工地平整及基建配套設施 SITE FORMATION AND INFRASTRUCTURE WORKS
- 擬議深圳河的底泥處理 RIVER DEODORISATION WORKS
- 擬議美化市容地帶，休憩用地，場外生態補償和相關綠化工程 AMENITY, LEISURE AND ECOLOGICAL PROVISIONS
- 擬議污水處理廠 SEWAGE TREATMENT WORKS
- 食水配水庫和供水系統 FRESHWATER SERVICE RESERVOIR AND WATERMAINS
- 擬議斜坡 SLOPEWORKS

N

Legend

- Approximated Extent of Contract 1
- Approximated Extent of Contract 2
- Approximated Extent of Contract 3
- Approximated Extent of Contract 4
- Approximated Extent of Contract 5
- Approximated Extent of Contract 6

落馬洲河套地區
LOK MA CHAU LOOP

港鐵落馬洲站
MTR LOK MA CHAU STATION

深圳河
SHENZHEN RIVER

擬議落馬洲河套地區食水配水庫
(食水配水庫的工地平整及供水系統水管敷設由其他工程項目建造)
LMCL MWP1 FRESHWATER SERVICE RESERVOIR (SITE FORMATION AND WATERMAINS BY OTHERS)

現有食水管
EXISTING WATERMAINS

粉嶺公路
FANLING HIGHWAY

HOC

牛角山 HORN HILL (NGAU KOK SHAN)

鵝頸坑 Tse Koo Hang

馬草壟 MA TSO LUNG

Ma Tso Lung San Tsuen

鹿湖分類配場 Lo Wu Classification Range

大石鷹 CREST HILL (TAI SHEK MO)

雙孖鯉魚 TWIN CARP'S BACK (SEUNG MA LEI YUE)

坪坑 PING HANG

大罅口 TAI LAW HAU

落馬洲 LOK MA CHAU

Lok Ma Chau

Tit Hang

Lookout

Police Post

下灣漁民新村 Ha Wan Fisherman San Tsuen

潘屋村 Pun Uk Tsuen

洲頭 Chau Tau

二聖樹 SAM PO SHUE

新田 SAN TIN

SAN SHAM ROAD

SAN TIN TSUEN ROAD

東鎮圍 Tung Chan Wai

Yan Shau Wai

On Lung Tsuen

Ping Ha Tsuen

Man Lun Fung Ancestral Hall

Tai Fo Tai Mansion

San Tin Tsuen

新龍村 San Lung Tsuen

青龍村 Tsing Lung Tsuen

Kit Lun Tsuen

麒麟山 HADDEN HILL (KI LUN SHAN)

KWU TUNG RESERVOIR

合盛圍 Hop Shing Wai

TAM KON CHAU RD

CASTLE PEAK ROAD

Kin Barn Tsuen

Fung Kong Shan

Tung Fong

EAST RAIL LINE

Tung Kok

Pak Shek Au

Dills Corner Garden

Shek Tsai Leng

Kwu Tung

Fung Kong Shan

Ho Sheung Heung

Fung Hong

Kwu Tung Road

Valais

Ser. Res.

Europa Garden

Cross Borough

Bear River Country Club

牛潭尾 NGAU TAM MEI

AECOM

PROJECT
項目

DEVELOPMENT OF LOK MA CHAU LOOP MAIN WORKS PACKAGE 1 DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

CLIENT
業主

土木工程拓展署 Civil Engineering and Development Department

CONSULTANT
工程顧問公司

AECOM Asia Company Ltd.
www.aecom.com

SUB-CONSULTANTS
分判工程顧問公司

ISSUE/REVISION
修訂

I/R 修訂	DATE 日期	DESCRIPTION 內容摘要	CHK. 核核

STATUS
狀況

SCALE 比例: A1 1 : 8000

DIMENSION UNIT 尺寸單位: METRES

KEY PLAN
索引圖

PROJECT NO. 項目編號: 60588085

CONTRACT NO. 合約編號: CE 5/2018(CE)

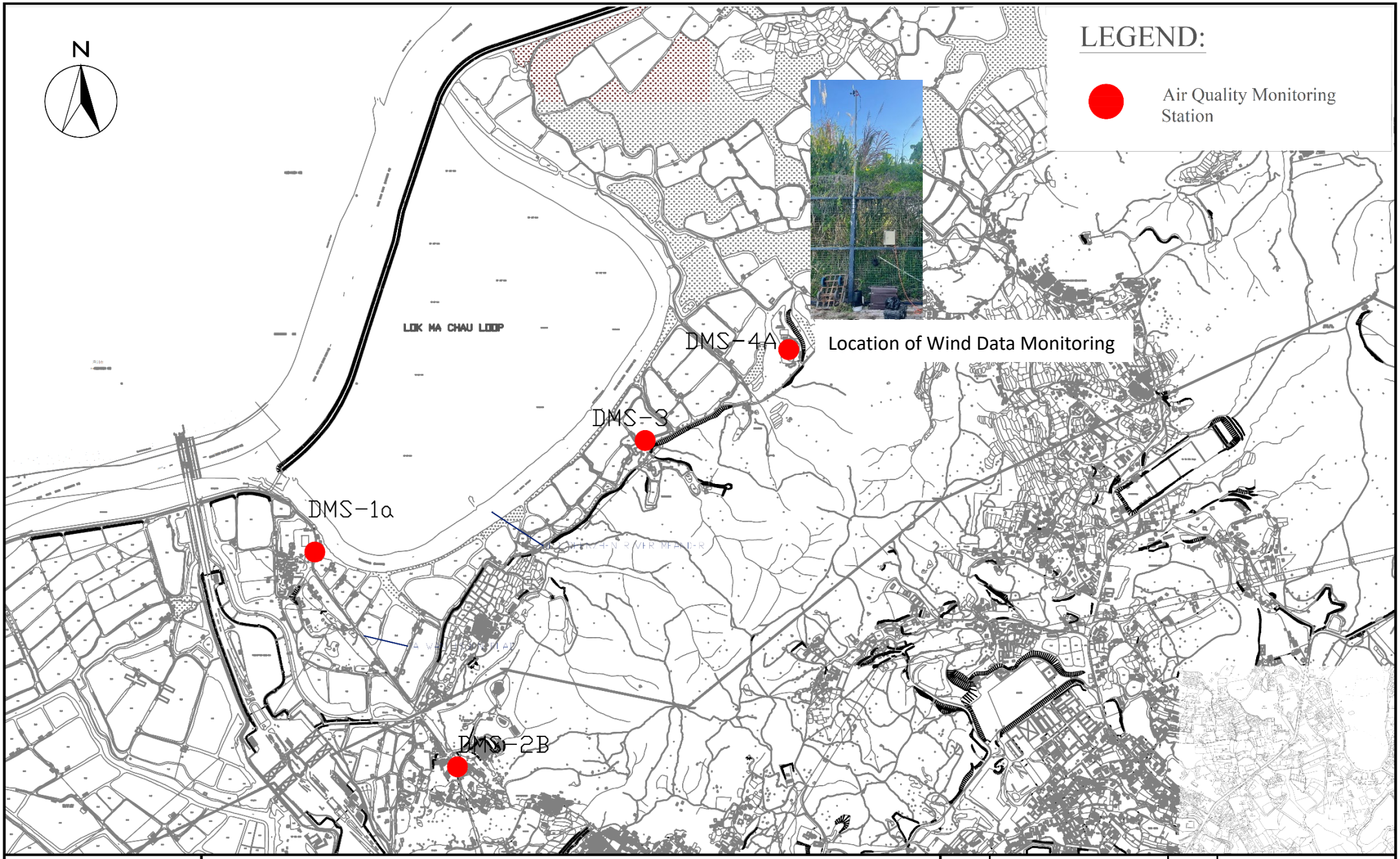
SHEET TITLE
圖紙名稱

落馬洲河套地區發展 -
第一期主體工程 -
工程平面圖（圖一）
PROJECT LAYOUT (Figure 1b)

SHEET NUMBER
圖紙編號

60588085/ SK0099

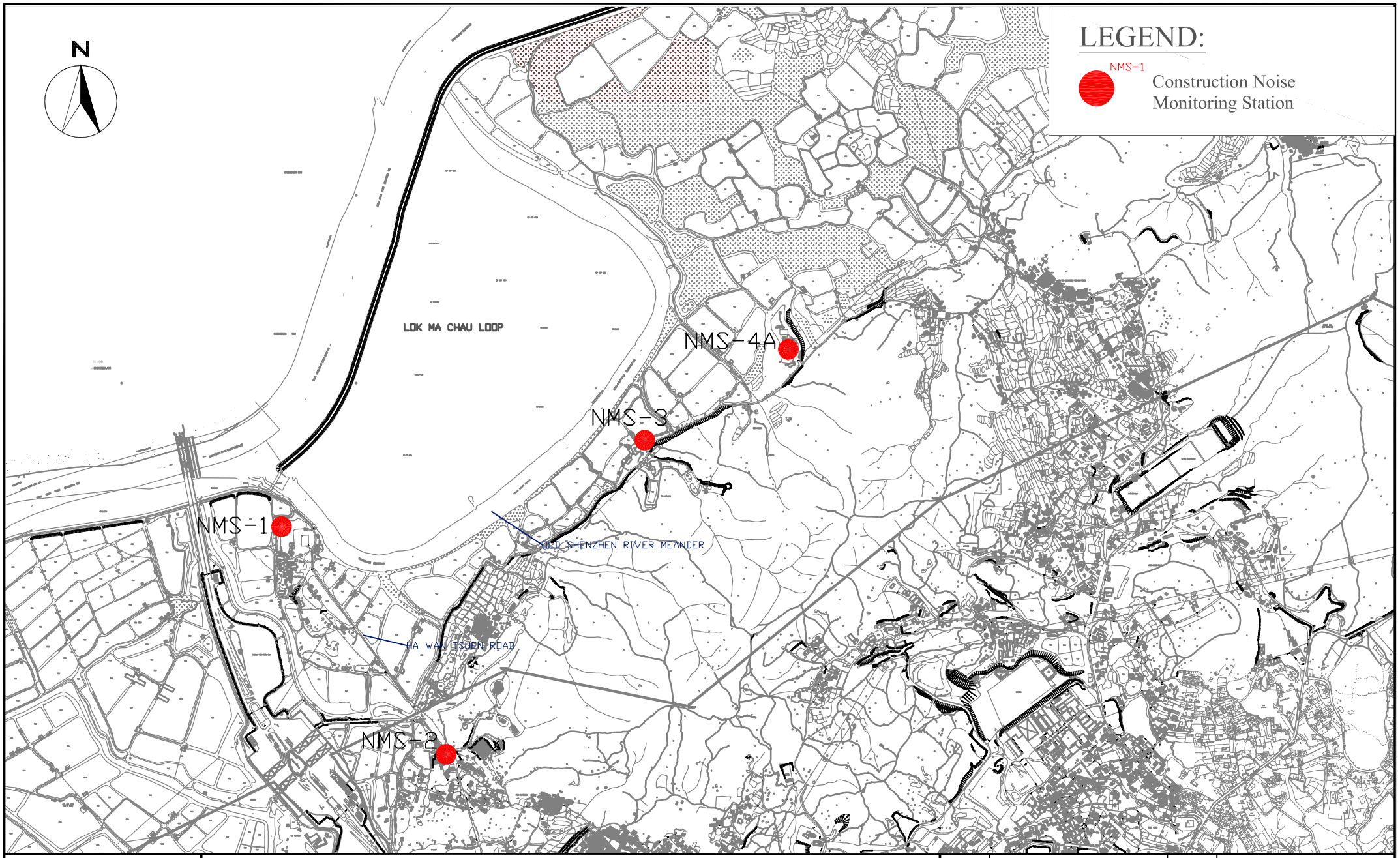
Plot File by: Tsuiwy
PATH: P:\PROJECTS\60588085\DRAWING\GIS\ECTCHSK0099.dgn
5/5/2020



WELLAB 匯力
consulting . testing . research

Service Contract No. WD/04/2020
Development of Lok Man Chau Loop: Main Work Package 1 - Environmental Team
Location of Air Quality Monitoring Stations

SCALE	1:400 A4	DATE	FEB 2023
CHECK	PC	DRAWN	IT
JOB No.	WMA21009	FIGURE NO. Fig 2	REV –

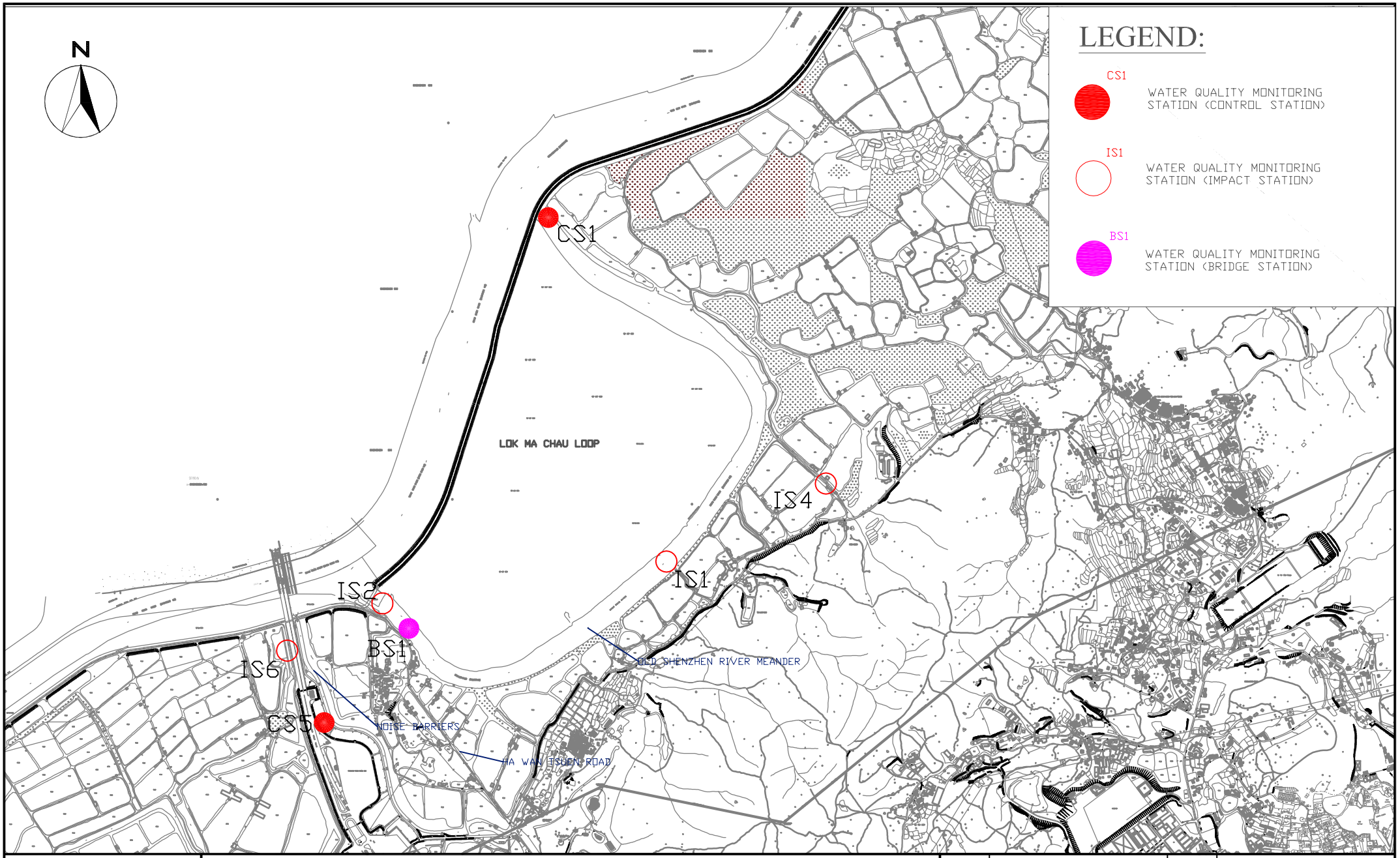


WELLAB 匯力
consulting . testing . research

Service Contract No. WD/04/2020
Development of Lok Man Chau Loop: Main Work Package 1 - Environmental Team

Location of Noise Monitoring Stations

SCALE	1:400 A4	DATE	May 2021
CHECK	PC	DRAWN	IT
JOB No.	WMA 21009	FIGURE NO.	Fig 3
		REV	-

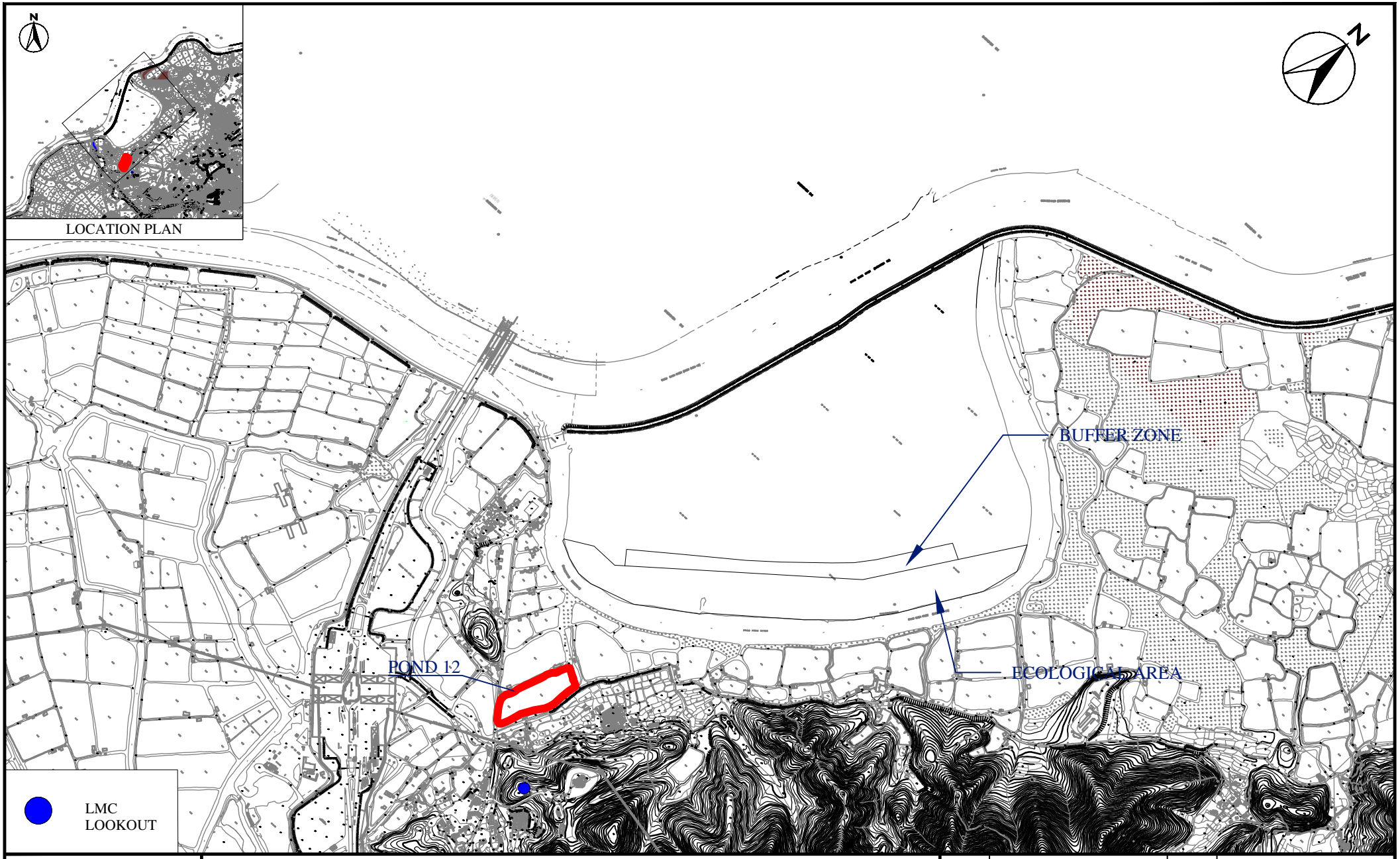


WELLAB 匯力
consulting . testing . research

Service Contract No. WD/04/2020
Development of Lok Man Chau Loop: Main Work Package 1 - Environmental Team

Location of Water Quality Monitoring Stations

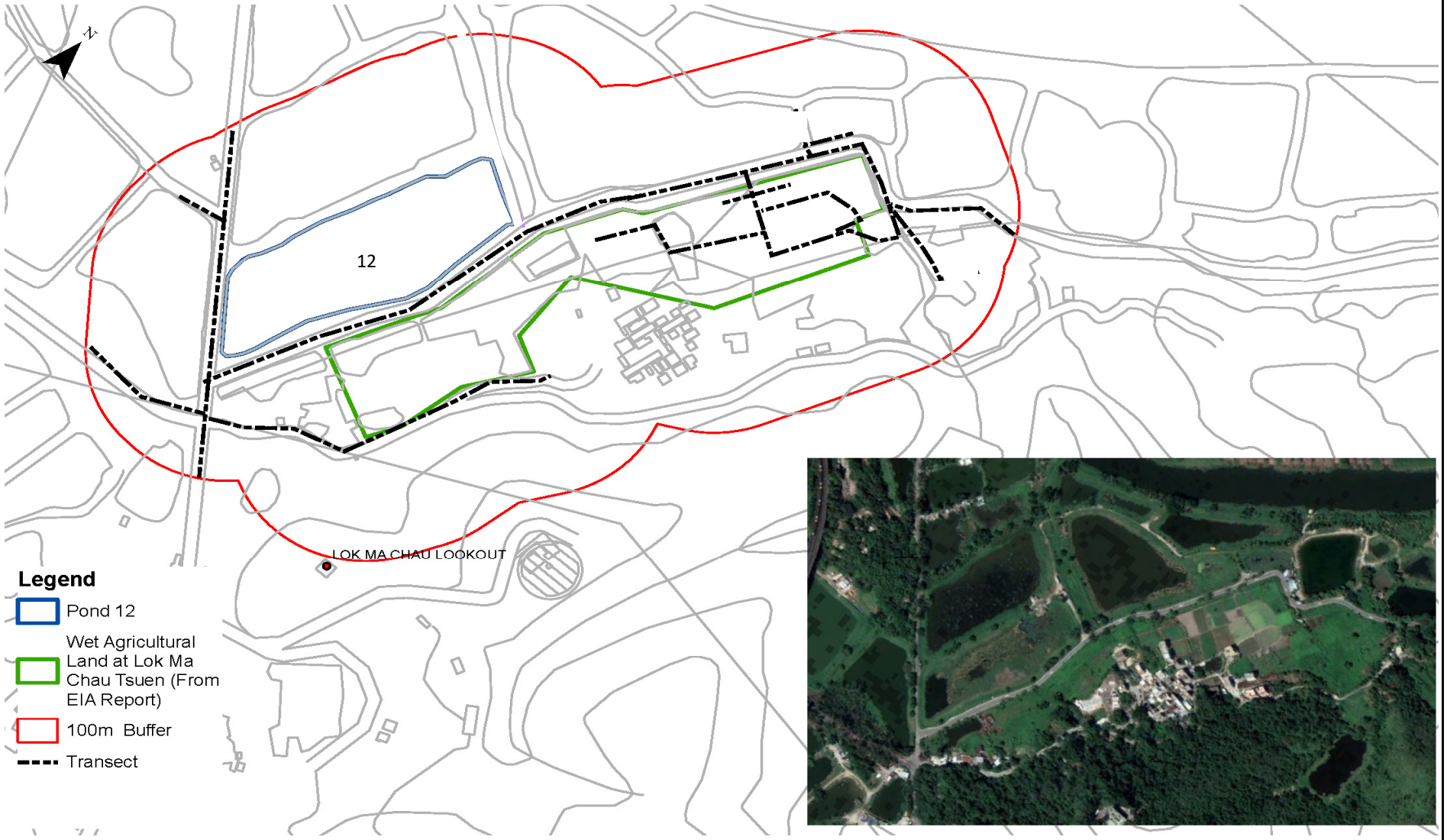
SCALE	1:400 A4	DATE	May 2021
CHECK	PC	DRAWN	IT
JOB No.	WMA 21009	FIGURE NO.	Fig 4
		REV	-



WELLAB 匯力
consulting . testing . research

Service Contract No. WD/04/2020
Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 - Environmental Team
Locations of Pond 12 and Lok Ma Chau Lookout

SCALE	1:14000 @A4	DATE	MAR 2022
CHECK	IT	DRAWN	ML
JOB No.	WMA 21009	FIGURE NO.	Fig 5a
		REV	-

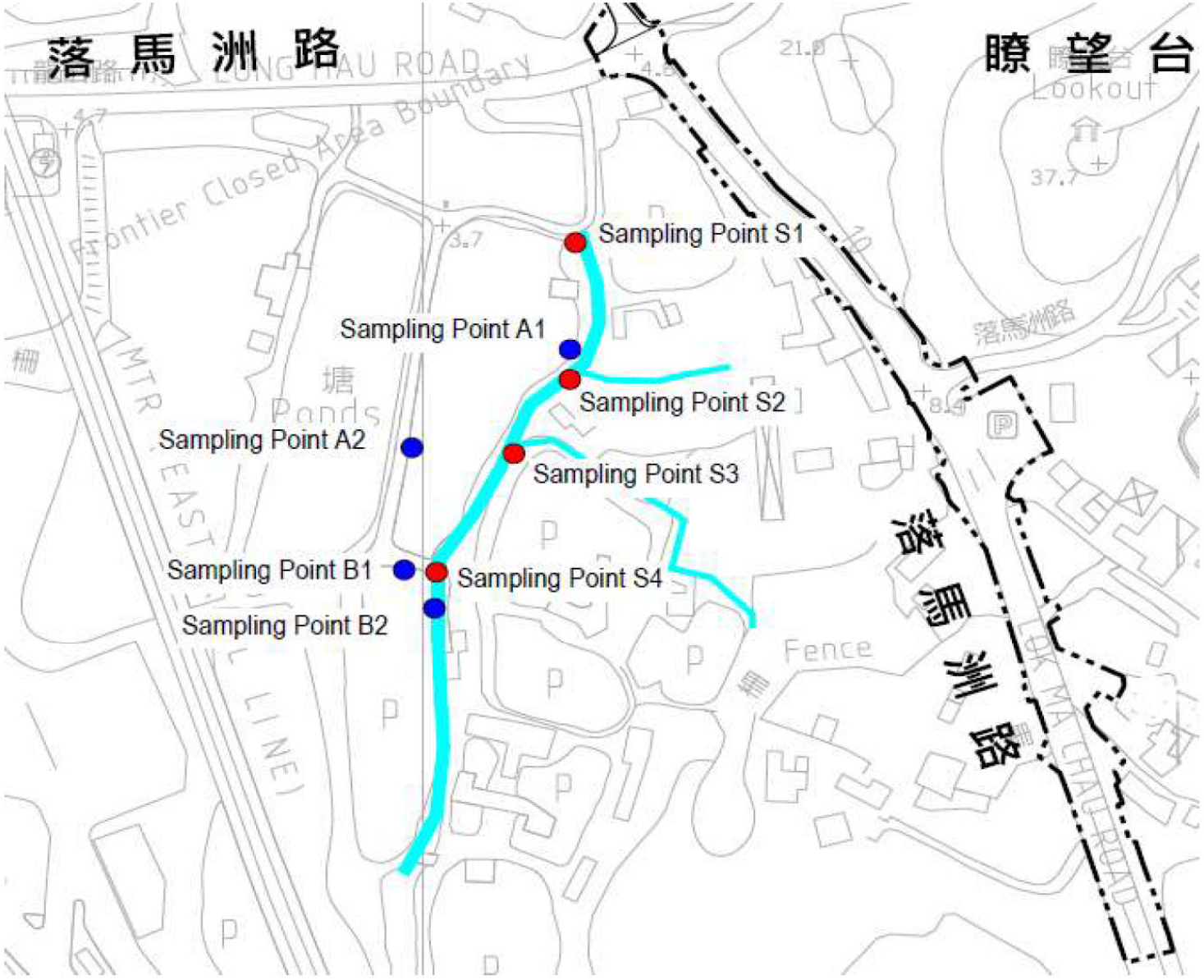


Service Contract No. WD/04/2020
Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop Main Work Package 1 - Environmental Team

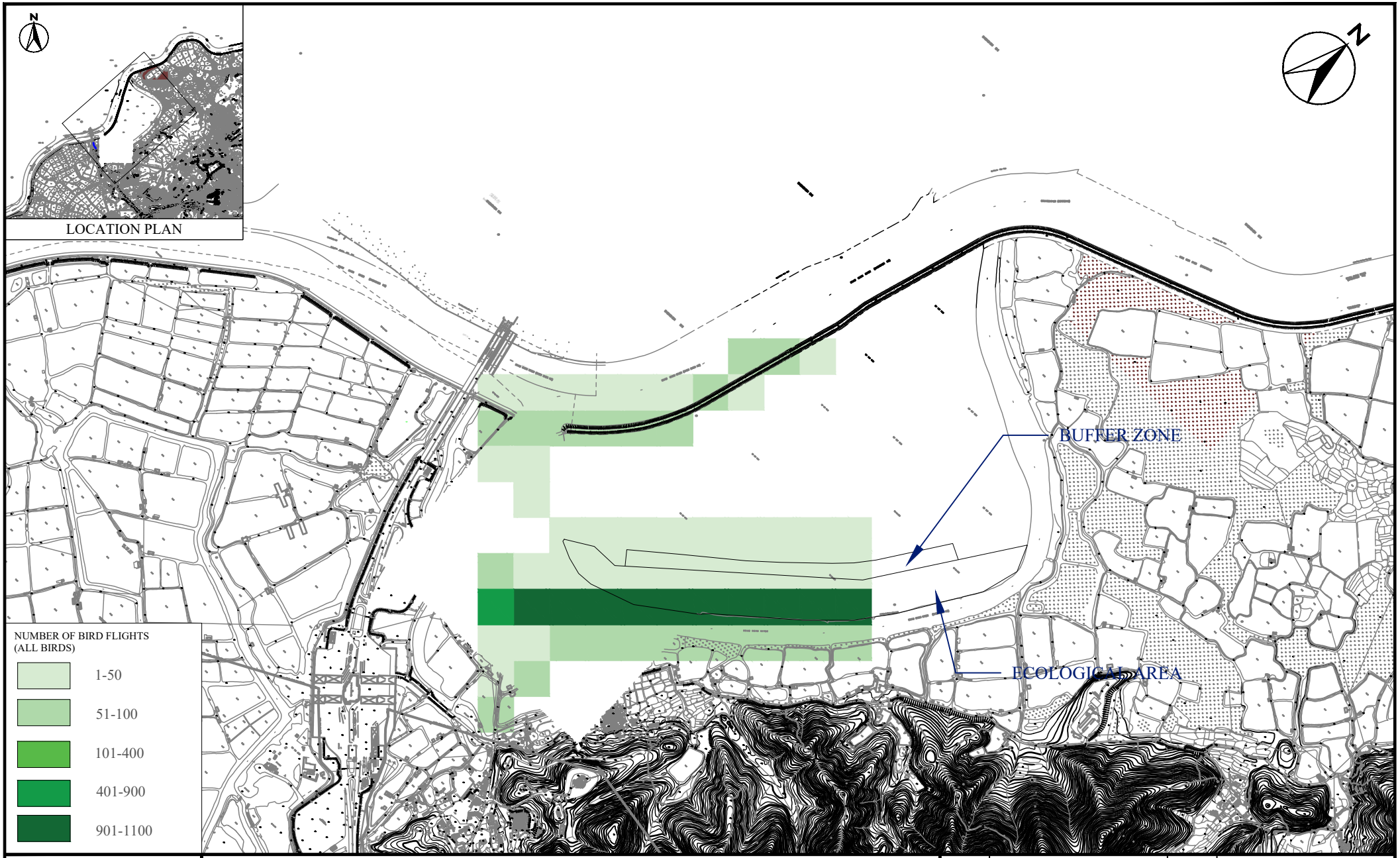
Locations of Transect for Monitoring of Chinese Bull Frog

Scale	Project No.
N.T.S	WMA21009
Date	Figure
Mar-22	5b

WELLAB 匯力
consulting . testing . research



Service Contract No. WD/04/2020 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop Main Work Package 1 - Environmental Team Locations of Rose Bitterling Sampling Points	Scale N.T.S	Project No. WMA21009	WELLAB 匯力 consulting . testing . research
	Date Mar-22	Figure 5c	



WELLAB 匯力
consulting . testing . research

Service Contract No. WD/04/2020
Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 - Environmental Team

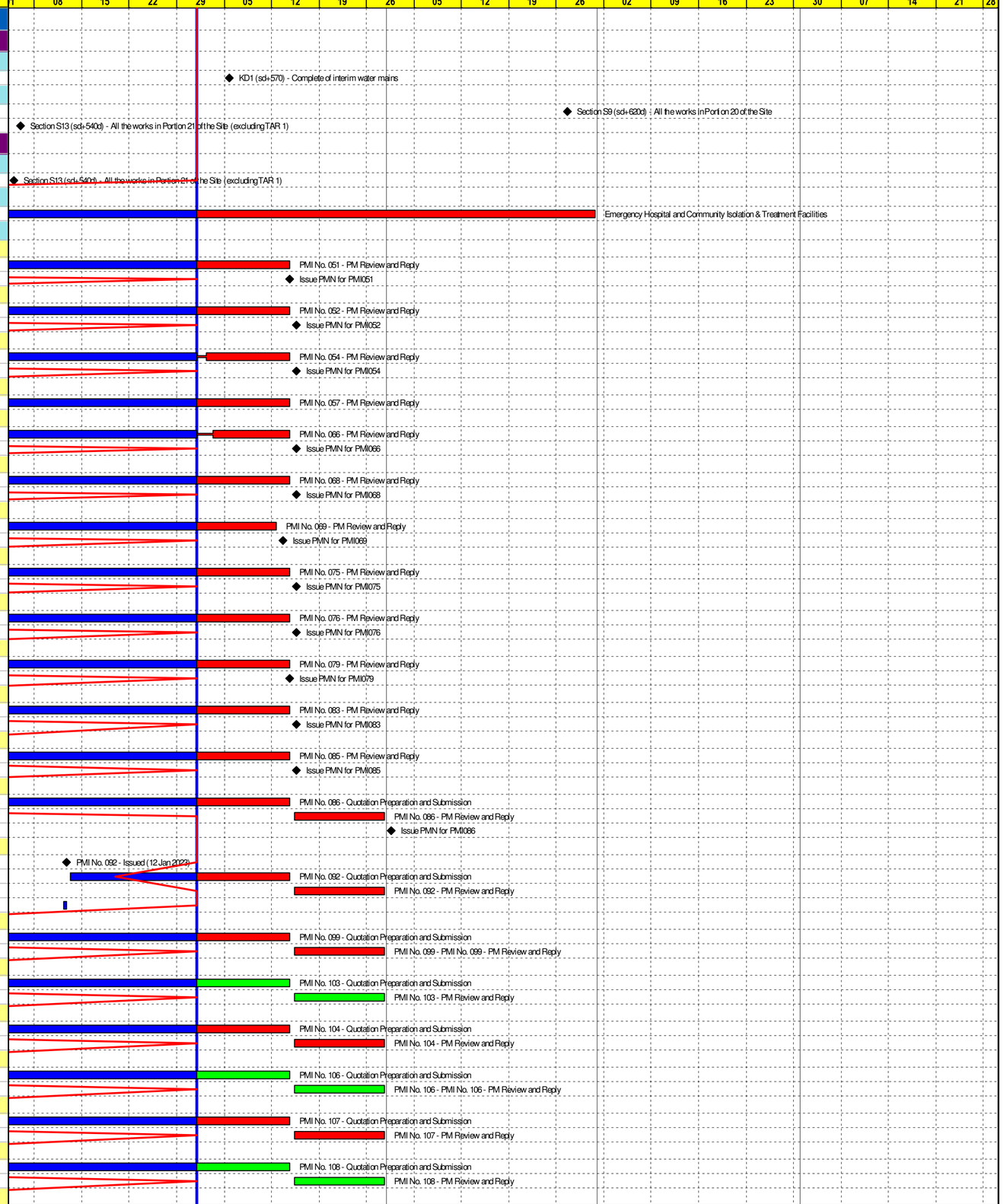
Flight Lines of All Bird Species

SCALE	1:14000 @A4	DATE	February 2023
CHECK	IT	DRAWN	ML
JOB No.	WMA 21009	FIGURE NO.	Fig 6
		REV	-

APPENDIX A
CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME

Contract No. YL/2020/01 - Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1

Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Early Start	Early Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Float
Contract No. YL/2020/01 - Detailed Programme Rev. 16		373	31-Aug-21 A	25-Mar-24	10-Mar-21	12-Nov-26	341
Contract Data Part 1		55	06-Jan-23 A	27-Mar-23	05-Feb-23	12-Nov-26	1325
Contract Key Dates		0	05-Feb-23	05-Feb-23	05-Feb-23	05-Feb-23	0
KD01	KD1 (sd+570) - Complete of interim water mains	0		05-Feb-23*		05-Feb-23	0
Contract Section Completions		55	06-Jan-23 A	27-Mar-23	27-Mar-23	12-Nov-26	1325
S09	Section S9 (sd+620d) - All the works in Portion 20 of the Site	0		27-Mar-23*		27-Mar-23	0
S13	Section S13 (sd+540d) - All the works in Portion 21 of the Site (excluding TAR 1)	0		06-Jan-23 A		12-Nov-26	
Planned Completion Dates		311	22-Feb-22 A	31-Mar-23	14-Mar-21	11-Nov-25	199
Planned Section Completions		0	05-Jan-23 A	05-Jan-23 A	11-Nov-25	11-Nov-25	
PS13	Section S13 (sd+540d) - All the works in Portion 21 of the Site (excluding TAR 1)	0		05-Jan-23 A		11-Nov-25	
Compensation Events (raised by Contractor)		191	22-Feb-22 A	31-Mar-23	20-Oct-21	17-Dec-21	-469
CE-2213	Emergency Hospital and Community Isolation & Treatment Facilities	191	22-Feb-22 A	31-Mar-23	20-Oct-21	17-Dec-21	-469
Project Manager's Instruction (PMI)		93	22-Jun-22 A	06-Mar-23	14-Mar-21	22-Feb-24	138
PMI No. 051 - Construction of Box Culvert A1 (Portion 7, L1) and Box Culvert C (Whole) (Quotation)		238	22-Jun-22 A	14-Feb-23	05-Feb-22	18-Feb-22	-361
PMI051-120	PMI No. 051 - PM Review and Reply	14	22-Jun-22 A	14-Feb-23	05-Feb-22	18-Feb-22	-361
PMN-1140	Issue PMN for PMI051	0		14-Feb-23		18-Feb-22	-361
PMI No. 052 - Construction of Road L1 (Portion 18C) and Associated Civil Works (Quotation)		211	20-Jul-22 A	15-Feb-23	08-Jan-22	22-Jan-22	-389
PMI052-120	PMI No. 052 - PM Review and Reply	20	20-Jul-22 A	14-Feb-23	08-Jan-22	21-Jan-22	-389
PMN-1010	Issue PMN for PMI052	0		15-Feb-23		22-Jan-22	-389
PMI No. 054 - Construction of Road L1 and Associated HSITP Phase 1 Works (Quotation)		192	08-Aug-22 A	15-Feb-23	25-Nov-21	22-Dec-22	-55
PMI054-120	PMI No. 054 - PM Review and Reply	30	08-Aug-22 A	14-Feb-23	25-Nov-21	07-Dec-21	-434
PMN-1020	Issue PMN for PMI054	0		15-Feb-23		22-Dec-22	-55
PMI No. 057 - Commence Civil Works in early March 2022 in connection with WCR (Quotation)		43	02-Aug-22 A	14-Feb-23	19-Mar-21	01-Apr-21	-684
PMI057-120	PMI No. 057 - PM Review and Reply	43	02-Aug-22 A	14-Feb-23	19-Mar-21	01-Apr-21	-684
PMI No. 066 - Carry-out Piling Works for the Construction of Box Culvert C (Whole) (Quotation)		70	09-Aug-22 A	15-Feb-23	30-Jan-22	11-Feb-22	-130
PMI066-120	PMI No. 066 - PM Review and Reply	28	09-Aug-22 A	14-Feb-23	30-Jan-22	10-Feb-22	-369
PMN-1130	Issue PMN for PMI066	0		15-Feb-23		11-Feb-22	-298
PMI No. 068 - Carry-out Piling Works for Construction of Box Culvert A1 (From Ch0-120) (Quotation)		74	27-Jul-22 A	15-Feb-23	17-Nov-22	01-Dec-22	-29
PMI068-120	PMI No. 068 - PM Review and Reply	14	27-Jul-22 A	14-Feb-23	17-Nov-22	30-Nov-22	-76
PMN-1120	Issue PMN for PMI068	0		15-Feb-23		01-Dec-22	-58
PMI No. 069 - Construction of Box Culvert C (Whole) (Quotation)		71	02-Aug-22 A	13-Feb-23	29-Jan-22	11-Feb-22	-130
PMI069-120	PMI No. 069 - PM Review and Reply	14	02-Aug-22 A	12-Feb-23	29-Jan-22	09-Feb-22	-368
PMN-1110	Issue PMN for PMI069	0		13-Feb-23		11-Feb-22	-296
PMI No. 075 - Box Culvert C (Whole) by 31 July 2023 (Quotation)		58	12-Sep-22 A	15-Feb-23	28-Jan-22	11-Feb-22	-130
PMI075-120	PMI No. 075 - PM Review and Reply	14	12-Sep-22 A	14-Feb-23	28-Jan-22	10-Feb-22	-369
PMN-1050	Issue PMN for PMI075	0		15-Feb-23		11-Feb-22	-298
PMI No. 076 - Box Culvert A (CH 0 to 75) (Quotation)		59	08-Sep-22 A	15-Feb-23	08-Dec-22	22-Dec-22	-21
PMI076-120	PMI No. 076 - PM Review and Reply	14	08-Sep-22 A	14-Feb-23	08-Dec-22	21-Dec-22	-55
PMN-1060	Issue PMN for PMI076	0		15-Feb-23		22-Dec-22	-40
PMI No. 079 - Construction of Meander Bridge (Quotation)		54	23-Sep-22 A	14-Feb-23	14-Apr-21	27-Apr-21	-230
PMI079-120	PMI No. 079 - PM Review and Reply	14	23-Sep-22 A	14-Feb-23	14-Apr-21	27-Apr-21	-658
PMN-1070	Issue PMN for PMI079	0		14-Feb-23		27-Apr-21	-531
PMI No. 083- Interim Site Office for Accommodating Contractor's Staff & Part of RSS (Quotation)		51	06-Oct-22 A	15-Feb-23	13-Oct-22	27-Oct-22	-42
PMI083-120	PMI No. 083 - PM Review and Reply	14	06-Oct-22 A	14-Feb-23	13-Oct-22	26-Oct-22	-111
PMN-1080	Issue PMN for PMI083	0		15-Feb-23		27-Oct-22	-88
PMI No. 085 - Asbestos Investigation and Abatement Works (If Necessary) at R113 (Quotation)		39	05-Nov-22 A	15-Feb-23	30-Apr-22	14-May-22	-98
PMI085-120	PMI No. 085 - PM Review and Reply	14	05-Nov-22 A	14-Feb-23	30-Apr-22	13-May-22	-277
PMN-1090	Issue PMN for PMI085	0		15-Feb-23		14-May-22	-225
PMI No. 086 - Deletion of CLP Ducts, Joint Bays and Draw Pits at WCR and Road L1 (Quotation)		62	17-Sep-22 A	01-Mar-23	12-Apr-22	10-May-22	-105
PMI086-110	PMI No. 086 - Quotation Preparation and Submission	21	17-Sep-22 A	14-Feb-23	12-Apr-22	25-Apr-22	-295
PMI086-120	PMI No. 086 - PM Review and Reply	14	15-Feb-23	28-Feb-23	26-Apr-22	09-May-22	-295
PMN-1100	Issue PMN for PMI086	0		01-Mar-23		10-May-22	-241
PMI No. 092 - Construction of Structure for Box Culvert C (Whole) and Box Culvert A1 (Part)		19	12-Jan-23 A	28-Feb-23	23-Feb-22	23-Mar-22	-121
PMI092-100	PMI No. 092 - Issued (12 Jan 2023)	0		12-Jan-23 A		23-Feb-22	
PMI092-110	PMI No. 092 - Quotation Preparation and Submission	21	13-Jan-23 A	14-Feb-23	23-Feb-22	08-Mar-22	-343
PMI092-120	PMI No. 092 - PM Review and Reply	14	15-Feb-23	28-Feb-23	09-Mar-22	22-Mar-22	-343
PMN-081	Issued PMN081 for PMN092 (12 Jan 2023)	1	12-Jan-23 A	12-Jan-23 A	23-Mar-22	23-Mar-22	
PMI No. 099 - Sewerage Works in Section of Road L1 (SOL R200 approximately Ch 1170 to Ch. 1430		135	17-Oct-22 A	28-Feb-23	14-May-22	10-Jun-22	-263
PMI099-110	PMI No. 099 - Quotation Preparation and Submission	21	17-Oct-22 A	14-Feb-23	14-May-22	27-May-22	-263
PMI099-120	PMI No. 099 - PMI No. 099 - PM Review and Reply	14	15-Feb-23	28-Feb-23	28-May-22	10-Jun-22	-263
PMI No. 103 - Design, Supply and Installation of Road Lighting w/in Road L1 Completed by 31 Jul 2(		135	29-Oct-22 A	28-Feb-23	18-May-23	14-Jun-23	106
PMI103-110	PMI No. 103 - Quotation Preparation and Submission	21	29-Oct-22 A	14-Feb-23	18-May-23	31-May-23	106
PMI103-120	PMI No. 103 - PM Review and Reply	14	15-Feb-23	28-Feb-23	01-Jun-23	14-Jun-23	106
PMI No. 104 - Construction of Watermains in WCR to be completed by 31 October 2024		135	26-Oct-22 A	28-Feb-23	18-Jun-21	15-Jul-21	-593
PMI104-110	PMI No. 104 - Quotation Preparation and Submission	21	26-Oct-22 A	14-Feb-23	18-Jun-21	01-Jul-21	-593
PMI104-120	PMI No. 104 - PM Review and Reply	14	15-Feb-23	28-Feb-23	02-Jul-21	15-Jul-21	-593
PMI No. 106 - Revised Footing Design of Pai Lau at Lok Ma Chau Tsuen		135	26-Oct-22 A	28-Feb-23	26-Jan-24	22-Feb-24	359
PMI106-110	PMI No. 106 - Quotation Preparation and Submission	21	26-Oct-22 A	14-Feb-23	26-Jan-24	08-Feb-24	359
PMI106-120	PMI No. 106 - PMI No. 106 - PM Review and Reply	14	15-Feb-23	28-Feb-23	09-Feb-24	22-Feb-24	359
PMI No. 107 - Removal of Paving BLock in Constructed TAR3 and Re-use for Road L1		135	27-Oct-22 A	28-Feb-23	14-May-22	10-Jun-22	-263
PMI107-110	PMI No. 107 - Quotation Preparation and Submission	21	27-Oct-22 A	14-Feb-23	14-May-22	27-May-22	-263
PMI107-120	PMI No. 107 - PM Review and Reply	14	15-Feb-23	28-Feb-23	28-May-22	10-Jun-22	-263
PMI No. 108 - Demolition of Existing TAR3 for the Construction of Road L1		135	29-Oct-22 A	28-Feb-23	08-Mar-23	04-Apr-23	35
PMI108-110	PMI No. 108 - Quotation Preparation and Submission	21	29-Oct-22 A	14-Feb-23	08-Mar-23	21-Mar-23	35
PMI108-120	PMI No. 108 - PM Review and Reply	14	15-Feb-23	28-Feb-23	22-Mar-23	04-Apr-23	35
PMI No. 109 - Construction of Irrigation System w/in Road L1 (Ch 1170-1430) Completed by 31 Jul 20		135	26-Oct-22 A	28-Feb-23	22-Apr-23	19-May-23	80



CRCC - Kwan Lee - Paul Y. JV

- Actual Level of Effort
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- ◆◆ Milestone

Contract YL/2020/01 - Lok Ma Chau Loop Main Works Package 1

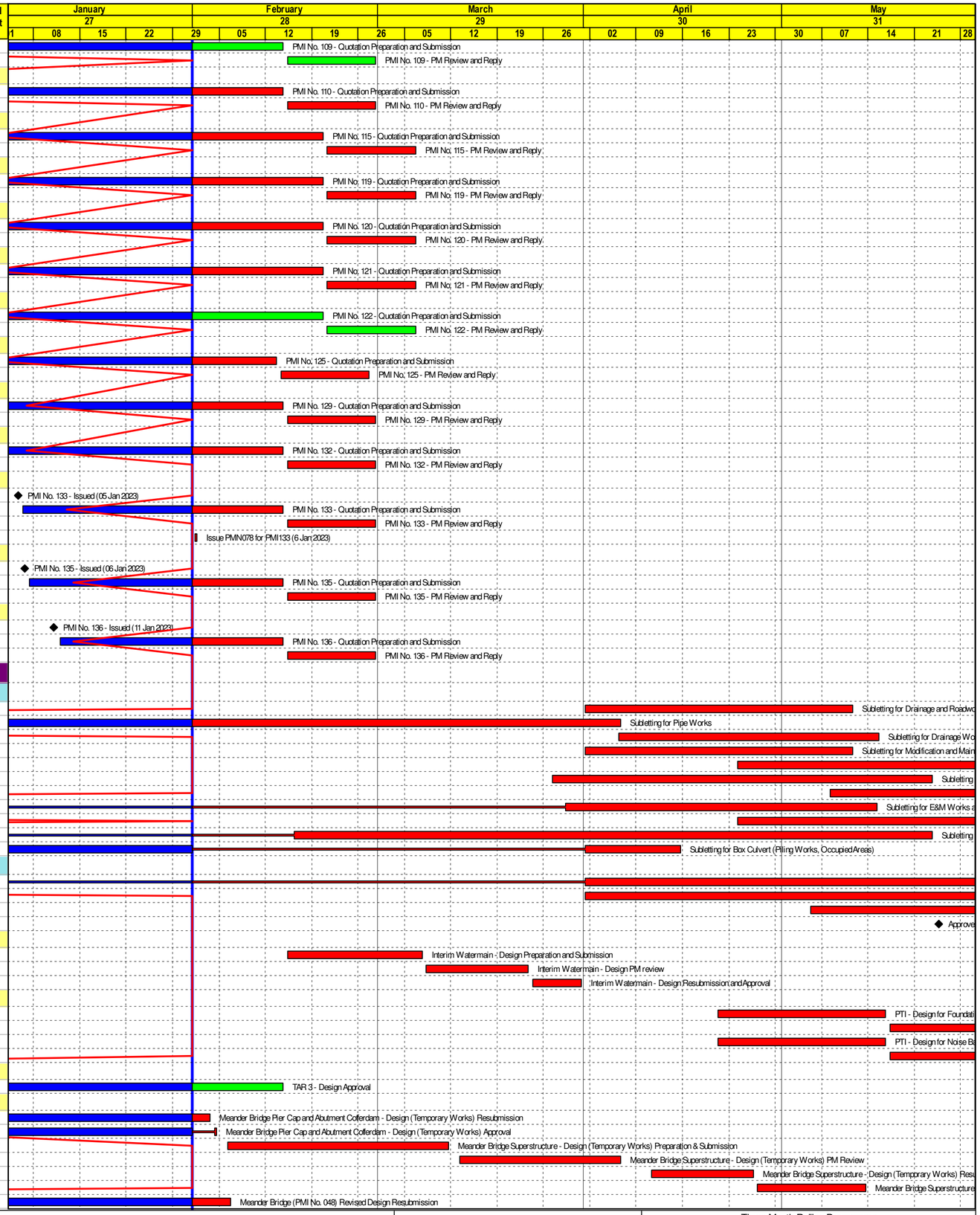
Three Month Rolling Programme

Project ID : d.YL16-230222
Layout : YL-02 3MRP
Date : 22-Feb-23/ Page 1 of 10

Three Month Rolling Programme

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
31-Jan-23	MPR No. 19		

Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Early Start	Early Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Float
PMI109-110	PMI No. 109 - Quotation Preparation and Submission	21	26-Oct-22 A	14-Feb-23	22-Apr-23	05-May-23	80
PMI109-120	PMI No. 109 - PM Review and Reply	14	15-Feb-23	28-Feb-23	06-May-23	19-May-23	80
PMI No. 110 - Construction of Watermains for Flushing Water w/in Road L1 (Ch 1170-1430)		135	26-Oct-22 A	28-Feb-23	09-Jun-22	06-Jul-22	-237
PMI110-110	PMI No. 110 - Quotation Preparation and Submission	21	26-Oct-22 A	14-Feb-23	09-Jun-22	22-Jun-22	-237
PMI110-120	PMI No. 110 - PM Review and Reply	14	15-Feb-23	28-Feb-23	23-Jun-22	06-Jul-22	-237
PMI No. 115 - Interim Twin DN300 Watermain in lieu of Interim DN400 Watermain		66	31-Dec-22A	06-Mar-23	17-Dec-21	19-Jan-22	-411
PMI115-110	PMI No. 115 - Quotation Preparation and Submission	21	31-Dec-22A	20-Feb-23	17-Dec-21	05-Jan-22	-411
PMI115-120	PMI No. 115 - PM Review and Reply	14	21-Feb-23	06-Mar-23	06-Jan-22	19-Jan-22	-411
PMI No. 119 - Construction of Drainage Works w/in Road L1 (CH.1170-1430) Completed by 31 Jul 202		66	22-Nov-22A	06-Mar-23	03-Jan-22	08-Feb-22	-391
PMI119-110	PMI No. 119 - Quotation Preparation and Submission	21	22-Nov-22A	20-Feb-23	03-Jan-22	22-Jan-22	-394
PMI119-120	PMI No. 119 - PM Review and Reply	14	21-Feb-23	06-Mar-23	26-Jan-22	08-Feb-22	-391
PMI No. 120 - Revised Drainage Design with Road L1 (Ch1170-1430)		66	22-Nov-22A	06-Mar-23	06-Jan-22	08-Feb-22	-391
PMI120-110	PMI No. 120 - Quotation Preparation and Submission	21	22-Nov-22A	20-Feb-23	06-Jan-22	25-Jan-22	-391
PMI120-120	PMI No. 120 - PM Review and Reply	14	21-Feb-23	06-Mar-23	26-Jan-22	08-Feb-22	-391
PMI No. 121 - Provision of DN100 Watermain & Assoc. Plumbing & Make Water Supply Application I		66	22-Nov-22A	06-Mar-23	03-Jun-22	06-Jul-22	-243
PMI121-110	PMI No. 121 - Quotation Preparation and Submission	21	22-Nov-22A	20-Feb-23	03-Jun-22	22-Jun-22	-243
PMI121-120	PMI No. 121 - PM Review and Reply	14	21-Feb-23	06-Mar-23	23-Jun-22	06-Jul-22	-243
PMI No. 122 - Revised Footing Design of Pai Lau at LMC Tsuen (Northern Footing)		66	01-Dec-22A	06-Mar-23	20-Jan-24	22-Feb-24	353
PMI122-110	PMI No. 122 - Quotation Preparation and Submission	21	01-Dec-22A	20-Feb-23	20-Jan-24	08-Feb-24	353
PMI122-120	PMI No. 122 - PM Review and Reply	14	21-Feb-23	06-Mar-23	09-Feb-24	22-Feb-24	353
PMI No. 125 - Lowering Down of Existing DN100 Watermain at Junction of TAR3 and EA Haul Road		66	24-Dec-22A	27-Feb-23	26-Dec-21	21-Jan-22	-402
PMI125-110	PMI No. 125 - Quotation Preparation and Submission	21	24-Dec-22A	13-Feb-23	26-Dec-21	07-Jan-22	-402
PMI125-120	PMI No. 125 - PM Review and Reply	14	14-Feb-23	27-Feb-23	08-Jan-22	21-Jan-22	-402
PMI No. 129 - Amendment to Meander Bridge Details		60	31-Dec-22A	28-Feb-23	14-Mar-21	10-Apr-21	-689
PMI129-110	PMI No. 129 - Quotation Preparation and Submission	21	31-Dec-22A	14-Feb-23	14-Mar-21	27-Mar-21	-689
PMI129-120	PMI No. 129 - PM Review and Reply	14	15-Feb-23	28-Feb-23	28-Mar-21	10-Apr-21	-689
PMI No. 132 - Proposed DCM Ground Improvement within Part of the Loop		60	31-Dec-22A	28-Feb-23	22-Jan-22	18-Feb-22	-375
PMI132-110	PMI No. 132 - Quotation Preparation and Submission	21	31-Dec-22A	14-Feb-23	22-Jan-22	04-Feb-22	-375
PMI132-120	PMI No. 132 - PM Review and Reply	14	15-Feb-23	28-Feb-23	05-Feb-22	18-Feb-22	-375
PMI No. 133 - Relocation of Carpark of Project Managers Interim Office and Container Offices		21	05-Jan-23 A	28-Feb-23	30-Sep-22	27-Oct-22	-47
PMI133-100	PMI No. 133 - Issued (05 Jan 2023)	0		05-Jan-23 A		30-Sep-22	
PMI133-110	PMI No. 133 - Quotation Preparation and Submission	21	06-Jan-23 A	14-Feb-23	30-Sep-22	13-Oct-22	-124
PMI133-120	PMI No. 133 - PM Review and Reply	14	15-Feb-23	28-Feb-23	14-Oct-22	27-Oct-22	-124
PMN-079	Issue PMN078 for PMI133 (6 Jan 2023)	1	01-Feb-23	01-Feb-23	27-Oct-22	27-Oct-22	-97
PMI No. 135 - DCM Cluster Works next to DCM4 Area		20	06-Jan-23 A	28-Feb-23	25-Mar-21	21-Apr-21	-238
PMI135-100	PMI No. 135 - Issued (06 Jan 2023)	0		06-Jan-23 A		25-Mar-21	
PMI135-110	PMI No. 135 - Quotation Preparation and Submission	21	07-Jan-23 A	14-Feb-23	25-Mar-21	07-Apr-21	-678
PMI135-120	PMI No. 135 - PM Review and Reply	14	15-Feb-23	28-Feb-23	08-Apr-21	21-Apr-21	-678
PMI No. 136 - Electrically Isolated Tendons for Interna Post-tensioning Tendons of Meander Bridge		20	11-Jan-23 A	28-Feb-23	14-Mar-21	10-Apr-21	-242
PMI136-100	PMI No. 136 - Issued (11 Jan 2023)	0		11-Jan-23 A		14-Mar-21	
PMI136-110	PMI No. 136 - Quotation Preparation and Submission	21	12-Jan-23 A	14-Feb-23	14-Mar-21	27-Mar-21	-689
PMI136-120	PMI No. 136 - PM Review and Reply	14	15-Feb-23	28-Feb-23	28-Mar-21	10-Apr-21	-689
Preliminary and Preparations		282	31-Aug-21 A	23-Aug-23	26-Mar-21	14-Jun-23	-27
Subletting		537	01-Sep-21 A	30-Jun-23	19-Feb-22	14-Jun-23	-13
PRE-310B	Subletting for Drainage and Roadworks for Road D1 (Under Closed Loop Management)	30	01-Apr-23	11-May-23	01-Apr-22	12-May-22	-295
PRE-315	Subletting for Pipe Works	30	21-Feb-22 A	06-Apr-23	03-Mar-22	12-May-22	-269
PRE-325	Subletting for Drainage Work and Roadwork for WCR	30	06-Apr-23	15-May-23	25-Apr-22	31-May-22	-282
PRE-365	Subletting for Modification and Maintainance of Existing Boundary Patrol Road (Area Under Closed Loop Management)	30	01-Apr-23	11-May-23	23-Feb-22	29-Mar-22	-327
PRE-385A	Subletting for Irrigation System (Road D1)	45	24-Apr-23	16-Jun-23	23-Apr-22	17-Jun-22	-295
PRE-385B	Subletting for Irrigation System (Road L1 Ch 1170-1430) (PMI103, PMI109)	45	27-Mar-23	23-May-23	19-Feb-22	13-Apr-22	-325
PRE-390B	Subletting for Road Lighting at Road L1 (Ch 1170-1430) (PMI103, PMI109)	45	08-May-23	30-Jun-23	21-Apr-23	14-Jun-23	-13
PRE-395	Subletting for E&M Works at STW	173	01-Sep-21 A	15-May-23	22-Feb-22	02-Apr-22	-325
PRE-415A	Subletting for Civil Works for Utilities at Road D1 and Road L1	45	24-Apr-23	16-Jun-23	23-Apr-22	17-Jun-22	-295
PRE-432	Subletting for Box Culvert (R.C. Works, Occupied Areas)	28	20-Jan-22 A	23-May-23	21-Apr-22	25-Jul-22	-244
PRE-433	Subletting for Box Culvert (Piling Works, Occupied Areas)	28	27-Jan-22 A	15-Apr-23	22-Feb-22	03-Mar-22	-328
Design Submissions for the Works		282	31-Aug-21 A	23-Aug-23	26-Mar-21	28-May-23	-34
PRE-435A	Prepare, Submit, Processing & Approval for Alternative Design for STW (On Hold)	255	31-Aug-21 A	23-Aug-23	20-Jul-22	05-Dec-22	-209
PRE-455	Prepare, Submit, Processing & Approval for Noise Barrier for Public Transportation Interchange (PTI) (On Hold)	90	01-Apr-23	24-Jul-23	06-Sep-22	22-Dec-22	-168
PRE-460	Prepare, Submit, Processing & Approval for MiC and its Foundation for ADB of STW (On Hold)	90	05-May-23	21-Aug-23	22-Jun-22	08-Oct-22	-256
PRE-465	Approved Status of E&M Submissions for STW Batch 1	0		24-May-23*		16-Apr-22	-403
Interim Watermains		39	15-Feb-23	31-Mar-23	08-Dec-21	16-Feb-22	-332
KD1-100	Interim Watermain - Design Preparation and Submission	18	15-Feb-23	07-Mar-23	08-Dec-21	30-Dec-21	-346
KD1-110	Interim Watermain - Design PM review	14	08-Mar-23	23-Mar-23	18-Jan-22	08-Feb-22	-332
KD1-120	Interim Watermain - Design Resubmission and Approval	7	24-Mar-23	31-Mar-23	09-Feb-22	16-Feb-22	-332
Public Transport Interchange (PTI)		42	21-Apr-23	10-Jun-23	22-Sep-22	11-Nov-22	-168
S7-497	PTI - Design for Foundation Temporary Works Preparation & Submission	21	21-Apr-23	16-May-23	22-Sep-22	18-Oct-22	-168
S7-498	PTI - Design for Foundation Temporary Works PM Review	21	17-May-23	10-Jun-23	19-Oct-22	11-Nov-22	-168
S7-502	PTI - Design for Noise Barrier Preparation & Submission	21	21-Apr-23	16-May-23	22-Sep-22	18-Oct-22	-168
S7-503	PTI - Design for Noise Barrier PM Review	21	17-May-23	10-Jun-23	19-Oct-22	11-Nov-22	-168
TAR3		6	29-Mar-22A	14-Feb-23	15-May-23	28-May-23	103
KD2-105A	TAR 3 - Design Approval	6	29-Mar-22A	14-Feb-23	15-May-23	28-May-23	103
Meander Bridge		371	17-May-22 A	13-May-23	26-Mar-21	02-Nov-22	-153
KD7-613	Meander Bridge Pier Cap and Abutment Cofferdam - Design (Temporary Works) Resubmission	6	17-May-22 A	03-Feb-23	27-Mar-21	30-Mar-21	-542
KD7-614	Meander Bridge Pier Cap and Abutment Cofferdam - Design (Temporary Works) Approval	7	28-Nov-22 A	04-Feb-23	31-Mar-21	31-Mar-21	-542
KD7-617	Meander Bridge Superstructure - Design (Temporary Works) Preparation & Submission	30	06-Feb-23	11-Mar-23	30-Jul-22	02-Sep-22	-153
KD7-618	Meander Bridge Superstructure - Design (Temporary Works) PM Review	21	13-Mar-23	06-Apr-23	03-Sep-22	28-Sep-22	-153
KD7-619	Meander Bridge Superstructure - Design (Temporary Works) Resubmission	14	11-Apr-23	26-Apr-23	29-Sep-22	17-Oct-22	-153
KD7-620	Meander Bridge Superstructure - Design (Temporary Works) Approval	14	27-Apr-23	13-May-23	18-Oct-22	02-Nov-22	-153
KD7-650	Meander Bridge (PMI No. 048) Revised Design Resubmission	9	01-Aug-22 A	06-Feb-23	26-Mar-21	31-Mar-21	-543



CRCC - Kwan Lee - Paul Y. JV

Actual Level of Effort
Actual Work
Remaining Work
Critical Remaining Work
◆◆ Milestone

Contract YL/2020/01 - Lok Ma Chau Loop Main Works Package 1

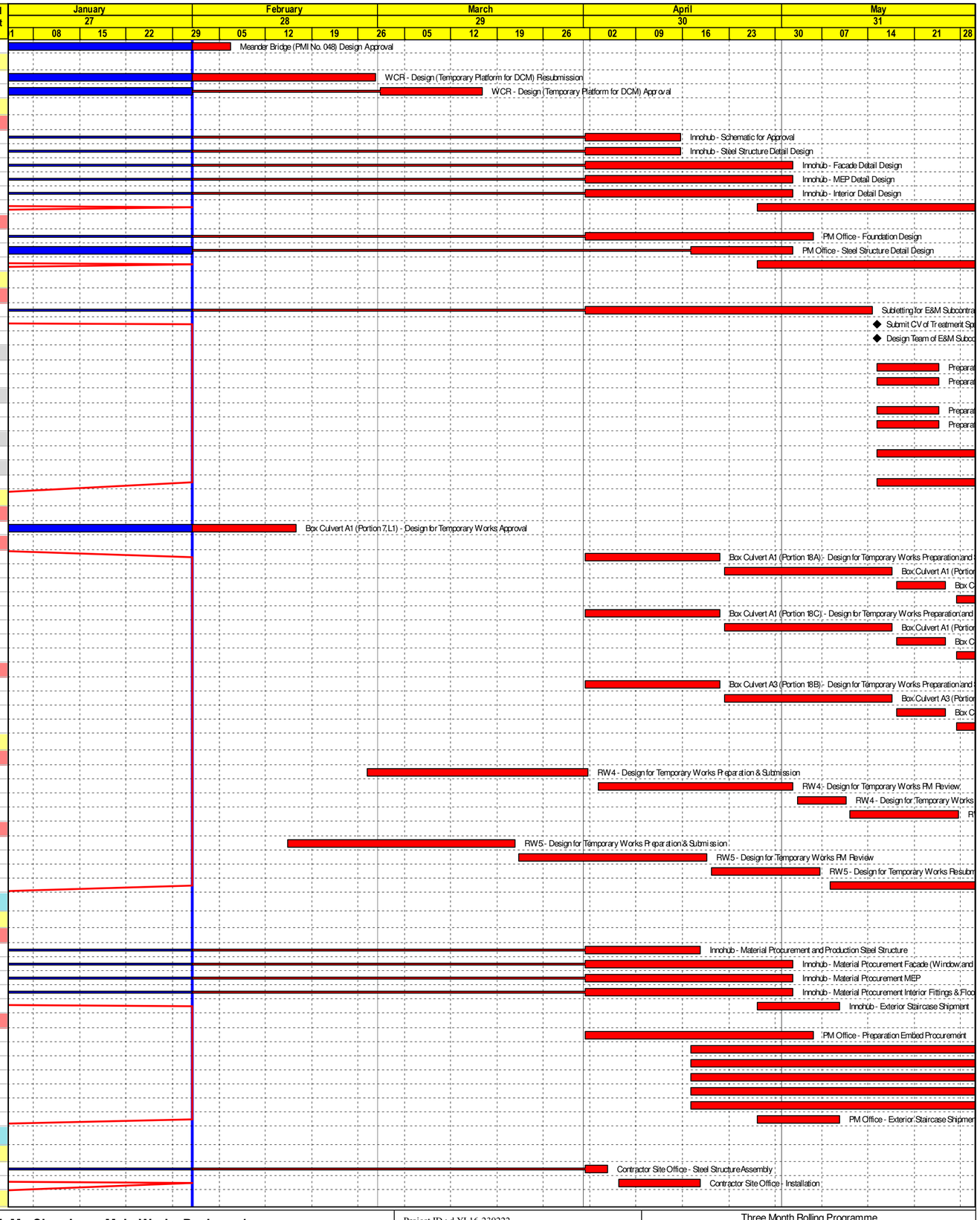
Three Month Rolling Programme

Project ID : d.YL16-230222
Layout : YL-02 3MRP
Date : 22-Feb-23/ Page 2 of 10

Three Month Rolling Programme

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
31-Jan-23	MPR No. 19		

Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Early Start	Early Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Float
KD7-660	Meander Bridge (PMI No. 048) Design Approval	14	30-Aug-22 A	06-Feb-23	26-Mar-21	31-Mar-21	-543
Western Connection Road (WCR)		29	05-Aug-22 A	16-Mar-23	30-Jun-21	13-Aug-21	-468
S6-9177	WCR - Design (Temporary Platform for DCM) Resubmission	14	05-Aug-22 A	28-Feb-23	30-Jun-21	28-Jul-21	-468
S6-9187	WCR - Design (Temporary Platform for DCM) Approval	14	22-Aug-22 A	16-Mar-23	29-Jul-21	13-Aug-21	-468
Site Office		390	07-Feb-22 A	03-Jun-23	18-Dec-21	23-May-22	-305
Innohub / Reception & Atrium Module		380	18-Feb-22 A	03-Jun-23	22-Feb-22	23-Apr-22	-328
PRE-0895	Innohub - Schematic for Approval	12	18-Feb-22 A	15-Apr-23	22-Feb-22	03-Mar-22	-328
PRE-0900	Innohub - Steel Structure Detail Design	12	18-Feb-22 A	15-Apr-23	22-Feb-22	03-Mar-22	-328
PRE-0910	Innohub - Facade Detail Design	25	18-Feb-22 A	02-May-23	04-Mar-22	29-Mar-22	-319
PRE-0915	Innohub - MEP Detail Design	25	18-Feb-22 A	02-May-23	09-Mar-22	02-Apr-22	-315
PRE-1005	Innohub - Interior Detail Design	25	18-Feb-22 A	02-May-23	09-Mar-22	02-Apr-22	-315
PRE-1045	Innohub - Exterior Staircase Design and Procurement	31	27-Apr-23	03-Jun-23	15-Mar-22	23-Apr-22	-328
PM Site Office		390	07-Feb-22 A	03-Jun-23	18-Dec-21	23-May-22	-305
PRE-0919	PM Office - Foundation Design	25	11-Feb-22 A	05-May-23	18-Dec-21	19-Jan-22	-376
PRE-0920	PM Office - Steel Structure Detail Design	13	07-Feb-22 A	02-May-23	04-Mar-22	18-Mar-22	-328
PRE-1055	PM Office - Exterior Staircase Design and Procurement	31	27-Apr-23	03-Jun-23	12-Apr-22	23-May-22	-305
Sewage Treatment Works		663	01-Sep-21 A	25-Jun-23	18-Feb-22	01-Jul-22	-359
STW - E&M		663	01-Sep-21 A	25-Jun-23	18-Feb-22	01-Jul-22	-359
PRE-EM005	Subletting for E&M Subcontractor at STW	122	01-Sep-21 A	14-May-23	18-Feb-22	02-Apr-22	-407
PRE-EM010	Submit CV of Treatment Specialist	0	15-May-23		07-Apr-22		-403
PRE-EM015	Design Team of E&M Subcontractor Move-in to LMCL Site Office	0	15-May-23*		29-Apr-22		-380
Design Submission Schedule		10	15-May-23	24-May-23	07-Apr-22	16-Apr-22	-403
PRE-EM020	Preparation & Submission of Design Submission Schedule	10	15-May-23	24-May-23	07-Apr-22	16-Apr-22	-403
PRE-EM030	Preparation & Submission of Drawing Submission Schedule	10	15-May-23	24-May-23	07-Apr-22	16-Apr-22	-403
Equipment & Material Submission Schedule		10	15-May-23	24-May-23	07-Apr-22	16-Apr-22	-403
PRE-EM040	Preparation & Submission of Equipment & Material Submission Schedule	10	15-May-23	24-May-23	07-Apr-22	16-Apr-22	-403
PRE-EM050	Preparation & Submission of Sample Submission Schedule	10	15-May-23	24-May-23	07-Apr-22	16-Apr-22	-403
Inlet Works (Primary Treatment System)		42	15-May-23	25-Jun-23	21-May-22	01-Jul-22	-359
PRE-EM070	Preparation & Submission of Inlet Works (Primary Treatment System)	42	15-May-23	25-Jun-23	21-May-22	01-Jul-22	-359
Primary Sedimentation System		42	15-May-23	25-Jun-23	07-Apr-22	18-May-22	-403
PRE-EM100	Preparation & Submission of Primary Sedimentation System	42	15-May-23	25-Jun-23	07-Apr-22	18-May-22	-403
Box Culverts		241	17-Aug-22 A	12-Jun-23	19-Feb-22	02-Feb-23	-105
Box Culvert A1 (Ch 0-75)		14	17-Aug-22 A	16-Feb-23	07-Dec-22	22-Dec-22	-41
KD6-200	Box Culvert A1 (Portion 7,L1) - Design for Temporary Works Approval	14	17-Aug-22 A	16-Feb-23	07-Dec-22	22-Dec-22	-41
Box Culvert A1 (Ch 75-274.779)		56	01-Apr-23	12-Jun-23	09-Apr-22	02-Feb-23	-105
12A-102	Box Culvert A1 (Portion 18A) - Design for Temporary Works Preparation and Submission (Area Occupied)	14	01-Apr-23	21-Apr-23	09-Apr-22	28-Apr-22	-289
12A-103	Box Culvert A1 (Portion 18A) - Design for Temporary Works PM Review	21	22-Apr-23	17-May-23	29-Apr-22	25-May-22	-289
12A-104	Box Culvert A1 (Portion 18A) - Design for Temporary Works Resubmission	7	18-May-23	25-May-23	26-May-22	02-Jun-22	-289
12A-105	Box Culvert A1 (Portion 18A) - Design for Temporary Works Approval	14	27-May-23	12-Jun-23	04-Jun-22	20-Jun-22	-289
12C-107	Box Culvert A1 (Portion 18C) - Design for Temporary Works Preparation and Submission (Area Occupied)	14	01-Apr-23	21-Apr-23	30-Nov-22	15-Dec-22	-98
12C-108	Box Culvert A1 (Portion 18C) - Design for Temporary Works PM Review	21	22-Apr-23	17-May-23	16-Dec-22	12-Jan-23	-98
12C-109	Box Culvert A1 (Portion 18C) - Design for Temporary Works Resubmission	7	18-May-23	25-May-23	13-Jan-23	20-Jan-23	-98
12C-110	Box Culvert A1 (Portion 18C) - Design for Temporary Works Approval	7	27-May-23	03-Jun-23	26-Jan-23	02-Feb-23	-98
Box Culvert A3		56	01-Apr-23	12-Jun-23	19-Feb-22	29-Apr-22	-330
12B-102	Box Culvert A3 (Portion 18B) - Design for Temporary Works Preparation and Submission (Area Occupied)	14	01-Apr-23	21-Apr-23	19-Feb-22	07-Mar-22	-330
12B-103	Box Culvert A3 (Portion 18B) - Design for Temporary Works PM Review	21	22-Apr-23	17-May-23	08-Mar-22	31-Mar-22	-330
12B-104	Box Culvert A3 (Portion 18B) - Design for Temporary Works Resubmission	7	18-May-23	25-May-23	01-Apr-22	09-Apr-22	-330
12B-106	Box Culvert A3 (Portion 18B) - Design for Temporary Works Approval	14	27-May-23	12-Jun-23	11-Apr-22	29-Apr-22	-330
Retaining Walls		86	15-Feb-23	01-Jun-23	27-Nov-21	17-Mar-22	-354
RW4		72	27-Feb-23	27-May-23	27-Nov-21	28-Feb-22	-365
RW-400	RW4 - Design for Temporary Works Preparation & Submission	30	27-Feb-23	01-Apr-23	27-Nov-21	04-Jan-22	-365
RW-410	RW4 - Design for Temporary Works PM Review	21	03-Apr-23	02-May-23	05-Jan-22	28-Jan-22	-365
RW-420	RW4 - Design for Temporary Works Resubmission	7	03-May-23	10-May-23	29-Jan-22	11-Feb-22	-365
RW-430	RW4 - Design for Temporary Works Approval	14	11-May-23	27-May-23	12-Feb-22	28-Feb-22	-365
RW5		86	15-Feb-23	01-Jun-23	29-Nov-21	17-Mar-22	-354
RW-500	RW5 - Design for Temporary Works Preparation & Submission	30	15-Feb-23	21-Mar-23	29-Nov-21	05-Jan-22	-354
RW-510	RW5 - Design for Temporary Works PM Review	21	22-Mar-23	19-Apr-23	06-Jan-22	29-Jan-22	-354
RW-520	RW5 - Design for Temporary Works Resubmission	14	20-Apr-23	06-May-23	31-Jan-22	21-Feb-22	-354
RW-530	RW5 - Design for Temporary Works Approval	21	08-May-23	01-Jun-23	22-Feb-22	17-Mar-22	-354
Fabrication and Delivery		409	17-Jan-22 A	10-Jun-23	18-Dec-21	13-May-22	-319
Site Office		409	17-Jan-22 A	10-Jun-23	18-Dec-21	13-May-22	-319
Innohub / Reception & Atrium Module		382	17-Jan-22 A	09-May-23	02-Mar-22	02-Apr-22	-321
SO-1020	Innohub - Material Procurement and Production Steel Structure	37	17-Jan-22 A	18-Apr-23	02-Mar-22	14-Mar-22	-321
SO-1050	Innohub - Material Procurement Facade (Window and Cladding)	30	12-Feb-22 A	02-May-23	04-Mar-22	29-Mar-22	-319
SO-1060	Innohub - Material Procurement MEP	30	12-Feb-22 A	02-May-23	09-Mar-22	02-Apr-22	-315
SO-1070	Innohub - Material Procurement Interior Fittings & Flooring	30	12-Feb-22 A	02-May-23	09-Mar-22	02-Apr-22	-315
SO-1400	Innohub - Exterior Staircase Shipment	10	27-Apr-23	09-May-23	15-Mar-22	25-Mar-22	-328
PM Site Office		55	01-Apr-23	10-Jun-23	18-Dec-21	13-May-22	-319
SO-1025	PM Office - Preparation Embed Procurement	25	01-Apr-23	05-May-23	18-Dec-21	19-Jan-22	-376
SO-1030	PM Office - Material Procurement and Production Steel Structure	46	17-Apr-23	10-Jun-23	04-Mar-22	30-Apr-22	-328
SO-1080	PM Office - Material Procurement Facade (Window and Cladding)	38	17-Apr-23	01-Jun-23	24-Mar-22	13-May-22	-311
SO-1090	PM Office - Material Procurement MEP	38	17-Apr-23	01-Jun-23	24-Mar-22	13-May-22	-311
SO-1100	PM Office - Material Procurement Interior Fittings & Flooring	38	17-Apr-23	01-Jun-23	24-Mar-22	13-May-22	-311
SO-1110	PM Office - Material Procurement Toilet	38	17-Apr-23	01-Jun-23	24-Mar-22	13-May-22	-311
SO-1410	PM Office - Exterior Staircase Shipment	10	27-Apr-23	09-May-23	12-Apr-22	26-Apr-22	-305
Site Office and Innohub		160	17-Feb-22 A	08-May-23	22-Feb-22	31-Dec-22	-50
Contractor Site Office (Area Occupied)		343	17-Feb-22 A	18-Apr-23	22-Feb-22	05-Mar-22	-328
SO-1450	Contractor Site Office - Steel Structure Assembly	7	17-Feb-22 A	04-Apr-23	22-Feb-22	24-Feb-22	-328
SO-1460	Contractor Site Office - Installation	8	06-Apr-23	18-Apr-23*	25-Feb-22	05-Mar-22	-328
Interim Site Office for Contractor's Staff and Part of RSS Team		83	06-Oct-22 A	08-May-23	30-Sep-22	31-Dec-22	-50



CRCC - Kwan Lee - Paul Y. JV

Actual Level of Effort
Actual Work
Remaining Work
Critical Remaining Work
◆◆ Milestone

Contract YL/2020/01 - Lok Ma Chau Loop Main Works Package 1

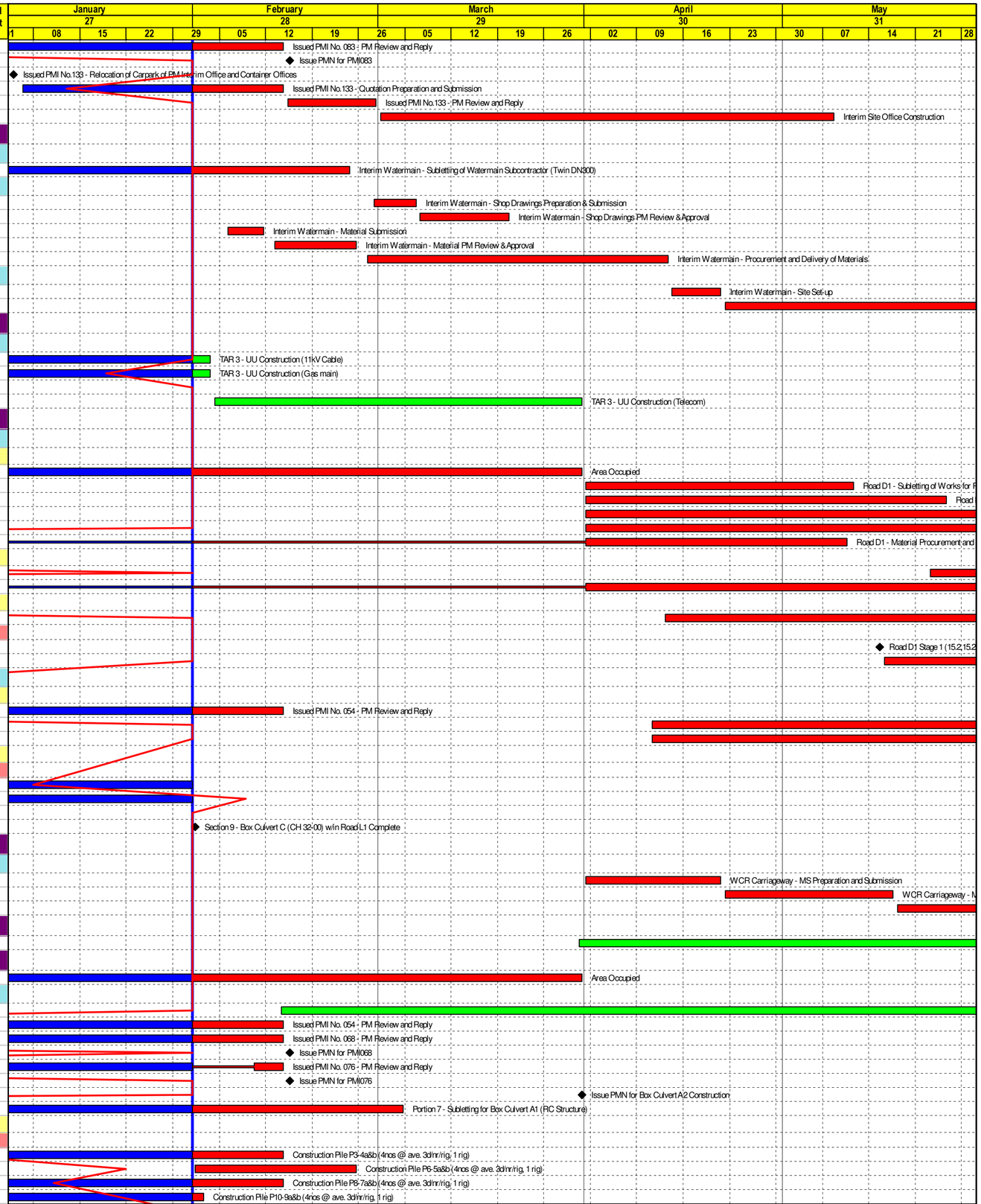
Three Month Rolling Programme

Project ID : d.YL16-230222
Layout : YL-02 3MRP
Date : 22-Feb-23/ Page 3 of 10

Three Month Rolling Programme

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
31-Jan-23	MPR No. 19		

Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Early Start	Early Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Float
SO-1485	Issued PMI No. 083 - PM Review and Reply	14	06-Oct-22 A	14-Feb-23	14-Oct-22	27-Oct-22	-110
SO-1486	Issue PMN for PMI083	0		15-Feb-23		27-Oct-22	-88
SO-1487	Issued PMI No.133 - Relocation of Carpark of PM Interim Office and Container Offices	0		05-Jan-23 A		30-Sep-22	
SO-1488	Issued PMI No.133 - Quotation Preparation and Submission	21	06-Jan-23 A	14-Feb-23	30-Sep-22	13-Oct-22	-124
SO-1489	Issued PMI No.133 - PM Review and Reply	14	15-Feb-23	28-Feb-23	14-Oct-22	27-Oct-22	-124
SO-1495	Interim Site Office Construction	54	01-Mar-23	08-May-23*	28-Oct-22	31-Dec-22	-99
Key Date KD1 - Interim Watermain		61	31-Dec-22 A	05-Jun-23	26-Nov-21	30-Mar-22	-155
KD1 - Subletting		56	31-Dec-22 A	24-Feb-23	26-Nov-21	19-Dec-21	-432
KD1-1002	Interim Watermain - Subletting of Watermain Subcontractor (Twin DN300)	56	31-Dec-22 A	24-Feb-23	26-Nov-21	19-Dec-21	-432
KD1 - Submissions		54	06-Feb-23	13-Apr-23	29-Nov-21	08-Feb-22	-346
KD1-1005	Interim Watermain - Shop Drawings Preparation & Submission	6	28-Feb-23	06-Mar-23	13-Jan-22	19-Jan-22	-329
KD1-1010	Interim Watermain - Shop Drawings PM Review & Approval	12	07-Mar-23	20-Mar-23	20-Jan-22	08-Feb-22	-329
KD1-1015	Interim Watermain - Material Submission	6	06-Feb-23	11-Feb-23	29-Nov-21	04-Dec-21	-346
KD1-1016	Interim Watermain - Material PM Review & Approval	12	13-Feb-23	25-Feb-23	06-Dec-21	18-Dec-21	-346
KD1-1020	Interim Watermain - Procurement and Delivery of Materials	36	27-Feb-23	13-Apr-23	20-Dec-21	08-Feb-22	-346
KD1 - Construction		43	14-Apr-23	05-Jun-23	09-Feb-22	30-Mar-22	-346
KD1-1025	Interim Watermain - Site Set-up	7	14-Apr-23	21-Apr-23	09-Feb-22	16-Feb-22	-346
KD1-1030	Interim Watermain - Excavation and Temporary Works	36	22-Apr-23	05-Jun-23	17-Feb-22	30-Mar-22	-346
Key Date KD2 - TAR 3		372	05-Dec-22 A	11-Mar-24	09-Feb-22	15-Jul-23	-195
KD2 - Construction		372	05-Dec-22 A	11-Mar-24	09-Feb-22	15-Jul-23	-195
KD2-1060	TAR 3 - UU Construction (11kV Cable)	46	05-Dec-22 A	03-Feb-23	15-May-23	17-May-23	83
KD2-1070	TAR 3 - UU Construction (Gas main)	24	15-Dec-22 A	03-Feb-23	15-May-23	17-May-23	83
KD2-1080	TAR 3 - UU Construction (Twin DN300 Water main, as KD1)	271	14-Apr-23	11-Mar-24	09-Feb-22	06-Jan-23	-346
KD2-1090	TAR 3 - UU Construction (Telecom)	48	04-Feb-23	31-Mar-23	18-May-23	15-Jul-23	83
Key Date KD3 - Road D1 and L1		278	25-Jan-22 A	16-Feb-24	24-Nov-21	20-Feb-24	1
KD3 - ROAD D1 Construction		278	25-Jan-22 A	16-Feb-24	01-Feb-22	07-Jul-23	-87
KD3 - D1 - Submissions		175	21-Feb-22 A	16-Jun-23	01-Feb-22	17-Jun-22	-134
KD3-0900	Area Occupied	403	22-Feb-22 A	31-Mar-23	01-Feb-22	31-Mar-22	-365
KD3-1000	Road D1 - Subletting of Works for Road D1	30	01-Apr-23	11-May-23	01-Apr-22	12-May-22	-295
KD3-1005	Road D1 - Design & MS Site Formation Prep & Submit(7d), PM Review(21d), Resubmission(6d), Approval(14d)	42	01-Apr-23	25-May-23	01-Apr-22	26-May-22	-295
KD3-1010	Road D1 - Design & MS Drainage Prep & Submit(15d), PM Review(21d), Resubmission(10d), Approval(14d)	60	01-Apr-23	16-Jun-23	01-Apr-22	17-Jun-22	-295
KD3-1015	Road D1 - Design & MS Watermains Prep & Submit(15d), PM Review(21d), Resubmission(10d), Approval(14d)	60	01-Apr-23	16-Jun-23	01-Apr-22	17-Jun-22	-295
KD3-1035	Road D1 - Material Procurement and Delivery	30	21-Feb-22 A	10-May-23	14-May-22	17-Jun-22	-264
KD3 - D1 - DCM Works at Portion 7 (Area Occupied - Partial)		278	25-Jan-22 A	16-Feb-24	26-Feb-22	07-Jul-23	-87
S7-1425	Portion 7 - Surcharging Works	270	23-May-23	16-Feb-24	11-Oct-22	07-Jul-23	-224
S7-1435	Portion 7 - DCM Works	274	25-Jan-22 A	08-Feb-24	26-Feb-22	05-Jan-23	-324
KD3 - D1 - Construction (Area Occupied - Partial)		128	13-Apr-23	13-Sep-23	31-May-22	15-Nov-22	-244
KD3-1455	Portion 7 - Complete Box Culvert A1	128	13-Apr-23	13-Sep-23	15-Jun-22	15-Nov-22	-244
KD3 - Road D1 Stage 1 (Road Next to Portion 15.2 and 15.2b)		14	15-May-23	01-Jun-23	31-May-22	17-Jun-22	-282
KD3-2684	Road D1 Stage 1 (15.2,15.2b, 200,m) - DCM Complete (15.2,15.2b)	0		15-May-23		31-May-22	-282
KD3-2685	Road D1 Stage 1 (15.2,15.2b, 200,m) - Site Formation	14	16-May-23	01-Jun-23	01-Jun-22	17-Jun-22	-282
KD3 - ROAD L1 Construction		388	01-Aug-22 A	27-Nov-23	24-Nov-21	20-Feb-24	66
KD3 - L1 - Submissions		242	08-Aug-22 A	03-Jun-23	24-Nov-21	22-May-23	-10
KD3-0102	Issued PMI No. 054 - PM Review and Reply	30	08-Aug-22 A	14-Feb-23	24-Nov-21	07-Dec-21	-346
KD3-1190	Road L1 - Method Statement Road Paving & Marking Prep & Submit, PM Review , Resubmission , Approval	45	11-Apr-23	03-Jun-23	25-Mar-23	22-May-23	-10
KD3-1195	Road L1 - Method Statement Street Furniture Prep & Submit, PM Review , Resubmission , Approval	45	11-Apr-23	03-Jun-23	25-Mar-23	22-May-23	-10
KD3 - L1 - Construction		325	01-Aug-22 A	27-Nov-23	18-Dec-21	20-Feb-24	66
KD3 - Road L1 Stage 1 (Portion 18C, Next to Portion 17B Hammerhead) 260m		325	01-Aug-22 A	27-Nov-23	18-Dec-21	20-Feb-24	66
KD3-5305	Portion 18C Road L1 (CH1170-1430) - EA Zone Haul Road	92	01-Aug-22 A	15-Mar-23	18-Dec-21	16-Dec-22	-69
KD3-5315	Portion 18C Road L1 (CH1170-1430) - CLP Substation, Building 11 & Building 12	201	22-Nov-22 A	31-Jul-23	18-Dec-21	31-Jul-23	0
KD3-5325	Portion 18C Road L1 (CH1170-1430) - Building 8 & Building 9	246	01-Feb-23	27-Nov-23	06-Apr-22	20-Feb-24	66
KD3-5345	Section 9 - Box Culvert C (CH 32-00) w/in Road L1 Complete	0		01-Feb-23		27-Mar-23	47
Key Date KD4 - WCR Carriageway + 1 Footpath		49	01-Apr-23	03-Jun-23	09-Dec-21	12-Feb-22	-384
KD4 - Submissions		49	01-Apr-23	03-Jun-23	09-Dec-21	12-Feb-22	-384
KD4-1000	WCR Carriageway - MS Preparation and Submission	14	01-Apr-23	21-Apr-23	09-Dec-21	24-Dec-21	-384
KD4-1005	WCR Carriageway - MS PM Review	21	22-Apr-23	17-May-23	28-Dec-21	21-Jan-22	-384
KD4-1010	WCR Carriageway - MS Resubmission	14	18-May-23	03-Jun-23	22-Jan-22	12-Feb-22	-384
Key Date KD5 - Reedbeds Transplanting (Area Occupied)		240	31-Mar-23	20-Jan-24	15-May-23	04-Mar-24	33
KD5-1000	Reedbeds - Preparation and Procurement Works	240	31-Mar-23	20-Jan-24	15-May-23	04-Mar-24	33
Key Date KD6 - Box Culverts A2 and A1 in Portion 7		237	17-Dec-21 A	27-Sep-23	24-Nov-21	01-Mar-24	61
KD6-0400	Area Occupied	403	22-Feb-22 A	31-Mar-23	25-Dec-21	21-Feb-22	-403
KD6 - Box Culvert A1 (Portion 7, CH 0-75) 75m (CSD Scheme)		202	17-Dec-21 A	29-Jun-23	24-Nov-21	01-Mar-24	96
KD6-5105	Interface Portion 7 - CLP ESS Excavation and ELS Installation (Depth 4m from Existing Level)	110	14-Feb-23	29-Jun-23	17-Oct-23	01-Mar-24	200
KD6-5245	Issued PMI No. 054 - PM Review and Reply	30	08-Aug-22 A	14-Feb-23	24-Nov-21	07-Dec-21	-346
KD6-5248	Issued PMI No. 068 - PM Review and Reply	14	27-Jul-22 A	14-Feb-23	17-Nov-22	30-Nov-22	-76
KD6-5248A	Issue PMN for PMI068	0		15-Feb-23		01-Dec-22	-58
KD6-5252	Issued PMI No. 076 - PM Review and Reply	14	08-Sep-22 A	14-Feb-23	18-Dec-22	22-Dec-22	-54
KD6-5254	Issue PMN for PMI076	0		15-Feb-23		22-Dec-22	-40
KD6-5256	Issue PMN for Box Culvert A2 Construction	0		31-Mar-23		22-Feb-22	-327
KD6-5580	Portion 7 - Subletting for Box Culvert A1 (RC Structure)	28	17-Dec-21 A	04-Mar-23	21-Nov-22	22-Dec-22	-55
Box Culvert A1 (CH 0-75) Foundation (CSD)		78	09-Dec-22 A	18-Mar-23	03-Aug-22	22-Dec-22	-67
Box Culvert A1 (CH 0-75) Workfront 1		49	13-Dec-22 A	25-Feb-23	04-Aug-22	09-Sep-22	-135
KD6-5340	Construction Pile P3-4a&b (4nos @ ave. 3d/nr/rig, 1 rig)	12	28-Dec-22 A	14-Feb-23	04-Aug-22	17-Aug-22	-145
KD6-5348	Construction Pile P6-5a&b (4nos @ ave. 3d/nr/rig, 1 rig)	12	01-Feb-23 A	25-Feb-23	04-Aug-22	29-Aug-22	-145
KD6-5350	Construction Pile P8-7a&b (4nos @ ave. 3d/nr/rig, 1 rig)	12	02-Jan-23 A	14-Feb-23	27-Aug-22	09-Sep-22	-125
KD6-5354	Construction Pile P10-9a&b (4nos @ ave. 3d/nr/rig, 1 rig)	12	13-Dec-22 A	02-Feb-23	27-Aug-22	29-Aug-22	-125



CRCC - Kwan Lee - Paul Y. JV

- Actual Level of Effort
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- Milestone

Contract YL/2020/01 - Lok Ma Chau Loop Main Works Package 1

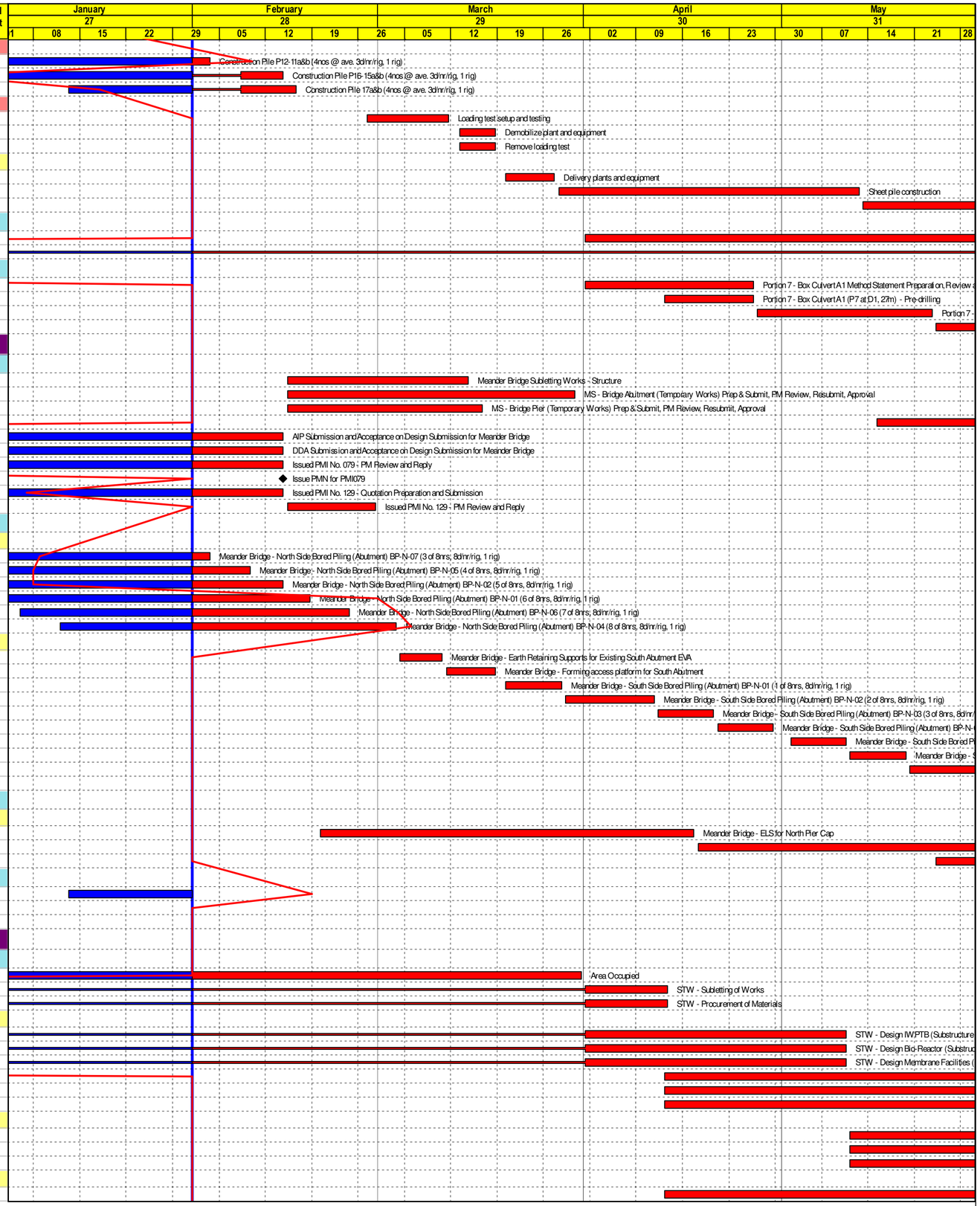
Three Month Rolling Programme

Project ID : d.YL16-230222
Layout : YL-02 3MRP
Date : 22-Feb-23/ Page 4 of 10

Three Month Rolling Programme

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
31-Jan-23	MPR No. 19		

Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Early Start	Early Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Float
Box Culvert A1 (CH 0-75) Workfront 2		50	09-Dec-22 A	16-Feb-23	03-Aug-22	18-Aug-22	-146
KD6-5356	Construction Pile P12-11a&b (4nos @ ave. 3d/nr/rig, 1 rig)	12	09-Dec-22 A	03-Feb-23	03-Aug-22	05-Aug-22	-146
KD6-5370	Construction Pile P16-15a&b (4nos @ ave. 3d/nr/rig, 1 rig)	12	10-Dec-22 A	14-Feb-23	10-Aug-22	16-Aug-22	-146
KD6-5380	Construction Pile 17a&b (4nos @ ave. 3d/nr/rig, 1 rig)	12	13-Jan-23 A	16-Feb-23	10-Aug-22	18-Aug-22	-146
Box Culvert A1 (CH 0-75) Loading Test		18	27-Feb-23	18-Mar-23	02-Dec-22	22-Dec-22	-67
KD6-5440	Loading test setup and testing	12	27-Feb-23	11-Mar-23	02-Dec-22	15-Dec-22	-67
KD6-5560	Demobilize plant and equipment	6	13-Mar-23	18-Mar-23	16-Dec-22	22-Dec-22	-67
KD6-5570	Remove loading test	6	13-Mar-23	18-Mar-23	16-Dec-22	22-Dec-22	-67
Box Culvert A1 (CH 0-75) ELS Installation and Structure Construction		72	20-Mar-23	17-Jun-23	23-Dec-22	24-Mar-23	-67
KD6-5450	Delivery plants and equipment	7	20-Mar-23	27-Mar-23	23-Dec-22	03-Jan-23	-67
KD6-5460	Sheet pile construction	35	28-Mar-23	12-May-23	04-Jan-23	17-Feb-23	-67
KD6-5470	Excavation and install structure to FEL at CH 0-15	30	13-May-23	17-Jun-23	18-Feb-23	24-Mar-23	-67
KD6 - Box Culvert A2 (Including Border Patrol Road & Portion 7)		220	07-Feb-22 A	27-Sep-23	23-Feb-22	21-Aug-22	-153
KD6-0500	Portion 7 - Application to Border Police for Boundary Patrol Road TTA	180	01-Apr-23	27-Sep-23	23-Feb-22	21-Aug-22	-402
KD6-1005	Portion 7 - Box Culvert A2 Method Statement Submission and Approval	18	07-Feb-22 A	29-Jul-23	17-Jun-22	22-Jun-22	-326
KD6 - Box Culvert A1 (Portion 7, Road D1, CH 247-274) 27m (Area Occupied)		52	01-Apr-23	07-Jun-23	22-Feb-22	01-Aug-22	-250
KD6-1070	Portion 7 - Box Culvert A1 Method Statement Preparation, Review and Approval	18	01-Apr-23	26-Apr-23	22-Feb-22	14-Mar-22	-328
KD6-1075	Portion 7 - Box Culvert A1 (P7 at D1, 27m) - Pre-drilling	12	13-Apr-23	26-Apr-23	01-Mar-22	14-Mar-22	-328
KD6-1080	Portion 7 - Box Culvert A1 (P7 at D1, 27m) - Pre-bored H-pile (29 nrs @ ave 3d/nr/rig, 4 rigs)	22	27-Apr-23	23-May-23	26-Apr-22	23-May-22	-296
KD6-1085	Portion 7 - Box Culvert A1 (P7 at D1, 27m) - Piling Load Test	12	24-May-23	07-Jun-23	19-Jul-22	01-Aug-22	-250
Key Date KD7 - Meander Bridge and CLP Transformer Delivery		202	15-Jan-22 A	26-Jul-23	10-Mar-21	14-Jan-23	-75
KD7 - Submissions		202	15-Jan-22 A	26-Jul-23	14-Mar-21	14-Jan-23	-75
KD7-1015	Meander Bridge Subletting Works - Structure	24	15-Feb-23	14-Mar-23	30-Apr-21	29-May-21	-529
KD7-1175	MS - Bridge Abutment (Temporary Works) Prep & Submit, PM Review, Resubmit, Approval	38	15-Feb-23	30-Mar-23	12-Aug-22	26-Sep-22	-150
KD7-1180	MS - Bridge Pier (Temporary Works) Prep & Submit, PM Review, Resubmit, Approval	26	15-Feb-23	16-Mar-23	28-Apr-21	29-May-21	-531
KD7-1185	MS - Bridge Superstructure (Temporary Works) Prep & Submit, PM Review, Resubmit, Approval	60	15-May-23	26-Jul-23	03-Nov-22	14-Jan-23	-153
KD7-2025	AIP Submission and Acceptance on Design Submission for Meander Bridge	51	15-Jan-22 A	14-Feb-23	10-Aug-22	23-Aug-22	-140
KD7-2035	DDA Submission and Acceptance on Design Submission for Meander Bridge	33	29-Jan-22 A	14-Feb-23	10-Aug-22	23-Aug-22	-140
KD7-2075	Issued PMI No. 079 - PM Review and Reply	14	23-Sep-22 A	14-Feb-23	14-Apr-21	27-Apr-21	-658
KD7-2076	Issue PMN for PMI079	0		14-Feb-23		27-Apr-21	-531
KD7-2110	Issued PMI No. 129 - Quotation Preparation and Submission	21	31-Dec-22 A	14-Feb-23	14-Mar-21	27-Mar-21	-689
KD7-2115	Issued PMI No. 129 - PM Review and Reply	14	15-Feb-23	28-Feb-23	28-Mar-21	10-Apr-21	-689
KD7 - Substructure		132	20-Dec-22 A	08-Jun-23	10-Mar-21	09-Nov-22	-168
Meander Bridge North Side		88	20-Dec-22 A	03-Mar-23	10-Mar-21	14-Apr-21	-557
KD7-2580	Meander Bridge - North Side Bored Piling (Abutment) BP-N-07 (3 of 8nrs, 8d/nr/rig, 1 rig)	8	20-Dec-22 A	03-Feb-23	10-Mar-21	12-Mar-21	-557
KD7-2590	Meander Bridge - North Side Bored Piling (Abutment) BP-N-05 (4 of 8nrs, 8d/nr/rig, 1 rig)	8	22-Dec-22 A	09-Feb-23	10-Mar-21	18-Mar-21	-557
KD7-2600	Meander Bridge - North Side Bored Piling (Abutment) BP-N-02 (5 of 8nrs, 8d/nr/rig, 1 rig)	8	29-Dec-22 A	14-Feb-23	10-Mar-21	23-Mar-21	-557
KD7-2610	Meander Bridge - North Side Bored Piling (Abutment) BP-N-01 (6 of 8nrs, 8d/nr/rig, 1 rig)	8	04-Jan-23 A	18-Feb-23	10-Mar-21	27-Mar-21	-557
KD7-2620	Meander Bridge - North Side Bored Piling (Abutment) BP-N-06 (7 of 8nrs, 8d/nr/rig, 1 rig)	8	06-Jan-23 A	24-Feb-23	10-Mar-21	07-Apr-21	-557
KD7-2630	Meander Bridge - North Side Bored Piling (Abutment) BP-N-04 (8 of 8nrs, 8d/nr/rig, 1 rig)	8	12-Jan-23 A	03-Mar-23	10-Mar-21	14-Apr-21	-557
Meander Bridge South Side		77	04-Mar-23	08-Jun-23	15-Apr-21	09-Nov-22	-168
KD7-2070	Meander Bridge - Earth Retaining Supports for Existing South Abutment EVA	6	04-Mar-23	10-Mar-23	15-Apr-21	21-Apr-21	-557
KD7-2090	Meander Bridge - Forming access platform for South Abutment	7	11-Mar-23	18-Mar-23	16-Aug-22	23-Aug-22	-168
KD7-2640	Meander Bridge - South Side Bored Piling (Abutment) BP-N-01 (1 of 8nrs, 8d/nr/rig, 1 rig)	8	20-Mar-23	28-Mar-23	24-Aug-22	01-Sep-22	-168
KD7-2650	Meander Bridge - South Side Bored Piling (Abutment) BP-N-02 (2 of 8nrs, 8d/nr/rig, 1 rig)	8	29-Mar-23	11-Apr-23	02-Sep-22	10-Sep-22	-168
KD7-2660	Meander Bridge - South Side Bored Piling (Abutment) BP-N-03 (3 of 8nrs, 8d/nr/rig, 1 rig)	8	12-Apr-23	20-Apr-23	13-Sep-22	21-Sep-22	-168
KD7-2670	Meander Bridge - South Side Bored Piling (Abutment) BP-N-04 (4 of 8nrs, 8d/nr/rig, 1 rig)	8	21-Apr-23	29-Apr-23	22-Sep-22	30-Sep-22	-168
KD7-2680	Meander Bridge - South Side Bored Piling (Abutment) BP-N-05 (5 of 8nrs, 8d/nr/rig, 1 rig)	8	02-May-23	10-May-23	03-Oct-22	12-Oct-22	-168
KD7-2690	Meander Bridge - South Side Bored Piling (Abutment) BP-N-06 (6 of 8nrs, 8d/nr/rig, 1 rig)	8	11-May-23	19-May-23	13-Oct-22	21-Oct-22	-168
KD7-2700	Meander Bridge - South Side Bored Piling (Abutment) BP-N-07 (7 of 8nrs, 8d/nr/rig, 1 rig)	8	20-May-23	30-May-23	22-Oct-22	31-Oct-22	-168
KD7-2710	Meander Bridge - South Side Bored Piling (Abutment) BP-N-08 (8 of 8nrs, 8d/nr/rig, 1 rig)	8	31-May-23	08-Jun-23	01-Nov-22	09-Nov-22	-168
KD7 - Piers and Abutment		106	20-Feb-23	30-Jun-23	01-Apr-21	26-Sep-22	-222
MB North Side		106	20-Feb-23	30-Jun-23	01-Apr-21	26-Sep-22	-222
KD7-2250	Meander Bridge - ELS for North Pier Cap	45	20-Feb-23	17-Apr-23	01-Apr-21	29-May-21	-554
KD7-2260	Meander Bridge - RC for North Piers' Caps and Piers	45	18-Apr-23	10-Jun-23	16-Jul-22	06-Sep-22	-222
KD7-2265	Meander Bridge - Backfill and removal of ELS for Piers	31	24-May-23	30-Jun-23	20-Aug-22	26-Sep-22	-222
KD7 - DCM		38	13-Jan-23 A	18-Mar-23	19-Mar-21	28-Apr-21	-557
KD7-2445	DCM7 Cluster Installation (91nrs, 4nrs/d/rig, 1 rig) (WCR, Section 6)	17	13-Jan-23 A	09-Feb-23	19-Mar-21	27-Mar-21	-549
KD7-2450	DCM5 Cluster Installation (48 nrs, 4nrs/d/rig, 1 rig) (WCR, Section 6)	25	02-Feb-23	02-Mar-23	19-Mar-21	21-Apr-21	-550
KD7-2455	DCM7 Cluster Installation (10 nrs, 4nrs/d/rig, 1 rig) (WCR, Section 6)	0	18-Mar-23	18-Mar-23	28-Apr-21	28-Apr-21	-557
Key Date KD8 - Sewage Treatment Works (STW) Buildings		239	05-Nov-21 A	21-Aug-23	18-Dec-21	20-Nov-23	35
KD8 - Submissions		239	05-Nov-21 A	21-Aug-23	18-Dec-21	08-Oct-22	-122
KD8-0900	Area Occupied	403	22-Feb-22 A	31-Mar-23	18-Dec-21	14-Feb-22	-410
KD8-1005	STW - Subletting of Works	47	30-Dec-21 A	13-Apr-23	29-Jun-22	07-Jul-22	-226
KD8-1010	STW - Procurement of Materials	47	30-Dec-21 A	13-Apr-23	29-Jun-22	07-Jul-22	-226
KD8 - Design		527	05-Nov-21 A	21-Aug-23	15-Feb-22	08-Oct-22	-256
KD8-1015	STW - Design IWPTB (Substructure TW) Prep & Submit, PM Review, Resubmit, Approval	58	05-Nov-21 A	10-May-23	15-Jun-22	19-Jul-22	-238
KD8-1020	STW - Design Bio-Reactor (Substructure TW) Prep & Submit, PM Review, Resubmit, Approval	58	05-Nov-21 A	10-May-23	15-Feb-22	19-Mar-22	-334
KD8-1025	STW - Design Membrane Facilities (Substructure TW) Prep & Submit, PM Review, Resubmit, Approval	58	05-Nov-21 A	10-May-23	23-Feb-22	28-Mar-22	-327
KD8-1030	STW - Design Sludge Treatment Bfg (Substructure TW) Prep & Submit, PM Review, Resubmit, Approval	58	13-Apr-23	21-Jun-23	17-Mar-22	30-May-22	-314
KD8-1035	STW - Design Chem. Storage & FH Pump Room Prep & Submit (45d), PM Review (21d), Resubmit (21d), Approval (21d)	108	13-Apr-23	21-Aug-23	06-Apr-22	17-Aug-22	-298
KD8-1040	STW - Design DOU No. 3 (Substructure TW) Prep & Submit (45d), PM Review (21d), Resubmit (21d), Approval (21d)	108	13-Apr-23	21-Aug-23	31-May-22	08-Oct-22	-256
KD8 - Shop Drawings		58	11-May-23	20-Jul-23	21-Mar-22	26-Sep-22	-238
KD8-3330	STW - Shop Drawings for IWPTB (Substructure TW) Prep & Submit, PM Review, Resubmit, Approval	58	11-May-23	20-Jul-23	20-Jul-22	26-Sep-22	-238
KD8-3335	STW - Shop Drawings for Bio-Reactor (Substructure TW) Prep & Submit, PM Review, Resubmit, Approval	58	11-May-23	20-Jul-23	21-Mar-22	02-Jun-22	-334
KD8-3340	STW - Shop Drawings for Membrane Facilities (Substructure TW) Prep & Submit, PM Review, Resubmit, Approval	58	11-May-23	20-Jul-23	30-Mar-22	13-Jun-22	-326
KD8 - Method Statement		81	13-Apr-23	20-Jul-23	17-Mar-22	26-Sep-22	-238
KD8-1330	STW - MS IWPTB (Substructure TW) Prep & Submit, PM Review, Resubmit, Approval	58	13-Apr-23	21-Jun-23	20-Jul-22	26-Sep-22	-215



CRCC - Kwan Lee - Paul Y. JV

- Actual Level of Effort
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- ◆◆ Milestone

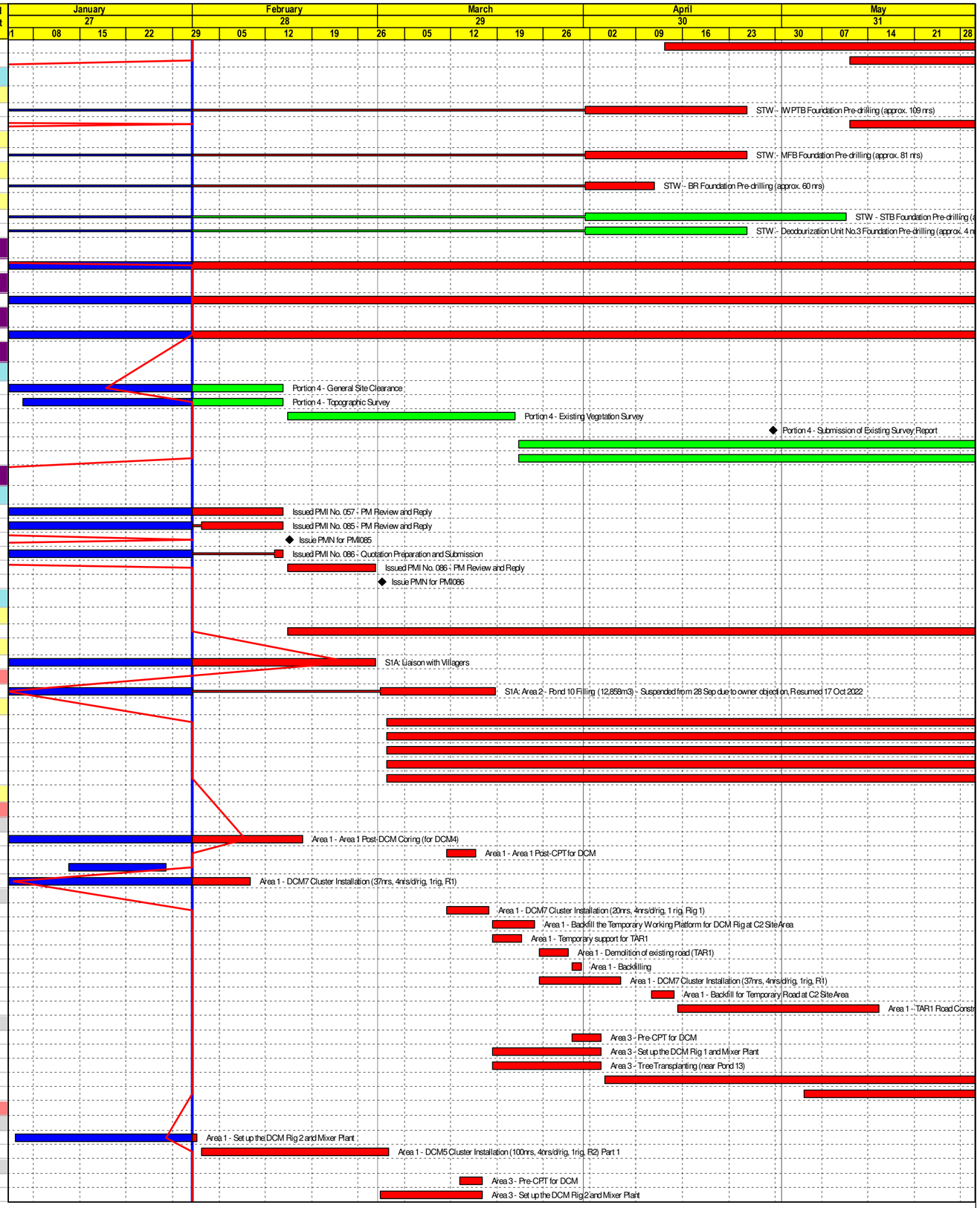
Contract YL/2020/01 - Lok Ma Chau Loop Main Works Package 1

Three Month Rolling Programme

Project ID : d.YL16-230222
Layout : YL-02 3MRP
Date : 22-Feb-23/ Page 5 of 10

Three Month Rolling Programme			
Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
31-Jan-23	MPR No. 19		

Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Early Start	Early Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Float
KD8-1335	STW - MS Bio-Reactor (Substructure TW) Prep & Submit, PM Review, Resubmit, Approval	58	13-Apr-23	21-Jun-23	17-Mar-22	30-May-22	-314
KD8-1340	STW - MS Membrane Facilities (Substructure TW) Prep & Submit, PM Review, Resubmit, Approval	58	11-May-23	20-Jul-23	29-Mar-22	11-Jun-22	-327
KD8 - Construction		498	06-Dec-21 A	17-Aug-23	23-Jun-22	20-Nov-23	78
KD8 - Inlet Works and Primary Treatment Building (IWPTB) (Area Occupied)		498	06-Dec-21 A	17-Aug-23	23-Jun-22	26-Oct-22	-238
KD8-2014	STW - IWPTB Foundation Pre-drilling (approx. 109 nrs)	55	06-Dec-21 A	25-Apr-23	29-Jun-22	19-Jul-22	-226
KD8-2015	STW - IWPTB Foundation Socketed H-piles for IW PTB (109 nrs @ 3d/pile/rig, 4 rigs)	82	11-May-23	17-Aug-23	20-Jul-22	26-Oct-22	-238
KD8 - Membrane Facility Building (MFB) (Area Occupied)		42	03-Jan-22 A	25-Apr-23	07-Oct-22	26-Oct-22	-144
KD8-2004	STW - MFB Foundation Pre-drilling (approx. 81 nrs)	42	03-Jan-22 A	25-Apr-23	07-Oct-22	26-Oct-22	-144
KD8 - Bio-Reactor (BRB) (Area Occupied)		50	22-Dec-21 A	11-Apr-23	07-Oct-22	12-Oct-22	-144
KD8-1195	STW - BR Foundation Pre-drilling (approx. 60 nrs)	50	22-Dec-21 A	11-Apr-23	07-Oct-22	12-Oct-22	-144
KD8 - Sludge Treatment Building (STB) (Area Occupied)		60	11-Jan-22 A	10-May-23	24-Jun-23	20-Nov-23	160
KD8-2352	STW - STB Foundation Pre-drilling (approx. 85 nrs)	60	11-Jan-22 A	10-May-23	24-Jun-23	28-Jul-23	65
KD8-2375	STW - Deodourization Unit No.3 Foundation Pre-drilling (approx. 4 nrs)	27	10-Feb-22 A	25-Apr-23	01-Nov-23	20-Nov-23	172
Section 1A - Wetland Compensation Establishment Works at Portion 1		365	26-Jul-22 A	25-Jul-23	07-May-22	28-Oct-22	-270
S1A-2000	Portion 1 - Establishment Works and Ecological Monitoring (Area 7)	365	26-Jul-22 A	25-Jul-23	07-May-22	28-Oct-22	-270
Section 2A - Wetland Compensation Establishment Works at Portion 2A/2B		365	26-Jul-22 A	25-Jul-23	07-May-22	28-Oct-22	-270
S2A-2000	Portion 2A/2B - Establishment Works and Ecological Monitoring (Area 2, Area 9)	365	26-Jul-22 A	25-Jul-23	07-May-22	28-Oct-22	-270
Section 3A - Wetland Compensation Establishment Works at Portion 3		365	26-Jul-22 A	25-Jul-23	07-May-22	28-Oct-22	-270
S3A-2000	Portion 3 - Establishment Works and Ecological Monitoring (Area 9)	365	26-Jul-22 A	25-Jul-23	07-May-22	28-Oct-22	-270
Section 4 - Woodland Compensation Works at Portion 4		171	19-Dec-22 A	22-Jul-23	21-Aug-23	20-Feb-24	172
Section 4 - Preparation Works		171	19-Dec-22 A	22-Jul-23	21-Aug-23	20-Feb-24	172
S4-1030	Portion 4 - General Site Clearance	30	19-Dec-22 A	14-Feb-23	21-Aug-23	02-Sep-23	164
S4-1040	Portion 4 - Topographic Survey	30	06-Jan-23 A	14-Feb-23	21-Aug-23	02-Sep-23	164
S4-1050	Portion 4 - Existing Vegetation Survey	30	15-Feb-23	21-Mar-23	04-Sep-23	10-Oct-23	164
S4-1060	Portion 4 - Submission of Existing Survey Report	0		29-Apr-23		29-Dec-23	200
S4-1070	Portion 4 - Preparation of Woodland Compensation Plan (with Method Statement & Material Submission)	66	22-Mar-23	13-Jun-23	11-Oct-23	29-Dec-23	164
S4-1082	Portion 4 - Preparation of Woodland Compensation Material Submissions	98	22-Mar-23	22-Jul-23	20-Oct-23	20-Feb-24	172
Section 6 - Western Connection Road (WCR)		172	13-Jul-22 A	12-Oct-23	18-Mar-21	27-Jun-24	101
S6 WCR Submission		78	02-Aug-22 A	01-Mar-23	19-Mar-21	14-May-22	-104
S6-1015C	Issued PMI No. 057 - PM Review and Reply	31	02-Aug-22 A	14-Feb-23	19-Mar-21	01-Apr-21	-684
S6-1016C	Issued PMI No. 085 - PM Review and Reply	14	05-Nov-22 A	14-Feb-23	02-May-22	14-May-22	-276
S6-1016D	Issue PMN for PMI085	0		15-Feb-23		14-May-22	-225
S6-1017B	Issued PMI No. 086 - Quotation Preparation and Submission	21	17-Sep-22 A	14-Feb-23	25-Apr-22	26-Apr-22	-294
S6-1017C	Issued PMI No. 086 - PM Review and Reply	14	15-Feb-23	28-Feb-23	27-Apr-22	10-May-22	-294
S6-1017D	Issue PMN for PMI086	0		01-Mar-23		10-May-22	-241
S6 WCR Works		172	13-Jul-22 A	12-Oct-23	18-Mar-21	27-Aug-22	-156
S6 WCR: Preliminary and Demolition Works		90	15-Feb-23	06-Jun-23	24-Mar-21	15-Jul-21	-557
S6-1092	Portion 6 - Procurement for DN700 Fresh Watermains	90	15-Feb-23	06-Jun-23	24-Mar-21	15-Jul-21	-557
S6 WCR: Pond Filling		95	13-Jul-22 A	18-Mar-23	12-Jun-21	30-Jul-21	-211
S6-5045	S1A: Liaison with Villagers	212	13-Jul-22 A	28-Feb-23	12-Jun-21	12-Jul-21	-482
Pond Filling Work Front 2		49	18-Aug-22 A	18-Mar-23	13-Jul-21	30-Jul-21	-291
S6-5106	S1A: Area 2 - Pond 10 Filling (12,858m3) - Suspended from 28 Sep due to owner object on, Resumed 17 Oct 2022	49	18-Aug-22 A	18-Mar-23	13-Jul-21	30-Jul-21	-291
S6 WCR: UU Diversion		72	02-Mar-23	31-May-23	11-May-22	04-Aug-22	-145
S6-9037	UU Diversion - CLP 11kV (with Poles)	72	02-Mar-23	31-May-23	11-May-22	04-Aug-22	-145
S6-9047	UU Diversion - HKT	72	02-Mar-23	31-May-23	11-May-22	04-Aug-22	-145
S6-9057	UU Diversion - VTL	72	02-Mar-23	31-May-23	11-May-22	04-Aug-22	-145
S6-9067	UU Diversion - Watermains	72	02-Mar-23	31-May-23	11-May-22	04-Aug-22	-145
S6-9537	UU Diversion - Road Lighting	72	02-Mar-23	31-May-23	11-May-22	04-Aug-22	-145
S6 WCR: DCM Works		127	18-Nov-22 A	12-Oct-23	18-Mar-21	27-Aug-22	-156
DCM Works - Rig 1		125	18-Nov-22 A	09-Oct-23	19-Mar-21	18-Aug-22	-158
Area 1 - DCM 4 and DCM7 (at MB)		92	18-Nov-22 A	15-Mar-23	19-Mar-21	15-May-21	-541
S6-5179	Area 1 - Area 1 Post-DCM Coring (for DCM4)	78	18-Nov-22 A	17-Feb-23	23-Apr-21	11-May-21	-523
S6-5181	Area 1 - Area 1 Post-CPT for DCM	4	11-Mar-23	15-Mar-23	12-May-21	15-May-21	-541
S6-5186	Area 1 - DCM7 Backfilling (1,100m3)	12	13-Jan-23 A	28-Jan-23 A	19-Mar-21	19-Mar-21	
S6-5198	Area 1 - DCM7 Cluster Installation (37nrs, 4nrs/d/rig, 1rig, R1)	23	06-Dec-22 A	09-Feb-23	19-Mar-21	27-Mar-21	-549
Area 1 - DCM 7 (at TAR1, MB Abutment)		51	11-Mar-23	15-May-23	22-Apr-21	22-Dec-21	-405
S6-5199	Area 1 - DCM7 Cluster Installation (20nrs, 4nrs/d/rig, 1 rig, Rig 1)	6	11-Mar-23	17-Mar-23	22-Apr-21	28-Apr-21	-557
S6-5201	Area 1 - Backfill the Temporary Working Platform for DCM Rig at C2 Site Area	6	18-Mar-23	24-Mar-23	01-Nov-21	06-Nov-21	-405
S6-9497	Area 1 - Temporary support for TAR1	4	18-Mar-23	22-Mar-23	10-Nov-21	13-Nov-21	-397
S6-9507	Area 1 - Demolition of existing road (TAR1)	4	25-Mar-23	29-Mar-23	17-Nov-21	20-Nov-21	-397
S6-9517	Area 1 - Backfilling	2	30-Mar-23	31-Mar-23	22-Nov-21	23-Nov-21	-397
S6-9518	Area 1 - DCM7 Cluster Installation (37nrs, 4nrs/d/rig, 1rig, R1)	10	25-Mar-23	06-Apr-23	08-Nov-21	18-Nov-21	-405
S6-9519	Area 1 - Backfill for Temporary Road at C2 Site Area	4	11-Apr-23	14-Apr-23	19-Nov-21	23-Nov-21	-405
S6-9521	Area 1 - TAR1 Road Construction for Diversion	25	15-Apr-23	15-May-23	24-Nov-21	22-Dec-21	-405
Area 3 - DCM 6 & 7 at Pond 12-13		166	18-Mar-23	09-Oct-23	29-Apr-21	18-Aug-22	-241
S6-7531	Area 3 - Pre-CPT for DCM	4	30-Mar-23	03-Apr-23	12-May-21	15-May-21	-366
S6-7532	Area 3 - Set up the DCM Rig 1 and Mixer Plant	14	18-Mar-23	03-Apr-23	29-Apr-21	15-May-21	-366
S6-7533	Area 3 - Tree Transplanting (near Pond 13)	14	18-Mar-23	03-Apr-23	29-Apr-21	15-May-21	-366
S6-7534	Area 3 - DCM6 & 7 Pond 13 (336nrs, 4nr/d/rig, 1rig, R1)	84	04-Apr-23	19-Jul-23	17-May-21	25-Aug-21	-366
S6-8957	Area 3 - Post-DCM Coring	131	04-May-23	09-Oct-23	10-Mar-22	18-Aug-22	-241
DCM Works - Rig 2		73	05-Jan-23 A	11-Jul-23	18-Mar-21	02-Jul-22	-139
Area 1 - DCM5		45	05-Jan-23 A	02-Mar-23	18-Mar-21	21-Apr-21	-550
S6-5174	Area 1 - Set up the DCM Rig 2 and Mixer Plant	16	05-Jan-23 A	01-Feb-23	18-Mar-21	18-Mar-21	-550
S6-5180	Area 1 - DCM5 Cluster Installation (100nrs, 4nrs/d/rig, 1rig, R2) Part 1	25	02-Feb-23	02-Mar-23	19-Mar-21	21-Apr-21	-550
Area 3 - DCM 6 Pond 9 & 11		52	01-Mar-23	11-Jul-23	27-Apr-21	02-Jul-22	-139
S6-7610	Area 3 - Pre-CPT for DCM	4	13-Mar-23	16-Mar-23	10-May-21	13-May-21	-353
S6-7612	Area 3 - Set up the DCM Rig 2 and Mixer Plant	14	01-Mar-23	16-Mar-23	27-Apr-21	13-May-21	-353



CRCC - Kwan Lee - Paul Y. JV

Actual Level of Effort
Actual Work
Remaining Work
Critical Remaining Work
◆◆ Milestone

Contract YL/2020/01 - Lok Ma Chau Loop Main Works Package 1

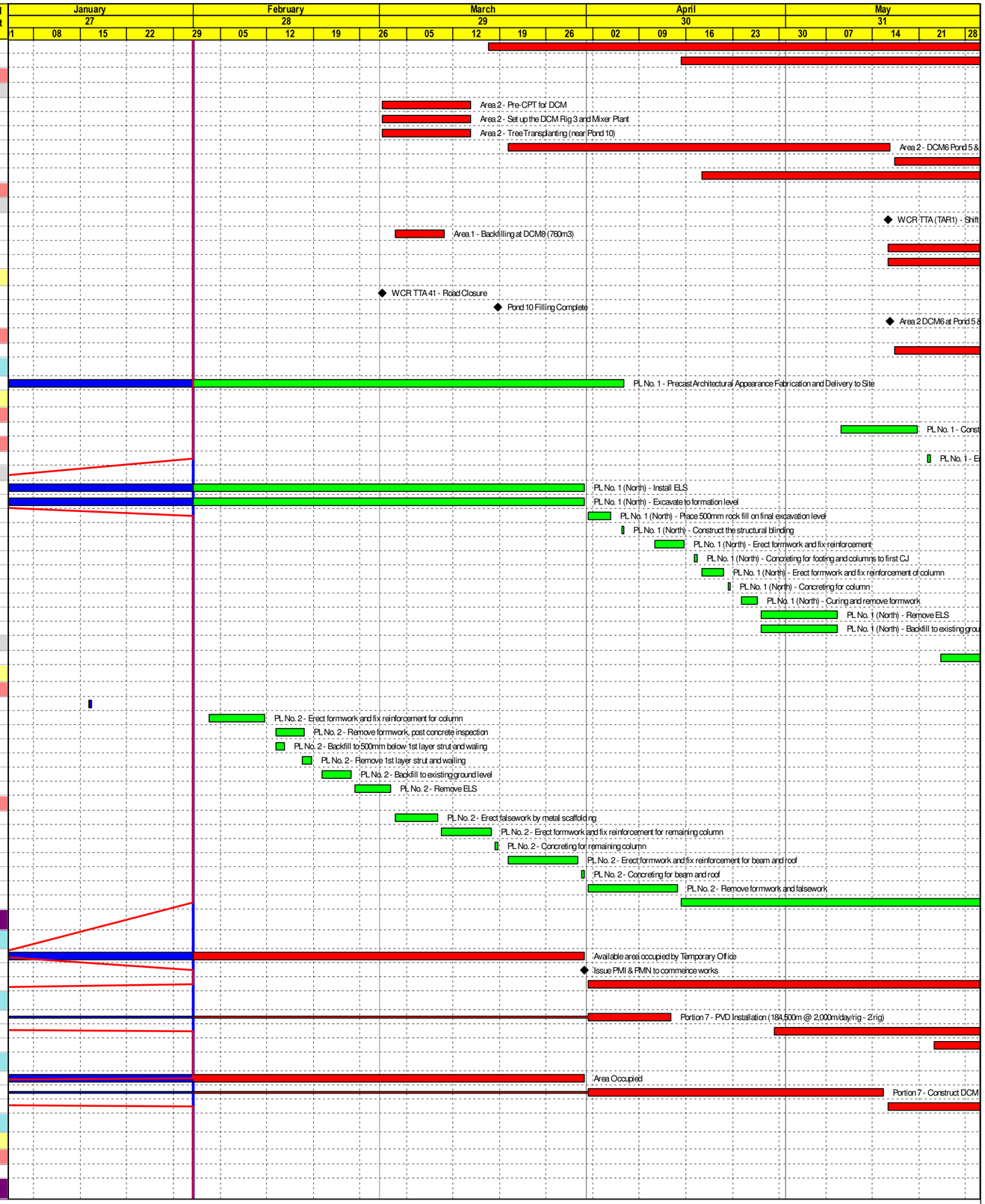
Three Month Rolling Programme

Project ID : d.YL16-230222
Layout : YL-02 3MRP
Date : 22-Feb-23/ Page 6 of 10

Three Month Rolling Programme

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
31-Jan-23	MPR No. 19		

Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Early Start	Early Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Float
S6-7614	Area 3 - DCM6 Pond 9 & Pond 11 (309nrs, 4nr/d/rig, 1 rig, R2)	76	17-Mar-23	20-Jun-23	14-May-21	13-Aug-21	-544
S6-7616	Area 3 - Post-DCM Coring	71	15-Apr-23	11-Jul-23	02-Apr-22	02-Jul-22	-206
DCM Works - Rig 3		184	01-Mar-23	12-Oct-23	17-Jul-21	27-Aug-22	-236
Area 2 - DCM at Pond 5,6,7 & 10		184	01-Mar-23	12-Oct-23	17-Jul-21	27-Aug-22	-236
S6-7562	Area 2 - Pre-CPT for DCM	12	01-Mar-23	14-Mar-23	17-Jul-21	30-Jul-21	-287
S6-7563	Area 2 - Set up the DCM Rig 3 and Mixer Plant	12	01-Mar-23	14-Mar-23	17-Jul-21	30-Jul-21	-287
S6-7564	Area 2 - Tree Transplanting (near Pond 10)	12	01-Mar-23	14-Mar-23	17-Jul-21	30-Jul-21	-287
S6-7565	Area 2 - DCM6 Pond 5 & DCM7 Pond 10 (223nrs, 5nr/d/rig, 1 rig, R3)	45	20-Mar-23	16-May-23	31-Jul-21	21-Sep-21	-291
S6-7615	Area 2 - DCM7 Pond 10 (204nrs, 4nr/d/rig, 1 rig, R3)	51	17-May-23	18-Jul-23	24-Mar-22	28-May-22	-240
S6-9017	Area 2 - Post-DCM Coring	147	18-Apr-23	12-Oct-23	01-Mar-22	27-Aug-22	-236
DCM Works - Rig 4		118	03-Mar-23	27-Jul-23	15-Dec-21	11-Mar-22	-405
Area 1 - DCM5, DCM7, DCM8		118	03-Mar-23	27-Jul-23	15-Dec-21	11-Mar-22	-405
S6-4810	WCR TTA (TAR1) - Shift Access Road to DCM4 footprint	0	16-May-23		23-Dec-21		-405
S6-5182	Area 1 - Backfilling at DCM8 (760m3)	7	03-Mar-23	10-Mar-23	15-Dec-21	22-Dec-21	-354
S6-5184	Area 1 - UU Diversion for CLP 11kV	30	16-May-23	20-Jun-23	23-Dec-21	29-Jan-22	-405
S6-5188	Area 1 - UU Diversion for TG	60	16-May-23	27-Jul-23	23-Dec-21	11-Mar-22	-405
Area 2 (CH 1900 to CH 1650)		41	01-Mar-23	13-Jun-23	30-Jul-21	20-Oct-21	-218
S6-6195	WCR TTA 41 - Road Closure	0	01-Mar-23*		30-Jul-21		-275
S6-6315	Pond 10 Filling Complete	0		18-Mar-23		30-Jul-21	-291
S6-8856	Area 2 DCM6 at Pond 5 & 10	0		16-May-23		21-Sep-21	-291
Area 2 - UU & Road Construction		28	17-May-23	13-Jun-23	23-Sep-21	20-Oct-21	-601
S6-6322	Area 2 - DCM6 Curing	28	17-May-23	13-Jun-23	23-Sep-21	20-Oct-21	-601
S6 WCR Pai Lau		99	30-Sep-22 A	15-Jun-23	14-Dec-23	27-Jun-24	147
S6-5638	PL No. 1 - Precast Architectural Appearance Fabrication and Delivery to Site	189	30-Sep-22 A	06-Apr-23	17-Jan-24	21-Mar-24	350
Pai Lau No.1 Construction (Location 15, LMC Road)		140	05-Dec-22A	31-May-23	14-Dec-23	09-Apr-24	253
PL No.1 - Preparation Works		11	09-May-23	20-May-23	22-Mar-24	08-Apr-24	260
S6-5686	PL No. 1 - Construct Temporary Road for TTA Scheme No. 7	11	09-May-23	20-May-23	22-Mar-24	08-Apr-24	260
PL No.1 - Foundation		140	05-Dec-22A	31-May-23	14-Dec-23	09-Apr-24	253
S6-3625	PL No. 1 - Erect TTA Scheme No. 30	1	22-May-23	22-May-23	09-Apr-24	09-Apr-24	260
PL1 Foundation - North Part		121	05-Dec-22A	08-May-23	14-Dec-23	21-Mar-24	260
S6-9207	PL No. 1 (North) - Install ELS	45	05-Dec-22A	31-Mar-23	14-Dec-23	19-Feb-24	260
S6-9397	PL No. 1 (North) - Excavate to formation level	45	05-Dec-22A	31-Mar-23	14-Dec-23	19-Feb-24	260
S6-9407	PL No. 1 (North) - Place 500mm rock fill on final excavation level	3	01-Apr-23	04-Apr-23	20-Feb-24	22-Feb-24	260
S6-9417	PL No. 1 (North) - Construct the structural blinding	1	06-Apr-23	06-Apr-23	23-Feb-24	23-Feb-24	260
S6-9427	PL No. 1 (North) - Erect formwork and fix reinforcement	5	11-Apr-23	15-Apr-23	24-Feb-24	29-Feb-24	260
S6-9437	PL No. 1 (North) - Concreting for footing and columns to first CJ	1	17-Apr-23	17-Apr-23	01-Mar-24	01-Mar-24	260
S6-9439	PL No. 1 (North) - Erect formwork and fix reinforcement of column	4	18-Apr-23	21-Apr-23	02-Mar-24	06-Mar-24	260
S6-9441	PL No. 1 (North) - Concreting for column	1	22-Apr-23	22-Apr-23	07-Mar-24	07-Mar-24	260
S6-9447	PL No. 1 (North) - Curing and remove formwork	3	24-Apr-23	26-Apr-23	08-Mar-24	11-Mar-24	260
S6-9457	PL No. 1 (North) - Remove ELS	9	27-Apr-23	08-May-23	12-Mar-24	21-Mar-24	260
S6-9467	PL No. 1 (North) - Backfill to existing ground level	9	27-Apr-23	08-May-23	12-Mar-24	21-Mar-24	260
PL1 Foundation - South Part		6	24-May-23	31-May-23	18-Jan-24	24-Jan-24	196
S6-9216	PL No. 1 (South) - Remove C2 blockwall platform	6	24-May-23*	31-May-23	18-Jan-24	24-Jan-24	196
Pai Lau No. 2 Construction (Location 11, HWT Road)		120	16-Jan-23 A	15-Jun-23	08-Feb-24	27-Jun-24	305
PL No.2 - Foundation		36	16-Jan-23 A	02-Mar-23	08-Feb-24	13-Mar-24	305
S6-5906	PL No. 2 - Concreting for footing	1	16-Jan-23 A	16-Jan-23 A	08-Feb-24	08-Feb-24	
S6-5907	PL No. 2 - Erect formwork and fix reinforcement for column	8	03-Feb-23	11-Feb-23	15-Feb-24	23-Feb-24	305
S6-5908	PL No. 2 - Remove formwork, post concrete inspection	5	13-Feb-23	17-Feb-23	24-Feb-24	29-Feb-24	305
S6-5912	PL No. 2 - Backfill to 500mm below 1st layer strut and waling	2	13-Feb-23	14-Feb-23	24-Feb-24	26-Feb-24	305
S6-5916	PL No. 2 - Remove 1st layer strut and waling	2	17-Feb-23	18-Feb-23	29-Feb-24	01-Mar-24	305
S6-5926	PL No. 2 - Backfill to existing ground level	5	20-Feb-23	24-Feb-23	02-Mar-24	07-Mar-24	305
S6-5936	PL No. 2 - Remove ELS	5	25-Feb-23	02-Mar-23	08-Mar-24	13-Mar-24	305
PL No.2 - Superstructure		84	03-Mar-23	15-Jun-23	14-Mar-24	27-Jun-24	305
S6-2100	PL No. 2 - Erect falsework by metal scaffold ng	6	03-Mar-23	09-Mar-23	14-Mar-24	20-Mar-24	305
S6-5946	PL No. 2 - Erect formwork and fix reinforcement for remaining column	7	10-Mar-23	17-Mar-23	21-Mar-24	28-Mar-24	305
S6-5956	PL No. 2 - Concreting for remaining column	1	18-Mar-23	18-Mar-23	02-Apr-24	02-Apr-24	305
S6-5966	PL No. 2 - Erect formwork and fix reinforcement for beam and roof	10	20-Mar-23	30-Mar-23	03-Apr-24	15-Apr-24	305
S6-5976	PL No. 2 - Concreting for beam and roof	1	31-Mar-23	31-Mar-23	16-Apr-24	16-Apr-24	305
S6-5986	PL No. 2 - Remove formwork and falsework	8	01-Apr-23	14-Apr-23	17-Apr-24	25-Apr-24	305
S6-5996	PL No. 2 - Construct the architectural appearance	51	15-Apr-23	15-Jun-23	26-Apr-24	27-Jun-24	305
Section 7 - Ground Treatment Works and Site Formation at Portion 7 (Area Oc		287	03-Jan-22 A	16-Feb-24	28-Dec-21	09-May-23	-110
S7 Civil Structures		174	22-Feb-22 A	16-Jun-23	02-Jun-22	12-Oct-22	-95
S7-0001	Available area occupied by Temporary Office	372	22-Feb-22 A	31-Mar-23	02-Jun-22	30-Jul-22	-244
S7-3810	Issue PMI & PMN to commence works	0		31-Mar-23		30-Jul-22	-199
S7-3820	Preparation & Submissions	60	01-Apr-23	16-Jun-23	01-Aug-22	12-Oct-22	-199
S7 Ground Improvement - PVD/Surcharge (Area Occupied)		287	03-Jan-22 A	16-Feb-24	06-Jun-22	09-May-23	-110
S7-1090	Portion 7 - PVD Installation (184,500m @ 2,000m/day/rig - 2 rig)	45	03-Jan-22 A	13-Apr-23	06-Jun-22	13-Jun-22	-246
S7-1100	Portion 7 - General Fill to Surcharge 2m High (23,780m3 @ 600m3/d)	28	29-Apr-23	02-Jun-23	19-Jul-22	19-Aug-22	-230
S7-1140	Portion 7 - Surcharge Period (9 months) (23,900m3)	270	23-May-23	16-Feb-24	13-Aug-22	09-May-23	-283
S7 Ground Improvement - DCM (Area Occupied)		204	26-Jan-22 A	09-Aug-23	28-Dec-21	05-Jul-22	-150
S7-1165	Area Occupied	401	24-Feb-22 A	31-Mar-23	28-Dec-21	24-Feb-22	-400
S7-1190	Portion 7 - Construct DCM Clusters Stage 1 (15,2,15,2b, 200m) 28,790 of 194,330 @ 180m3/d/auger - 4 auger	52	26-Jan-22 A	15-May-23	25-Feb-22	04-Apr-22	-325
S7-1191	Portion 7 - Construct DCM Clusters Stage 2 (18D,15.5,15.4, 350m) 50,382 of 194,330 @ 180m3/d/auger - 4 auger	71	16-May-23	09-Aug-23	06-Apr-22	05-Jul-22	-325
S7 Civil Structures (Area Occupied)		0	31-May-23	31-May-23	23-Dec-22	23-Dec-22	-159
S7 - Public Transport Interchange (PTI) (Area Occupied)		0	31-May-23	31-May-23	23-Dec-22	23-Dec-22	-159
S7 - PTI Preliminary Submissions		0	31-May-23	31-May-23	23-Dec-22	23-Dec-22	-159
PRE-700	Confirmation of Specialist Steelworks Subcontractor	0	31-May-23*		23-Dec-22		-159
Section 8 - Ground Treatment Works and Site Formation at Portion 8 (Area Oc		704	24-Feb-22 A	28-Jan-24	16-Dec-21	12-Dec-22	-412



CRCC - Kwan Lee - Paul Y. JV

- Actual Level of Effort
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- ◆◆ Milestone

Contract YL/2020/01 - Lok Ma Chau Loop Main Works Package 1

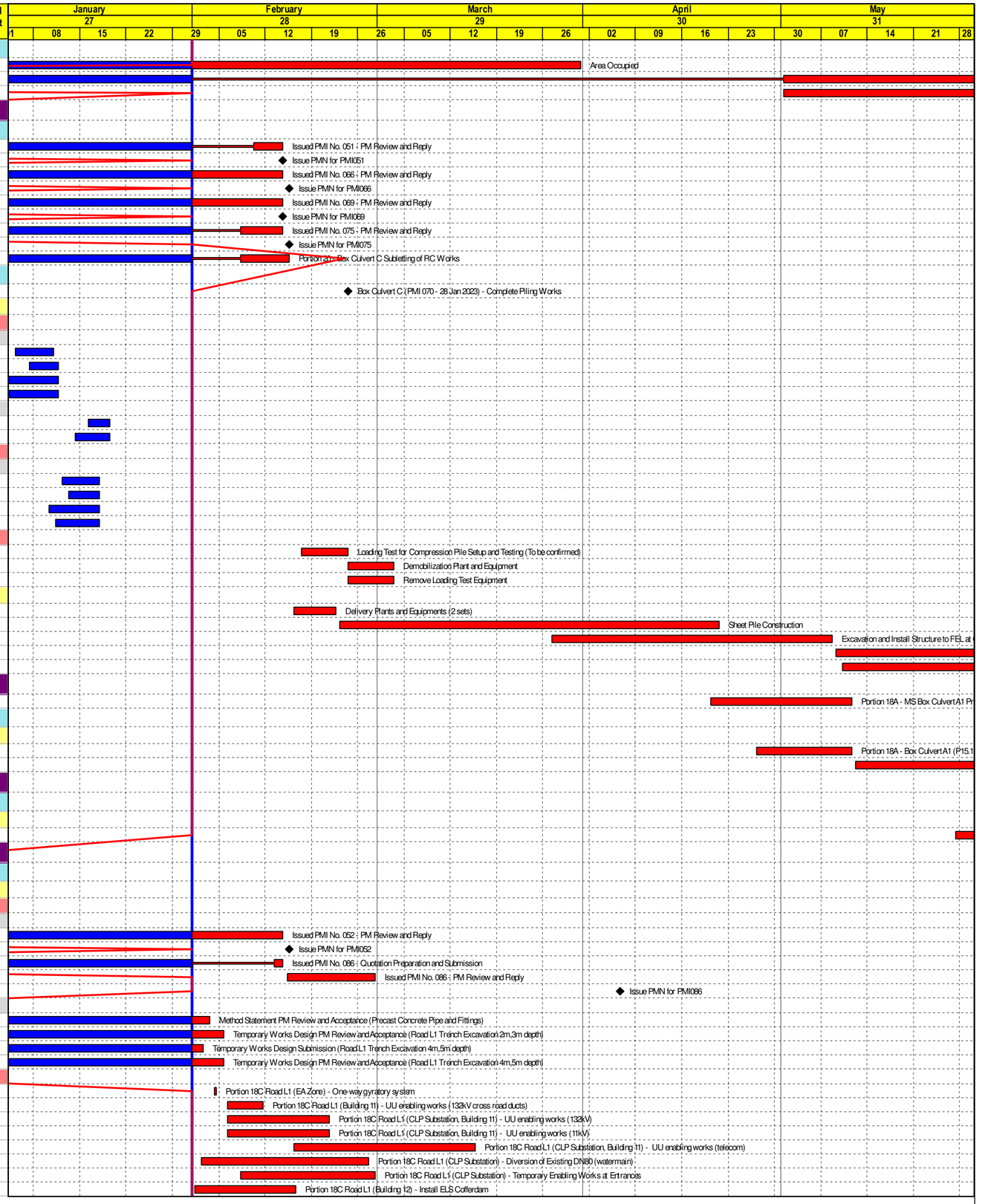
Three Month Rolling Programme

Project ID : d.YL16-230222
Layout : YL-02 3MRP
Date : 22-Feb-23/ Page 7 of 10

Three Month Rolling Programme

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
31-Jan-23	MPR No. 19		

Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Early Start	Early Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Float
S8 STW - Site Formation		704	24-Feb-22 A	28-Jan-24	16-Dec-21	12-Dec-22	-412
S8-1105	Area Occupied	401	24-Feb-22 A	31-Mar-23	16-Dec-21	12-Feb-22	-412
S8-1110	Portion 8 - Stage 3 - General Fill to Surcharge 2m High (26,615m3 @ 360m3/d)	68	24-Feb-22 A	22-Jun-23	15-Mar-22	06-May-22	-412
S8-1140	Portion 8 - Stage 3 - Surcharge Period (9 months) (33,040m3)	273	01-May-23	28-Jan-24	15-Mar-22	12-Dec-22	-412
Section 9 - Box Culvert Construction at Portion 20		137	22-Jun-22 A	26-Jun-23	28-Jan-22	28-Jan-23	-58
S9 - Submission		95	22-Jun-22 A	15-Feb-23	28-Jan-22	18-Feb-22	-128
S9-5373	Issued PMI No. 051 - PM Review and Reply	14	22-Jun-22 A	14-Feb-23	14-Feb-22	18-Feb-22	-361
S9-5374	Issue PMN for PMI051	0		14-Feb-23		18-Feb-22	-361
S9-5377	Issued PMI No. 066 - PM Review and Reply	28	09-Aug-22 A	14-Feb-23	28-Jan-22	10-Feb-22	-369
S9-5377A	Issue PMN for PMI066	0		15-Feb-23		11-Feb-22	-298
S9-5380	Issued PMI No. 069 - PM Review and Reply	14	02-Aug-22 A	14-Feb-23	29-Jan-22	11-Feb-22	-368
S9-5381	Issue PMN for PMI069	0		14-Feb-23		11-Feb-22	-297
S9-5410	Issued PMI No. 075 - PM Review and Reply	14	12-Sep-22 A	14-Feb-23	05-Feb-22	11-Feb-22	-368
S9-5412	Issue PMN for PMI075	0		15-Feb-23		11-Feb-22	-298
S9-5680	Portion 20 - Box Culvert C Subletting of RC Works	56	07-Dec-22A	15-Feb-23	04-Feb-22	11-Feb-22	-369
S9 Box Culvert C - (CSD Scheme)		139	03-Jan-23 A	26-Jun-23	12-Feb-22	28-Jan-23	-120
S9-5368	Box Culvert C (PMI 070 - 28 Jan 2023) - Complete Piling Works	0		24-Feb-23*		28-Jan-23	-23
S9 Box Culvert C - Foundation Works (CSD)		48	03-Jan-23 A	03-Mar-23	19-Feb-22	22-Mar-22	-279
Box C - Piles P5-P24 (outside Road L1)		15	03-Jan-23 A	19-Jan-23 A	19-Feb-22	09-Mar-22	
Box C - Piling Rig 1		8	03-Jan-23 A	11-Jan-23 A	09-Mar-22	09-Mar-22	
S9-6230	Construction Pile P13-a (ave. 2.5d/m/rig, 1 rig) Rig 1	4	05-Jan-23 A	11-Jan-23 A	09-Mar-22	09-Mar-22	
S9-6240	Construction Pile P13-b (ave. 2.5d/m/rig, 1 rig) Rig 1	4	07-Jan-23 A	11-Jan-23 A	09-Mar-22	09-Mar-22	
S9-6250	Construction Pile P12-a (ave. 2.5d/m/rig, 1 rig) Rig 1	8	03-Jan-23 A	11-Jan-23 A	09-Mar-22	09-Mar-22	
S9-6260	Construction Pile P12-b (ave. 2.5d/m/rig, 1 rig) Rig 1	7	04-Jan-23 A	11-Jan-23 A	09-Mar-22	09-Mar-22	
Box C - Piling Rig 2		5	14-Jan-23 A	19-Jan-23 A	19-Feb-22	19-Feb-22	
S9-6040	Construction Pile P08-a (ave. 2.5d/m/rig, 1 rig) Rig 2	4	16-Jan-23 A	19-Jan-23 A	19-Feb-22	19-Feb-22	
S9-6080	Construction Pile P08-b (ave. 2.5d/m/rig, 1 rig) Rig 2	5	14-Jan-23 A	19-Jan-23 A	19-Feb-22	19-Feb-22	
Box C - Piles P1-P4 (Footprint inside Road L1)		6	10-Jan-23 A	18-Jan-23 A	09-Mar-22	09-Mar-22	
Box C - Piling Rig 2		6	10-Jan-23 A	18-Jan-23 A	09-Mar-22	09-Mar-22	
S9-6090	Construction Pile P02-a (ave. 2.5d/m/rig, 1 rig) Rig 2	3	12-Jan-23 A	18-Jan-23 A	09-Mar-22	09-Mar-22	
S9-6160	Construction Pile P02-b (ave. 2.5d/m/rig, 1 rig) Rig 2	3	13-Jan-23 A	18-Jan-23 A	09-Mar-22	09-Mar-22	
S9-6200	Construction Pile P01-a (ave. 2.5d/m/rig, 1 rig) Rig 2	3	10-Jan-23 A	18-Jan-23 A	09-Mar-22	09-Mar-22	
S9-6210	Construction Pile P01-b (ave. 2.5d/m/rig, 1 rig) Rig 2	3	11-Jan-23 A	18-Jan-23 A	09-Mar-22	09-Mar-22	
Box C - Loading Test		12	17-Feb-23	03-Mar-23	09-Mar-22	22-Mar-22	-279
S9-5550	Loading Test for Compression Pile Setup and Testing (To be confirmed)	6	17-Feb-23	24-Feb-23	09-Mar-22	15-Mar-22	-279
S9-5560	Demobilization Plant and Equipment	6	24-Feb-23	03-Mar-23	16-Mar-22	22-Mar-22	-279
S9-5570	Remove Loading Test Equipment	6	24-Feb-23	03-Mar-23	16-Mar-22	22-Mar-22	-279
S9 Box Culvert C - ELS Installation & Structure Construction		105	16-Feb-23	26-Jun-23	12-Feb-22	26-Oct-22	-194
S9-5580	Delivery Plants and Equipments (2 sets)	6	16-Feb-23	22-Feb-23	12-Feb-22	18-Feb-22	-298
S9-5590	Sheet Pile Construction	46	23-Feb-23	21-Apr-23	19-Feb-22	14-Apr-22	-298
S9-5600	Excavation and Install Structure to FEL at CH 16-64 (48m)	32	27-Mar-23	08-May-23	23-Mar-22	04-May-22	-298
S9-5610	Construction of Box Culvert CH 16-64	40	09-May-23	26-Jun-23	07-Sep-22	26-Oct-22	-194
S9-5620	Excavation and Install Structure to FEL at Line From CH 0-16 (16m)	26	10-May-23	09-Jun-23	06-May-22	07-Jun-22	-298
Section 12A - Box Culvert A1 and Road L1 at Portion 18A		60	20-Apr-23	03-Jul-23	08-Mar-22	23-May-22	-328
S12A-1010	Portion 18A - MS Box Culvert A1 Preparation & Submit (6d), PM Review (14d), Resubmit (4d), Approval (14d)	18	20-Apr-23	11-May-23	08-Mar-22	28-Mar-22	-328
Section 12A - Construction		54	27-Apr-23	03-Jul-23	15-Mar-22	23-May-22	-328
Section 12A - Box Culvert A1 (Portion 18A, CH 191-247) 56m (Area Occupied)		54	27-Apr-23	03-Jul-23	15-Mar-22	23-May-22	-328
S12A-1040	Portion 18A - Box Culvert A1 (P15.1 at L1, 56m) - Pre-drilling	12	27-Apr-23	11-May-23	15-Mar-22	28-Mar-22	-328
S12A-1050	Portion 18A - Box Culvert A1 (P15.1 at L1, 56m) - Pre-bored H-pile (56 nrs @ ave 3d/nr/rig, 4 rigs)	42	12-May-23	03-Jul-23	29-Mar-22	23-May-22	-328
Section 12B - Box Culvert A3 at Portion 18B (Over Underpass of HSITP)		28	27-May-23	29-Jun-23	11-Apr-22	18-May-22	-330
Section 12B - Construction		28	27-May-23	29-Jun-23	11-Apr-22	18-May-22	-330
Section 12B - Box Culvert A3 (Portion 18B, CH 158-191) 33m (Area Occupied)		28	27-May-23	29-Jun-23	11-Apr-22	18-May-22	-330
S12B-1060	Portion 18B - MS Box Culvert A3 Preparation & Submit (14d), PM Review (28d), Resubmit (14d), Approval (28d)	28	27-May-23	29-Jun-23	11-Apr-22	18-May-22	-330
Section 12C - Road L1 and Box Culvert A1 at Portion 18C		129	20-Jul-22 A	30-Jun-23	18-Dec-21	31-Dec-22	-70
Section 12C - Construction		129	20-Jul-22 A	30-Jun-23	18-Dec-21	31-Dec-22	-70
Section 12C - Road L1 - Portion18C (CH 1170 to 1430) 260m		129	20-Jul-22 A	30-Jun-23	18-Dec-21	04-Aug-22	-124
S12C Road L1 - Submissions		96	20-Jul-22 A	06-Apr-23	18-Dec-21	21-Jun-22	-105
Road L1 - PMIs		96	20-Jul-22 A	06-Apr-23	18-Dec-21	21-Jun-22	-105
S12C-1013	Issued PMI No. 052 - PM Review and Reply	24	20-Jul-22 A	14-Feb-23	18-Dec-21	31-Dec-21	-410
S12C-1014	Issue PMN for PMI052	0		15-Feb-23		22-Jan-22	-389
S12C-1020	Issued PMI No. 086 - Quotation Preparation and Submission	21	17-Sep-22 A	14-Feb-23	05-Jun-22	06-Jun-22	-253
S12C-1022	Issued PMI No. 086 - PM Review and Reply	14	15-Feb-23	28-Feb-23	07-Jun-22	20-Jun-22	-253
S12C-1023	Issue PMN for PMI086	0		06-Apr-23		21-Jun-22	-236
Road L1 - Design and Method Statement		36	19-Sep-22 A	05-Feb-23	18-Dec-21	02-Jan-22	-399
S12C-5690	Method Statement PM Review and Acceptance (Precast Concrete Pipe and Fittings)	21	21-Sep-22 A	03-Feb-23	31-Dec-21	02-Jan-22	-397
S12C-5710	Temporary Works Design PM Review and Acceptance (Road L1 Trench Excavation 2m,3m depth)	21	03-Oct-22 A	05-Feb-23	18-Dec-21	22-Dec-21	-410
S12C-5720	Temporary Works Design Submission (Road L1 Trench Excavation 4m,5m depth)	15	19-Sep-22 A	02-Feb-23	18-Dec-21	19-Dec-21	-410
S12C-5730	Temporary Works Design PM Review and Acceptance (Road L1 Trench Excavation 4m,5m depth)	21	04-Oct-22 A	05-Feb-23	18-Dec-21	22-Dec-21	-410
S12C Road L1 - CLP Substation, Building 11 & Building 12		122	01-Feb-23	30-Jun-23	18-Dec-21	04-Aug-22	-266
S12C-5641	Portion 18C Road L1 (EA Zone) - One-way gyratory system	1	04-Feb-23	04-Feb-23	22-Jan-22	22-Jan-22	-301
S12C-5642	Portion 18C Road L1 (Building 11) - UU enabling works (132kV cross road ducts)	6	06-Feb-23	11-Feb-23	14-Apr-22	23-Apr-22	-238
S12C-5650	Portion 18C Road L1 (CLP Substation, Building 11) - UU enabling works (132kV)	14	06-Feb-23	21-Feb-23	11-Apr-22	29-Apr-22	-241
S12C-5660	Portion 18C Road L1 (CLP Substation, Building 11) - UU enabling works (11kV)	14	06-Feb-23	21-Feb-23	11-Apr-22	29-Apr-22	-241
S12C-5670	Portion 18C Road L1 (CLP Substation, Building 11) - UU enabling works (telecom)	24	16-Feb-23	15-Mar-23	25-Apr-22	24-May-22	-241
S12C-5676	Portion 18C Road L1 (CLP Substation) - Diversion of Existing DN80 (watermain)	22	02-Feb-23	27-Feb-23	24-Dec-21	21-Jan-22	-321
S12C-5677	Portion 18C Road L1 (CLP Substation) - Temporary Enabling Works at Entrances	18	08-Feb-23	28-Feb-23	03-Jan-22	22-Jan-22	-321
S12C-5748	Portion 18C Road L1 (Building 12) - Install ELS Cofferdam	14	01-Feb-23	16-Feb-23	18-Dec-21	06-Jan-22	-325



CRCC - Kwan Lee - Paul Y. JV

- Actual Level of Effort
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- ◆◆ Milestone

Contract YL/2020/01 - Lok Ma Chau Loop Main Works Package 1

Three Month Rolling Programme

Project ID : d.YL16-230222
Layout : YL-02 3MRP
Date : 22-Feb-23/ Page 8 of 10

Three Month Rolling Programme

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
31-Jan-23	MPR No. 19		

Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Early Start	Early Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Float
S12C-5750	Portion 18C Road L1 (Building 12) - UU installation (drainage)	27	13-Feb-23	15-Mar-23	03-Jan-22	08-Feb-22	-325
S12C-5752	Portion 18C Road L1 (Building 12) - UU enabling works (132kv)	23	16-Mar-23	15-Apr-23	25-May-22	21-Jun-22	-241
S12C-5753	Portion 18C Road L1 (Building 12) - UU enabling works (11kv)	23	16-Mar-23	15-Apr-23	25-May-22	21-Jun-22	-241
S12C-5754	Portion 18C Road L1 (Building 12, Box C) - UU enabling works (drainage)	85	16-Mar-23	30-Jun-23	09-Feb-22	25-May-22	-325
S12C-5755	Portion 18C Road L1 (Building 12) - UU enabling works (telecom)	37	17-Apr-23	31-May-23	22-Jun-22	04-Aug-22	-241
S12C-5756	Portion 18C Road L1 (CLP Substation, Building 11) - UU enabling works (telecom)	25	02-May-23	31-May-23	07-Jul-22	04-Aug-22	-241
S12C-5757	Portion 18C Road L1 (CLP Substation, Building 11, Building 12) - Road works (entrances)	25	02-May-23	31-May-23	07-Jul-22	04-Aug-22	-241
S12C-5875	Box Culvert C - Excavation and Install Structure to FEL at Line From CH 0-16	27	09-May-23	09-Jun-23	05-May-22	07-Jun-22	-298
S12C Road L1 - Building 8 & Building 9		97	01-Feb-23	31-May-23	06-Apr-22	04-Aug-22	-241
S12C-5758	Portion 18C Road L1 - Removal of Paving Blocks for Re-use (PMI 107)	7	01-Feb-23*	08-Feb-23	17-May-22	24-May-22	-211
S12C-5760	Portion 18C Road L1 (Bldg 8) - UU enabling works (towngas)	37	01-Feb-23	15-Mar-23	06-Apr-22	24-May-22	-241
S12C-5761	Portion 18C Road L1 (Bldg 8 & 9) - UU installation (fresh watermain)	57	18-Feb-23	29-Apr-23	27-Apr-22	06-Jul-22	-241
S12C-5790	Portion 18C Road L1 (Bldg 8) - UU installation (drainage, sewerage)	36	18-Feb-23	31-Mar-23	27-Apr-22	10-Jun-22	-241
S12C-5792	Portion 18C Road L1 (Bldg 9) - UU installation (drainage, sewerage)	24	15-Mar-23	15-Apr-23	24-May-22	21-Jun-22	-241
S12C-5800	Portion 18C Road L1 (Bldg 8) - UU enabling works (132kV)	12	17-Apr-23	29-Apr-23	22-Jun-22	06-Jul-22	-241
S12C-5810	Portion 18C Road L1 (Bldg 8) - UU enabling works (11kV)	12	17-Apr-23	29-Apr-23	22-Jun-22	06-Jul-22	-241
S12C-5815	Portion 18C Road L1 (Bldg 9) - UU enabling works (11kV cross road ducts)	13	15-Apr-23	29-Apr-23	21-Jun-22	06-Jul-22	-241
S12C-5816	Portion 18C Road L1 (Bldg 8) - UU enabling works (telecom cross road ducts)	13	15-Apr-23	29-Apr-23	21-Jun-22	06-Jul-22	-241
S12C-5890	Portion 18C Road L1 (Bldg 8 & 9) - UU enabling works (telecom)	25	02-May-23	31-May-23	07-Jul-22	04-Aug-22	-241
S12C-5900	Portion 18C Road L1 (Bldg 8 & 9) - Road works (entrances)	25	02-May-23	31-May-23	07-Jul-22	04-Aug-22	-241
S12C - Interface with HSITP Contractor		60	01-Apr-23	16-Jun-23	21-Oct-22	31-Dec-22	-132
S12C-3355	Interface Portion 17B - Excavation Works (Depth at 10m from Existing Level)	60	01-Apr-23	16-Jun-23*	21-Oct-22	31-Dec-22	-132
S12C-3365	Interface Portion 17C & 17D - Excavation Works (Depth at 2m from Existing Level)	60	01-Apr-23	16-Jun-23*	21-Oct-22	31-Dec-22	-132
Section 12D - Ground Treatment Works and Site Formation at Portion 18D (Are		186	13-Dec-21 A	15-May-23	26-Jan-22	17-Sep-22	-91
S12D-1086	Area Occupied	401	24-Feb-22 A	31-Mar-23	26-Jan-22	25-Mar-22	-371
S12D-1090	Portion 18D - Level Ground (8,970m3)	9	02-May-23	11-May-23	25-Apr-22	05-May-22	-300
S12D-1100	Portion 18D - Instrumentation Installation Type C1 (MPX 6 nrs @ ave 3d/nr/rig, 4 rigs)	59	13-Dec-21 A	11-May-23	07-Sep-22	14-Sep-22	-191
S12D-1110	Portion 18D - Instrumentation Installation Type C1 (VMP 12 nrs @ ave 6d/nr/rig, 4 rigs)	58	15-Dec-21 A	11-May-23	06-Sep-22	14-Sep-22	-191
S12D-1120	Portion 18D - Instrumentation Installation Type C1 (SP 6 nrs @ ave 3d/nr/rig, 4 rigs)	56	16-Dec-21 A	11-May-23	07-Sep-22	14-Sep-22	-191
S12D-1130	Portion 18D - Instrumentation Installation Type C1 (SSM 6 nrs)	4	08-May-23	11-May-23	09-Sep-22	14-Sep-22	-191
S12D-1135	Portion 18D - Formation (6,732m3 @ ave 900m3/d)	6	05-May-23	11-May-23	07-Sep-22	14-Sep-22	-191
S12D-1140	Portion 18D - Granular Fill (8,980m3 @ 1,500m3/d)	7	08-May-23	15-May-23	09-Sep-22	17-Sep-22	-191
Section 13 - Ground Treatment Works and Site Formation at Portion 21		47	27-Oct-22 A	15-Mar-23	19-Mar-21	11-Nov-25	199
S13-1060	Portion 21 - Construct DCM Clusters (DCM4, DCM7, DCM5 see Section 6)	88	27-Oct-22 A	02-Mar-23	19-Mar-21	21-Apr-21	-550
S13-1070	Portion 21 - General Fill (6,520m3 @ 300m3/d)	8	07-Mar-23	15-Mar-23	22-Aug-25	30-Aug-25	534
S13-1090	Interface - Portion 21 Handover to Contract 2 (PS Appendix 1.Z7)	0		05-Jan-23 A		11-Nov-25	
S13-PC	Completion Section 13 (sd+540) - All the works in Portion 21 of the Site (excluding TAR1)	0		05-Jan-23 A		11-Nov-25	
Section 15.1 - Ground Treatment Works and Site Formation at Portion 15.1 (An		183	13-Dec-21 A	11-Jul-23	22-Dec-21	04-Jun-22	-148
S15.1-1105	Area Occupied	401	24-Feb-22 A	31-Mar-23	22-Dec-21	18-Feb-22	-406
S15.1-1110	Portion 15.1 - PVD Installation (286,807m @ 2,000m/day/rig - 2 rigs)	84	13-Dec-21 A	01-May-23	19-Feb-22	21-Mar-22	-406
S15.1-1120	Portion 15.1 - General Fill to Surcharge 2m High (39,140m3 @ 600m3/d)	58	02-May-23	11-Jul-23	22-Mar-22	04-Jun-22	-325
Section 15.2 - Ground Treatment Works and Site Formation at Portion 15.2 (An		201	24-Feb-22 A	26-Aug-23	21-Dec-21	15-Jul-23	-16
S15.2-1030	Portion 15.2 - MS Earthwork Preparation, Submission, & Approval	78	29-Apr-23	02-Aug-23	16-Mar-22	22-Jun-22	-329
S15.2-1138	Area Occupied	401	24-Feb-22 A	31-Mar-23	21-Dec-21	17-Feb-22	-407
S15.2-1140	Portion 15.2 - PVD Installation (993,000m @ 3,000m/day/rig - 4 rigs)	74	31-May-23	26-Aug-23	19-Apr-22	18-Jul-22	-329
S15.2-1380	Portion 15.2 - Stockpile Re-use of Material (PS 1.129 (2l)) (200,000 m3 @ 1,800m3/d)	120	17-Feb-23	15-Jul-23	17-Feb-23	15-Jul-23	0
Section 15.2a - Ground Treatment Works and Site Formation at Portion 15.2a (		151	29-Jan-22 A	26-Jul-23	01-Mar-22	20-Jul-22	-139
S15.2a-1085	Area Occupied	401	24-Feb-22 A	31-Mar-23	01-Mar-22	28-Apr-22	-337
S15.2a-1090	Portion 15.2a - Instrumentation Installation Type C1 (SSM 7 nrs)	34	29-Jan-22 A	26-Jul-23	28-Jun-22	20-Jul-22	-300
Section 15.2b - Ground Treatment Works and Site Formation at Portion 15.2b (		401	11-Feb-22 A	27-Jun-23	07-Feb-22	03-Jul-22	-359
S15.2b-1105	Area Occupied	401	24-Feb-22 A	31-Mar-23	07-Feb-22	06-Apr-22	-359
S15.2b-1110	Portion 15.2b - PVD Installation (206,250m @ 2,000m/day/rig - 2 rigs)	37	11-Feb-22 A	27-Jun-23	06-Jun-22	03-Jul-22	-359
Section 15.3 - Ground Treatment Works and Site Formation at Portion 15.3 (An		210	13-Dec-21 A	13-Jul-23	18-May-22	23-Nov-22	-90
S15.3-1035	Area Occupied	401	24-Feb-22 A	31-Mar-23	18-May-22	15-Jul-22	-259
S15.3-1040	Portion 15.3 - Level Ground (16,700m3)	36	31-May-23	13-Jul-23	14-Sep-22	27-Oct-22	-207
S15.3-1060	Portion 15.3 - Instrumentation Installation Type C1 (MPX 7 nrs @ ave 3d/nr/rig, 4 rigs)	45	31-Dec-21 A	08-May-23	14-Sep-22	20-Sep-22	-183
S15.3-1070	Portion 15.3 - Instrumentation Installation Type C1 (VMP 14 nrs @ ave 6d/nr/rig, 4 rigs)	95	13-Dec-21 A	20-Jun-23	06-Oct-22	23-Nov-22	-166
S15.3-1080	Portion 15.3 - Instrumentation Installation Type C1 (SP 7 nrs @ ave 3d/nr/rig, 4 rigs)	58	14-Dec-21 A	08-May-23	06-Oct-22	12-Oct-22	-166
S15.3-1090	Portion 15.3 - Instrumentation Installation Type C1 (SSM 7 nrs)	6	09-May-23	15-May-23	13-Oct-22	19-Oct-22	-166
S15.3-1100	Portion 15.3 - Instrumentation Installation Type C3 (Inc 7 nrs @ ave 3d/nr/rig, 4 rigs)	4	11-May-23	15-May-23	15-Oct-22	19-Oct-22	-166
S15.3-1110	Portion 15.3 - Instrumentation Installation Type C3 (SM1&2-7nrs, SMM-7nrs)	4	11-May-23	15-May-23	15-Oct-22	19-Oct-22	-166
S15.3-1115	Portion 15.3 - Formation (6,732m3 @ ave 900m3/d)	7	16-May-23	23-May-23	20-Oct-22	27-Oct-22	-166
Section 15.4 - Ground Treatment Works and Site Formation at Portion 15.4 (An		198	20-Dec-21 A	20-Jun-23	17-Dec-21	28-Jun-22	-132
S15.4-1035	Area Occupied	401	22-Feb-22 A	31-Mar-23	17-Dec-21	13-Feb-22	-411
S15.4-1040	Portion 15.4 - Level Ground (13,260m3)	42	02-May-23	20-Jun-23	10-May-22	28-Jun-22	-289
S15.4-1050	Portion 15.4 - CPT (7 nrs @ ave 10nrs/d/rig, 1 rig)	48	28-Dec-21 A	08-May-23	10-May-22	16-May-22	-289
S15.4-1060	Portion 15.4 - Instrumentation Installation Type C1 (MPX 30 nrs @ ave 3d/nr/rig, 12 rigs)	68	23-Dec-21 A	23-May-23	10-Mar-22	07-Apr-22	-330
S15.4-1070	Portion 15.4 - Instrumentation Installation Type C1 (VMP 60 nrs @ ave 6d/nr/rig, 12 rigs)	71	20-Dec-21 A	23-May-23	10-Mar-22	07-Apr-22	-330
S15.4-1080	Portion 15.4 - Instrumentation Installation Type C1 (SP 30 nrs @ ave 3d/nr/rig, 12 rigs)	79	22-Dec-21 A	05-Jun-23	10-Mar-22	22-Apr-22	-330
Section 15.5 - Ground Treatment Works and Site Formation at Portion 15.5 (An		210	23-Dec-21 A	24-Jul-23	19-Dec-21	16-Jun-22	-149
S15.5-1025	Area Occupied	401	24-Feb-22 A	31-Mar-23	19-Dec-21	15-Feb-22	-409
S15.5-1030	Portion 15.5 - MS Earthwork Preparation, Submission, & Approval	60	12-May-23	24-Jul-23	31-Mar-22	16-Jun-22	-326
S15.5-1080	Portion 15.5 - Instrumentation Installation Type C1 (SP 13nrs @ ave 3d/nr/rig, 8 rigs)	49	23-Dec-21 A	05-May-23	02-Mar-22	21-Mar-22	-329
S15.5-1090	Portion 15.5 - Instrumentation Installation Type C1 (SSM 13nrs)	5	29-Apr-23	05-May-23	16-Mar-22	21-Mar-22	-329
S15.5-1095	Portion 15.5 - Formation (40,356 m3 @ ave 900m3/d)	10	06-May-23	17-May-23	22-Mar-22	01-Apr-22	-329
S15.5-1100	Portion 15.5 - Granular Fill (17,400m3 @ 1,800m3/d)	12	18-May-23	01-Jun-23	02-Apr-22	20-Apr-22	-329
Section 15.6a - Ground Treatment Works and Site Formation at Portion 15.6a (		401	24-Feb-22 A	31-Mar-23	16-Sep-22	13-Nov-22	-138
S15.6a-0900	Area Occupied	401	24-Feb-22 A	31-Mar-23	16-Sep-22	13-Nov-22	-138

CRCC - Kwan Lee - Paul Y. JV

- Actual Level of Effort
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- ◆◆ Milestone

Contract YL/2020/01 - Lok Ma Chau Loop Main Works Package 1

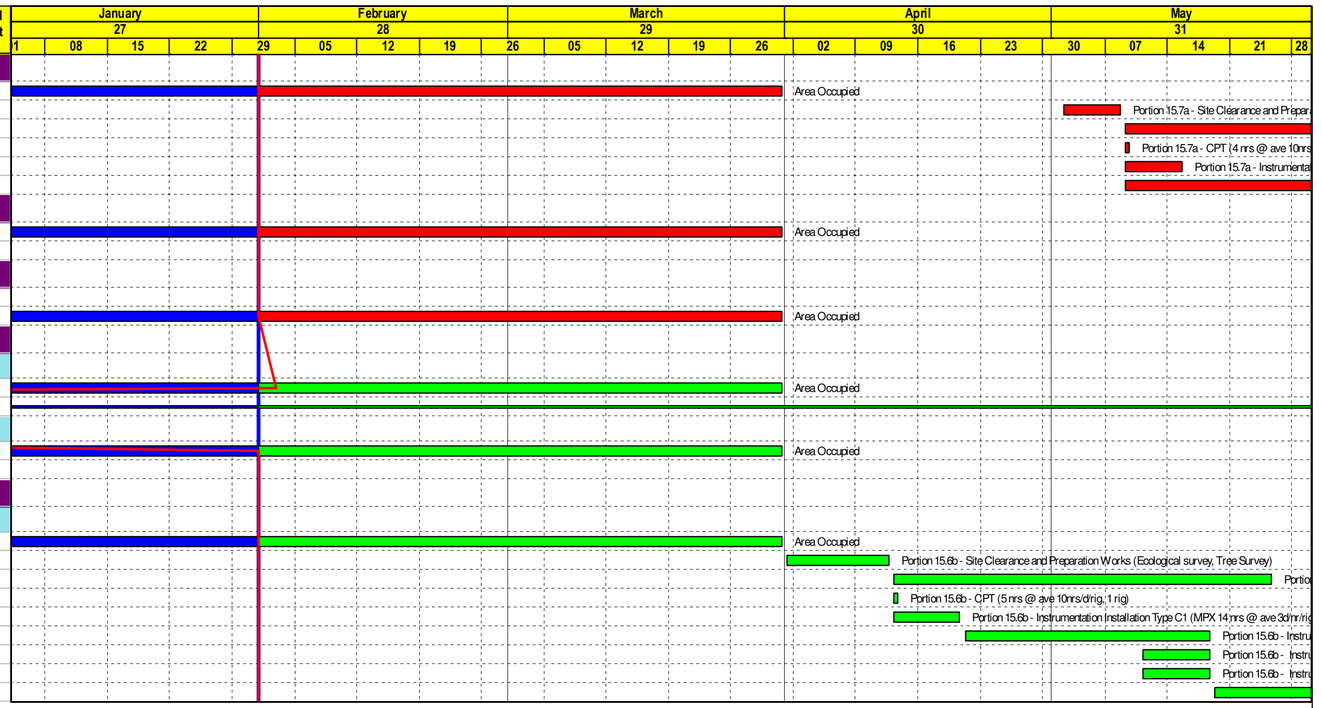
Three Month Rolling Programme

Project ID : d.YL16-230222
Layout : YL-02 3MRP
Date : 22-Feb-23/ Page 9 of 10

Three Month Rolling Programme

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
31-Jan-23	MPR No. 19		

Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Early Start	Early Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Float
Section 15.7a - Ground Treatment Works and Site Formation at Portion 15.7a (		177	24-Feb-22 A	26-Jun-23	18-Nov-22	10-May-23	-18
S15.7a-0900	Area Occupied	401	24-Feb-22 A	31-Mar-23	18-Nov-22	15-Jan-23	-75
S15.7a-1000	Portion 15.7a - Site Clearance and Preparation Works (Ecological survey, Tree Survey)	6	02-May-23	08-May-23	15-Feb-23	21-Feb-23	-60
S15.7a-1040	Portion 15.7a - Level Ground (64,890m3)	40	09-May-23	26-Jun-23	20-Mar-23	10-May-23	-38
S15.7a-1050	Portion 15.7a - CPT (4 nrs @ ave 10nrs/d/rig, 1 rig)	1	09-May-23	09-May-23	20-Mar-23	20-Mar-23	-38
S15.7a-1060	Portion 15.7a - Instrumentation Installation Type C1 (MPX 16 nrs @ ave 3d/nr/rig, 8 rigs)	6	09-May-23	15-May-23	22-Feb-23	28-Feb-23	-60
S15.7a-1070	Portion 15.7a - Instrumentation Installation Type C1 (VMP 32 nrs @ ave 6d/nr/rig, 8 rigs)	24	09-May-23	06-Jun-23	22-Feb-23	21-Mar-23	-60
Section 15.7b - Ground Treatment Works and Site Formation at Portion 15.7b (		169	24-Feb-22 A	06-Jun-23	25-Nov-22	30-Mar-23	-26
S15.7b-0900	Area Occupied	401	24-Feb-22 A	31-Mar-23	25-Nov-22	22-Jan-23	-68
S15.7b-1000	Portion 15.7b - Site Clearance and Preparation Works (Ecological survey, Tree Survey)	6	31-May-23	06-Jun-23	24-Mar-23	30-Mar-23	-52
Section 15.8 - Reed Bed Area (Area Occupied)		208	24-Feb-22 A	14-Sep-23	10-Feb-22	23-Sep-22	-136
PRE-335	Portion 15.8 - Prepare, Submit & Coordination for Reed Transplant	90	31-May-23	14-Sep-23	09-Jun-22	23-Sep-22	-288
S15.8-1000	Area Occupied	401	24-Feb-22 A	31-Mar-23	10-Feb-22	09-Apr-22	-356
Section 16 - Works Not Covered by Other Sections of the Works (Area Occupie		322	09-Nov-21 A	25-Mar-24	25-Oct-23	31-Oct-25	228
S16 Portion 9 of the Site - North Meander		183	09-Nov-21 A	19-Jun-23	25-Oct-23	11-Mar-24	104
S16-1035	Area Occupied	403	22-Feb-22 A	31-Mar-23	25-Oct-23	22-Dec-23	266
S16-1050	Portion 9 - Instrumentation Installation Type C2 (INC 9 nrs @ 3d/nr/rig, 1 rig)	99	09-Nov-21 A	19-Jun-23	21-Feb-24	11-Mar-24	216
S16 Portion 15.6b of the Site		283	24-Feb-22 A	25-Mar-24	08-Jan-25	31-Oct-25	228
S16-1011	Area Occupied	401	24-Feb-22 A	31-Mar-23	08-Jan-25	08-Mar-25	707
S16-1015	Interface - Portion 10 FSAD Excavation and ELS (Depth 2m from Existing Level)	148	31-May-23*	25-Mar-24	07-May-25	31-Oct-25	377
Section 20 - Ground Treatment Works and Site Formation at Portion 15.6b (Are		168	24-Feb-22 A	03-Jun-23	25-Mar-23	21-Jul-23	19
Section 20 - Ground Treatment Works at Portion 15.6b		168	24-Feb-22 A	03-Jun-23	25-Mar-23	21-Jul-23	19
S20-0900	Area Occupied	401	24-Feb-22 A	31-Mar-23	25-Mar-23	22-May-23	52
S20-1000	Portion 15.6b - Site Clearance and Preparation Works (Ecological survey, Tree Survey)	6	01-Apr-23	12-Apr-23	23-May-23	30-May-23	39
S20-1010	Portion 15.6b - Level Ground (7,780m3)	36	13-Apr-23	25-May-23	31-May-23	13-Jul-23	39
S20-1020	Portion 15.6b - CPT (5 nrs @ ave 10nrs/d/rig, 1 rig)	1	13-Apr-23	13-Apr-23	31-May-23	31-May-23	39
S20-1030	Portion 15.6b - Instrumentation Installation Type C1 (MPX 14 nrs @ ave 3d/nr/rig, 8 rigs)	7	13-Apr-23	20-Apr-23	31-May-23	07-Jun-23	39
S20-1040	Portion 15.6b - Instrumentation Installation Type C1 (VMP 28 nrs @ ave 6d/nr/rig, 8 rigs)	23	21-Apr-23	18-May-23	08-Jun-23	06-Jul-23	39
S20-1050	Portion 15.6b - Instrumentation Installation Type C1 (SP 14 nrs @ ave 3d/nr/rig, 8 rigs)	7	11-May-23	18-May-23	28-Jun-23	06-Jul-23	39
S20-1060	Portion 15.6b - Instrumentation Installation Type C1 (SSM 14 nrs)	7	11-May-23	18-May-23	28-Jun-23	06-Jul-23	39
S20-1070	Portion 15.6b - Granular Fill (19,010m3 @ 1,500m3/d)	13	19-May-23	03-Jun-23	07-Jul-23	21-Jul-23	39



CRCC - Kwan Lee - Paul Y. JV

- Actual Level of Effort
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- ◆◆ Milestone

Contract YL/2020/01 - Lok Ma Chau Loop Main Works Package 1

Three Month Rolling Programme

Project ID : d.YL16-230222
Layout : YL-02 3MRP
Date : 22-Feb-23/ Page 10 of 10

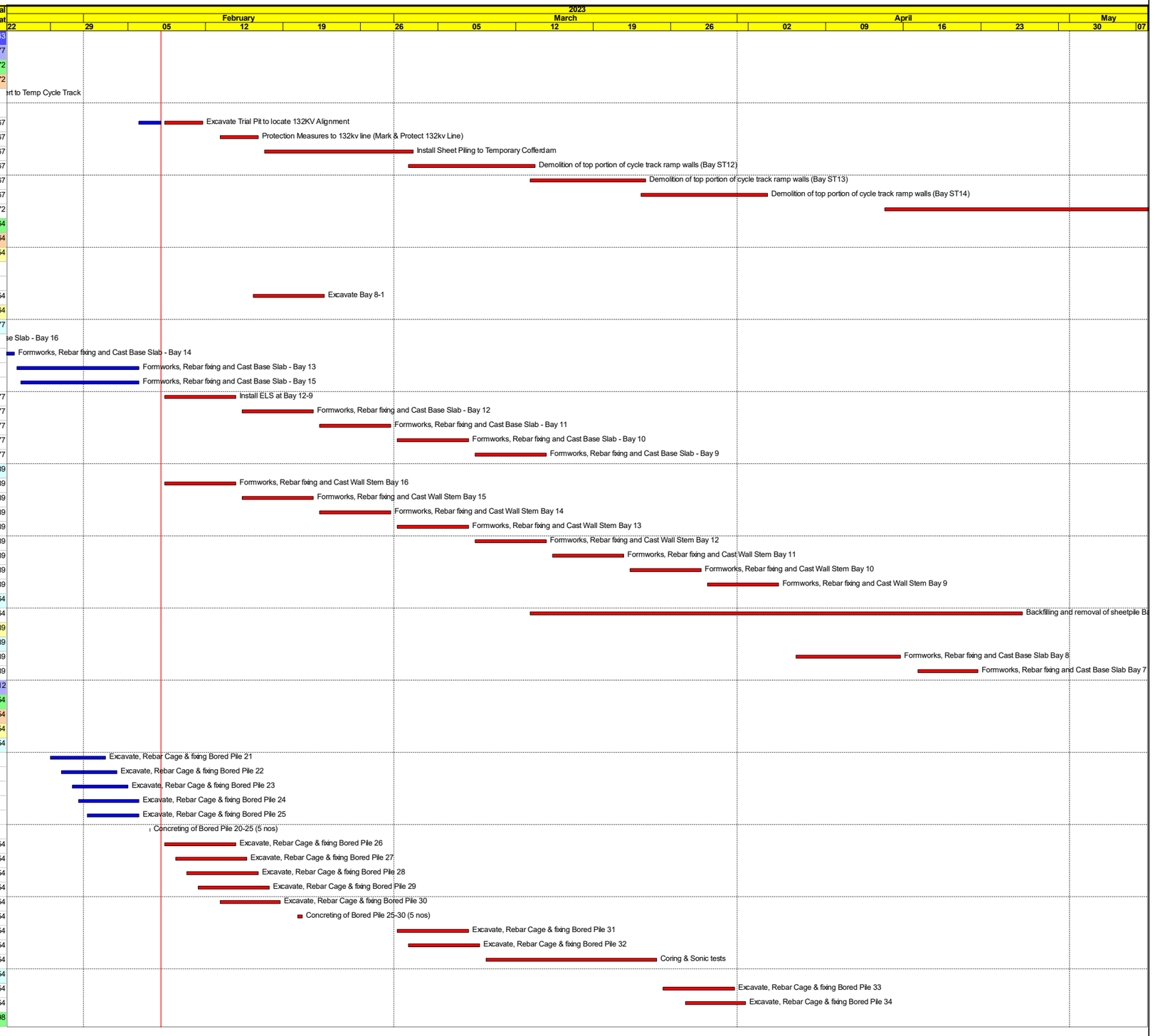
Three Month Rolling Programme

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
31-Jan-23	MPR No. 19		

Contract No. YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1

Contract No. YL/2020/02 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling/San Tin Highway and DRL Phase 1

Activity ID	Activity Name	Actual Duration	Remaining Duration	Start	Finish	Total Float
Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling/San Tin Highway ar		189	141	03-Aug-22 A	28-Jun-23	1543
Section 1 of the Works- Completion of the Works within Portion 1,2A,2B,3,5,7,8,9&10		92	76	17-Oct-22 A	12-May-23	-77
Existing Cycle Track Subway Modification		22	76	09-Jan-23 A	12-May-23	-272
Demolition Works		22	76	09-Jan-23 A	12-May-23	-272
S014670	Implementation of TTA - Close Cycle Track / Divert to Temp Cycle Track	1	0	09-Jan-23 A	10-Jan-23 A	
S014675.10	UU Detection	2	0	10-Jan-23 A	12-Jan-23 A	
S014675.20	Excavate Trial Pit to locate 132KV Alignment	2	4	06-Feb-23 A	11-Feb-23	-267
S014675.30	Protection Measures to 132kv line (Mark & Protect 132kv Line)	0	4	13-Feb-23	16-Feb-23	-267
S014675.40	Install Sheet Piling to Temporary Cofferdam	0	12	17-Feb-23	02-Mar-23	-267
S014680.10	Demolition of top portion of cycle track ramp walls (Bay ST12)	0	10	02-Mar-23	13-Mar-23	-267
S014680.20	Demolition of top portion of cycle track ramp walls (Bay ST13)	0	10	13-Mar-23	23-Mar-23	-267
S014680.30	Demolition of top portion of cycle track ramp walls (Bay ST14)	0	10	23-Mar-23	03-Apr-23	-267
S014680-10	Demolition of lower portion of cycle track ramp walls (Bay ST12 to Bay ST14)	0	24	14-Apr-23	12-May-23	-272
Retaining Walls		90	63	17-Oct-22 A	26-Apr-23	-64
Retaining Wall RW9		90	63	17-Oct-22 A	26-Apr-23	-64
Preparation Works Stage 1 - Bay 9-16		65	6	17-Oct-22 A	22-Feb-23	-54
S014720	Installation of sheetpile	53	0	17-Oct-22 A	17-Dec-22 A	
S014730.10	Excavate Bay 16-9	30	0	26-Nov-22 A	04-Jan-23 A	
S014730.20	Excavate Bay 8-1	0	6	16-Feb-23	22-Feb-23	-54
RW9 Bay 9-16		22	63	07-Jan-23 A	26-Apr-23	-64
Base Slab		22	30	07-Jan-23 A	14-Mar-23	-77
S014735.30.10	Formworks, Rebar fixing and Cast Base Slab - Bay 16	6	0	07-Jan-23 A	13-Jan-23 A	
S014735.40	Formworks, Rebar fixing and Cast Base Slab - Bay 14	6	0	16-Jan-23 A	25-Jan-23 A	
S014735.60	Formworks, Rebar fixing and Cast Base Slab - Bay 13	9	0	26-Jan-23 A	06-Feb-23 A	
S014735.50	Formworks, Rebar fixing and Cast Base Slab - Bay 15	9	0	26-Jan-23 A	06-Feb-23 A	
S014735.110	Install ELS at Bay 12-9	0	6	08-Feb-23	14-Feb-23	-77
S014735.70	Formworks, Rebar fixing and Cast Base Slab - Bay 12	0	6	15-Feb-23	21-Feb-23	-77
S014735.80	Formworks, Rebar fixing and Cast Base Slab - Bay 11	0	6	22-Feb-23	28-Feb-23	-77
S014735.100	Formworks, Rebar fixing and Cast Base Slab - Bay 10	0	6	01-Mar-23	07-Mar-23	-77
S014735.90	Formworks, Rebar fixing and Cast Base Slab - Bay 9	0	6	08-Mar-23	14-Mar-23	-77
Wall Stem		0	48	08-Feb-23	04-Apr-23	-89
S014735.130	Formworks, Rebar fixing and Cast Wall Stem Bay 16	0	6	08-Feb-23	14-Feb-23	-89
S014735.140	Formworks, Rebar fixing and Cast Wall Stem Bay 15	0	6	15-Feb-23	21-Feb-23	-89
S014735.150	Formworks, Rebar fixing and Cast Wall Stem Bay 14	0	6	22-Feb-23	28-Feb-23	-89
S014735.160	Formworks, Rebar fixing and Cast Wall Stem Bay 13	0	6	01-Mar-23	07-Mar-23	-89
S014735.170	Formworks, Rebar fixing and Cast Wall Stem Bay 12	0	6	08-Mar-23	14-Mar-23	-89
S014735.180	Formworks, Rebar fixing and Cast Wall Stem Bay 11	0	6	15-Mar-23	21-Mar-23	-89
S014735.190	Formworks, Rebar fixing and Cast Wall Stem Bay 10	0	6	22-Mar-23	28-Mar-23	-89
S014735.200	Formworks, Rebar fixing and Cast Wall Stem Bay 9	0	6	29-Mar-23	04-Apr-23	-89
Backfilling		0	35	13-Mar-23	26-Apr-23	-64
S014745.10	Backfilling and removal of sheetpile Bay 16-9	0	35	13-Mar-23	26-Apr-23	-64
RW9 Bay 1-8		0	12	06-Apr-23	22-Apr-23	-89
Bay 1-8 Base Slab		0	12	06-Apr-23	22-Apr-23	-89
S014740.10	Formworks, Rebar fixing and Cast Base Slab Bay 8	0	6	06-Apr-23	15-Apr-23	-89
S014740.20	Formworks, Rebar fixing and Cast Base Slab Bay 7	0	6	17-Apr-23	22-Apr-23	-89
Section 2A of the Works-Completion of the Works at Lok Ma Chau Road within Portio		189	102	03-Aug-22 A	20-May-23	-112
Zone 1: North-Eastside of LMC along CS1 & CS2 Slope (SB Side Ch.0 to Ch.170 from North Border		7	46	29-Jan-23 A	01-Apr-23	-54
Retaining Wall BP1		7	46	29-Jan-23 A	01-Apr-23	-54
Installation of Bored Piles (BPW1)		7	46	29-Jan-23 A	01-Apr-23	-54
Bored Piles Ch.23 to Ch.48 (17 Nos)		7	39	29-Jan-23 A	24-Mar-23	-54
S2A.Z1.1060.21	Excavate, Rebar Cage & fixing Bored Pile 21	4	0	29-Jan-23 A	03-Feb-23 A	
S2A.Z1.1060.22	Excavate, Rebar Cage & fixing Bored Pile 22	5	0	30-Jan-23 A	04-Feb-23 A	
S2A.Z1.1060.23	Excavate, Rebar Cage & fixing Bored Pile 23	5	0	31-Jan-23 A	05-Feb-23 A	
S2A.Z1.1060.24	Excavate, Rebar Cage & fixing Bored Pile 24	5	0	31-Jan-23 A	06-Feb-23 A	
S2A.Z1.1060.25	Excavate, Rebar Cage & fixing Bored Pile 25	4	0	01-Feb-23 A	06-Feb-23 A	
S2A.Z1.1060.55	Concreting of Bored Pile 20-25 (5 nos)	0	0	07-Feb-23 A	07-Feb-23 A	
S2A.Z1.1060.26	Excavate, Rebar Cage & fixing Bored Pile 26	0	6	08-Feb-23	14-Feb-23	-54
S2A.Z1.1060.27	Excavate, Rebar Cage & fixing Bored Pile 27	0	6	09-Feb-23	15-Feb-23	-54
S2A.Z1.1060.28	Excavate, Rebar Cage & fixing Bored Pile 28	0	6	10-Feb-23	16-Feb-23	-54
S2A.Z1.1060.29	Excavate, Rebar Cage & fixing Bored Pile 29	0	6	11-Feb-23	17-Feb-23	-54
S2A.Z1.1060.30	Excavate, Rebar Cage & fixing Bored Pile 30	0	6	13-Feb-23	18-Feb-23	-54
S2A.Z1.1060.60	Concreting of Bored Pile 25-30 (5 nos)	0	1	20-Feb-23	20-Feb-23	-54
S2A.Z1.1060.31	Excavate, Rebar Cage & fixing Bored Pile 31	0	6	01-Mar-23	07-Mar-23	-54
S2A.Z1.1060.32	Excavate, Rebar Cage & fixing Bored Pile 32	0	6	02-Mar-23	08-Mar-23	-54
S2A.Z1.1070.20	Coring & Sonic tests	0	14	09-Mar-23	24-Mar-23	-54
(Bored Piles Ch.48 to Ch.65 (12 Nos)		0	7	25-Mar-23	01-Apr-23	-54
S2A.Z1.1060.33	Excavate, Rebar Cage & fixing Bored Pile 33	0	6	25-Mar-23	31-Mar-23	-54
S2A.Z1.1060.34	Excavate, Rebar Cage & fixing Bored Pile 34	0	6	27-Mar-23	01-Apr-23	-54
Zone 5: Cycle Track South-Eastside of LMC (approx. 580m) (Ch.+340 to Ch.+920)		153	83	03-Aug-22 A	20-May-23	-198



CEDD 土木工程拓展署 Civil Engineering and Development Department

RB 中國路橋工程有限責任公司 CHINA ROAD AND BRIDGE CORPORATION

Three Month Rolling Programme (Data Date : 08-Feb-23)

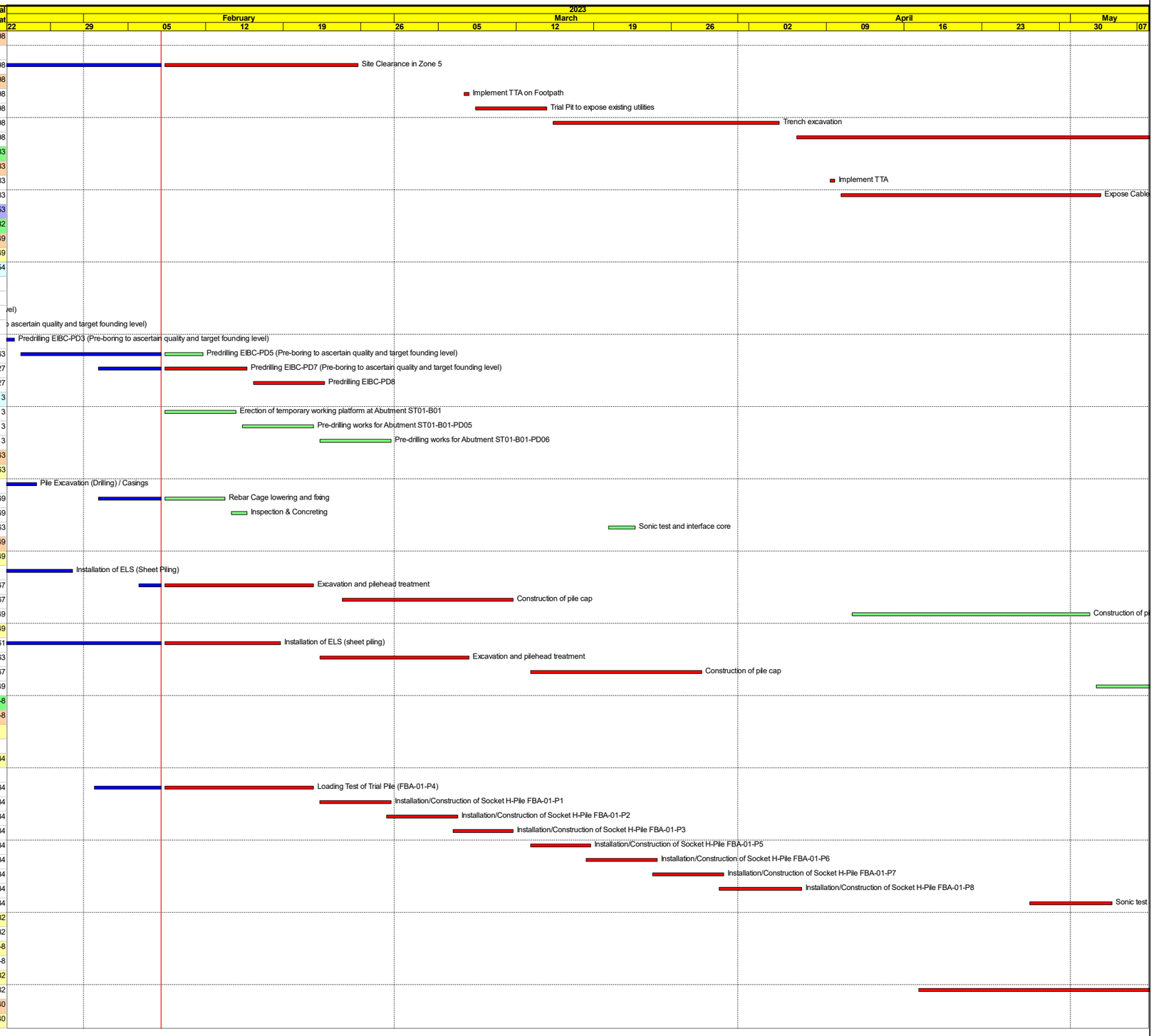
Period: 09 Feb 23 to 08 Mar 23

Actual Work
Remaining Work
Critical Remaining Work
Milestone

3 Months Rolling Programme			
Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
08-Feb-23	Rev.2.1k	DML	RP/RS

Contract No. YL/2020/02 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling/San Tin Highway and DRL Phase 1

Activity ID	Activity Name	Actual Duration	Remaining Duration	Start	Finish	Total Float
Preparation Works		153	16	03-Aug-22 A	25-Feb-23	-198
S2A.Z5.5140	Tree Felling/ Tree Protection	123	0	03-Aug-22 A	30-Dec-22 A	
S2A.Z5.5150	Site Clearance in Zone 5	14	16	19-Jan-23 A	25-Feb-23	-198
Shifting of U/G Utilities		0	60	07-Mar-23	20-May-23	-198
S2A.Z5.5120.10	Implement TTA on Footpath	0	1	07-Mar-23	07-Mar-23	-198
S2A.Z5.5120.20	Trial Pit to expose existing utilities	0	6	08-Mar-23	14-Mar-23	-198
S2A.Z5.5120.30	Trench excavation	0	18	15-Mar-23	04-Apr-23	-198
S2A.Z5.5120.40	Liaise and Coordinate with Utility Co. and Shift existing utilities clashing with RW6	0	35	06-Apr-23	20-May-23	-198
Zone 6: Carriageway South of NB16 at LMC Rd. (approx. 580m) (NB & SB Ch.+340 to Ch.+920)		0	25	09-Apr-23	03-May-23	-183
CLP Cable Shifting (along NB of LMC Rd.)		0	25	09-Apr-23	03-May-23	-183
S2A.Z6.6620	Implement TTA	0	1	09-Apr-23	09-Apr-23	-183
S2A.Z6.6680	Expose Cable alignment	0	24	10-Apr-23	03-May-23	-183
Section 2C of the Works- Completion of Substructure and Piling Works of ST01 and C		133	114	26-Aug-22 A	28-Jun-23	1253
Substructure and Piling Works for Bridge ST01		63	85	19-Nov-22 A	23-May-23	1282
G.I and Pre-drilling		63	18	19-Nov-22 A	28-Feb-23	1349
Pre-drilling		63	18	19-Nov-22 A	28-Feb-23	1349
EIBC		63	13	19-Nov-22 A	22-Feb-23	1354
S02CP3250	Predrilling EIBC-PD1	8	0	19-Nov-22 A	29-Nov-22 A	
S02CP3270	Predrilling EIBC-PD6	8	0	03-Dec-22 A	13-Dec-22 A	
S02CP3260	Predrilling EIBC-PD2 (Pre-boring to ascertain quality and target founding level)	12	0	16-Dec-22 A	03-Jan-23 A	
S02CP3280	Predrilling EIBC-PD4 (Pre-boring to ascertain quality and target founding level)	6	0	09-Jan-23 A	14-Jan-23 A	
S02CP3290	Predrilling EIBC-PD3 (Pre-boring to ascertain quality and target founding level)	6	0	16-Jan-23 A	25-Jan-23 A	
S02CP3310	Predrilling EIBC-PD5 (Pre-boring to ascertain quality and target founding level)	11	4	26-Jan-23 A	11-Feb-23	1363
S02CP3330	Predrilling EIBC-PD7 (Pre-boring to ascertain quality and target founding level)	5	7	02-Feb-23 A	15-Feb-23	-27
S02CP3350	Predrilling EIBC-PD8	0	6	16-Feb-23	22-Feb-23	-27
ST01-B01		0	18	08-Feb-23	28-Feb-23	3
S02CP3075	Erection of temporary working platform at Abutment ST01-B01	0	6	08-Feb-23	14-Feb-23	3
S02CP3390	Pre-drilling works for Abutment ST01-B01-PD05	0	6	15-Feb-23	21-Feb-23	3
S02CP3080	Pre-drilling works for Abutment ST01-B01-PD06	0	6	22-Feb-23	28-Feb-23	3
Piling Works		23	37	09-Jan-23 A	22-Mar-23	163
Installation of bored piles for Pier ST01-P06		23	37	09-Jan-23 A	22-Mar-23	163
S02CP3580.1	Pile Excavation (Drilling) / Casings	14	0	09-Jan-23 A	27-Jan-23 A	
S02CP3580.2	Rebar Cage lowering and fixing	5	5	02-Feb-23 A	13-Feb-23	169
S02CP3580.3	Inspection & Concreting	0	2	14-Feb-23	15-Feb-23	169
S02CP3600	Sonic test and interface core	0	3	20-Mar-23	22-Mar-23	163
Pilehead Treatment,Pile Cap and Pier/Abutment Construction		37	85	20-Dec-22 A	23-May-23	49
At Pier ST01-P02		35	67	22-Dec-22 A	02-May-23	49
S02CP3810	Installation of ELS (Sheet Piling)	28	0	22-Dec-22 A	31-Jan-23 A	
S02CP3820	Excavation and pilehead treatment	2	12	06-Feb-23 A	21-Feb-23	-167
S02CP3830	Construction of pile cap	0	14	24-Feb-23	11-Mar-23	-167
S02CP3840	Construction of pier	0	18	11-Apr-23	02-May-23	49
At Pier ST01-P03		37	85	20-Dec-22 A	23-May-23	49
S02CP3850	Installation of ELS (sheet piling)	37	10	20-Dec-22 A	18-Feb-23	-161
S02CP3855	Excavation and pilehead treatment	0	12	22-Feb-23	07-Mar-23	-163
S02CP3860	Construction of pile cap	0	14	13-Mar-23	28-Mar-23	-167
S02CP3870	Construction of pier	0	18	03-May-23	23-May-23	49
Substructure and Piling Works for CTFB		133	114	26-Aug-22 A	28-Jun-23	-8
Piling Works		133	114	26-Aug-22 A	28-Jun-23	-8
Installation of Bored Pile for Pier FBP-06		6	0	03-Dec-22 A	09-Dec-22 A	
S02C663	Sonic test and interface core	6	0	03-Dec-22 A	09-Dec-22 A	
Installation of Bored Pile for Abutment FBA-01 (Change to 8 nos H-Pile) (Subject to MTR Acceptance)		133	69	26-Aug-22 A	04-May-23	-34
S02C732	Installation/Construction of Socket H-Pile FBA-01-P4 (Trial Pile)	6	0	26-Aug-22 A	01-Sep-22 A	
S02C802	Loading Test of Trial Pile (FBA-01-P4)	5	12	02-Feb-23 A	21-Feb-23	-34
S02C692	Installation/Construction of Socket H-Pile FBA-01-P1	0	6	22-Feb-23	28-Feb-23	-34
S02C702	Installation/Construction of Socket H-Pile FBA-01-P2	0	6	28-Feb-23	06-Mar-23	-34
S02C712	Installation/Construction of Socket H-Pile FBA-01-P3	0	6	06-Mar-23	11-Mar-23	-34
S02C742	Installation/Construction of Socket H-Pile FBA-01-P5	0	6	13-Mar-23	18-Mar-23	-34
S02C772	Installation/Construction of Socket H-Pile FBA-01-P6	0	6	18-Mar-23	24-Mar-23	-34
S02C782	Installation/Construction of Socket H-Pile FBA-01-P7	0	6	24-Mar-23	30-Mar-23	-34
S02C792	Installation/Construction of Socket H-Pile FBA-01-P8	0	6	30-Mar-23	06-Apr-23	-34
S02C683	Sonic test and interface core	0	6	27-Apr-23	04-May-23	-34
Installation of Bored Pile for Pier FBP-01		0	20	11-May-23	03-Jun-23	-32
S02C684	Installation of bored piles for Pier FBP-01 (2 nos)	0	20	11-May-23	03-Jun-23	-32
Installation of Bored Pile for Pier FBP-02		0	20	05-Jun-23	28-Jun-23	-8
S02C686	Installation of bored piles for Pier FBP-02 (2 nos)	0	20	05-Jun-23	28-Jun-23	-8
Installation of Bored Pile for Pier FBP-04		0	20	17-Apr-23	10-May-23	-32
S02C720	Installation of bored piles for Pier FBP-04 (2 nos) (subject to change based on propos	0	20	17-Apr-23	10-May-23	-32
Pilehead Treatment,Pile Cap and Pier/Abutment Construction		0	54	29-Mar-23	06-Jun-23	-140
At Pier FBP-06		0	54	29-Mar-23	06-Jun-23	-140



CEDD 土木工程拓展署 Civil Engineering and Development Department

RB 中國路橋工程有限責任公司 CHINA ROAD AND BRIDGE CORPORATION

Three Month Rolling Programme (Data Date : 08-Feb-23)

Period: 09 Feb 23 to 08 Mar 23

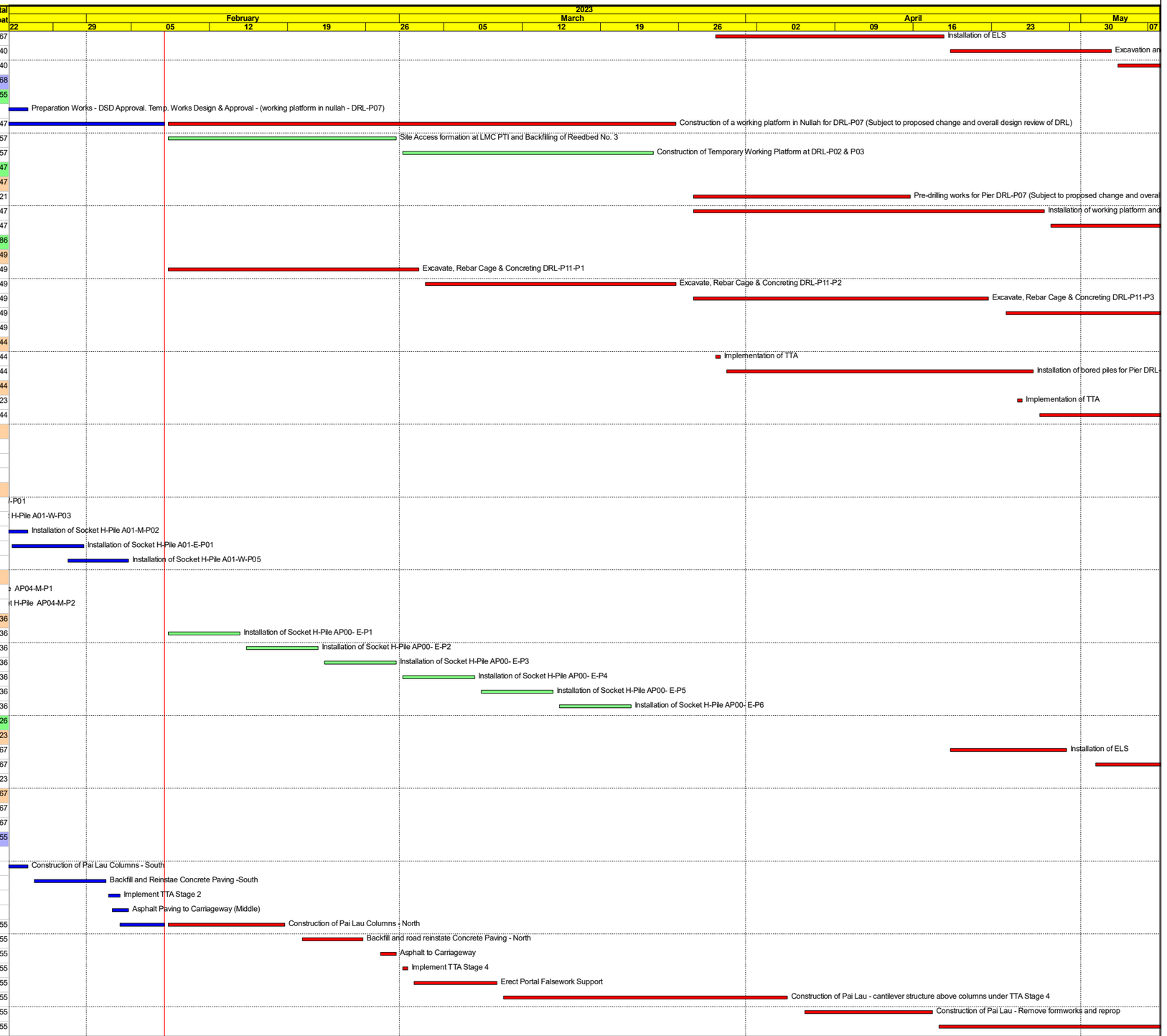
Actual Work
Remaining Work
Critical Remaining Work
Milestone

3 Months Rolling Programme

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
08-Feb-23	Rev.2.1k	DML	RP/RS

Contract No. YL/2020/02 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling/San Tin Highway and DRL Phase 1

Activity ID	Activity Name	Actual Duration	Remaining Duration	Start	Finish	Total Float
S02C748	Installation of ELS	0	14	29-Mar-23	18-Apr-23	-167
S02C749	Excavation and pilehead treatment	0	12	19-Apr-23	03-May-23	-140
S02C750	Construction of pile cap	0	28	04-May-23	06-Jun-23	-140
Section 3 of the Works- Completion of the works of Direct Road Link within Portion 1,		130	104	30-Aug-22 A	15-Jun-23	168
Preparation Works		130	40	30-Aug-22 A	25-Mar-23	55
S031190	Preparation Works - DSD Approval. Temp. Works Design & Approval - (working platfo	120	0	30-Aug-22 A	26-Jan-23 A	
S031570	Construction of a working platform in Nullah for DRL-P07 (Subject to proposed chang	14	40	19-Jan-23 A	25-Mar-23	-47
S031270	Site Access formation at LMC PTI and Backfilling of Reedbed No. 3	0	18	08-Feb-23	28-Feb-23	57
S032160	Construction of Temporary Working Platform at DRL-P02 & P03	0	20	01-Mar-23	23-Mar-23	57
G.I and Pre-drilling		0	60	27-Mar-23	10-Jun-23	-47
Pre-drilling Works		0	60	27-Mar-23	10-Jun-23	-47
S031070	Pre-drilling works for Pier DRL-P07 (Subject to proposed change and overall design r	0	14	27-Mar-23	15-Apr-23	-21
S031180	Installation of working platform and Pre-drilling works for Pier DRL-P06 (PD01)	0	24	27-Mar-23	27-Apr-23	-47
S031130	Installation of working platform and Pre-drilling works for Pier DRL-P08	0	36	28-Apr-23	10-Jun-23	-47
Piling Works (Subject to Overall DRL Design Review)		73	86	05-Nov-22 A	24-May-23	186
Installation of Bored Piles for Pier DRL-P11 (Subject to Overall DRL Design Review)		0	86	08-Feb-23	24-May-23	-149
S031520	Excavate, Rebar Cage & Concreting DRL-P11-P1	0	20	08-Feb-23	02-Mar-23	-149
S031540	Excavate, Rebar Cage & Concreting DRL-P11-P2	0	20	03-Mar-23	25-Mar-23	-149
S031550	Excavate, Rebar Cage & Concreting DRL-P11-P3	0	20	27-Mar-23	22-Apr-23	-149
S031560	Excavate, Rebar Cage & Concreting DRL-P11-P4	0	20	24-Apr-23	17-May-23	-149
S031245	Interface core and sonic test	0	6	18-May-23	24-May-23	-149
Installation of Bored Piles for Pier DRL-P10		0	21	29-Mar-23	26-Apr-23	-144
S031250	Implementation of TTA	0	1	29-Mar-23	29-Mar-23	-144
S031280	Installation of bored piles for Pier DRL-P10 (2 nos)	0	20	30-Mar-23	26-Apr-23	-144
Installation of Bored Piles for Pier DRL-P09		0	22	25-Apr-23	20-May-23	-144
S031300	Implementation of TTA	0	1	25-Apr-23	25-Apr-23	-123
S031310	Installation of bored piles for Pier DRL-P9 (2 nos)	0	20	27-Apr-23	20-May-23	-144
Installation of Bored Piles for Pier DRL-P04		55	0	05-Nov-22 A	11-Jan-23 A	
S031350	Installation of bored pile for Pier DRL-P04 (PD02)	20	0	05-Nov-22 A	29-Nov-22 A	
S031530	Installation of bored pile for Pier DRL-P04 (PD01)	20	0	23-Nov-22 A	16-Dec-22 A	
S031360	Interface core and sonic test	3	0	09-Jan-23 A	11-Jan-23 A	
Installation of Bored Piles for Abutment DRL-A01 (6 nos) (Change to Socket H-Piles 12 nos)		21	0	09-Jan-23 A	04-Feb-23 A	
S031470.10	Installation of Socket H-Pile A01-W-P01	6	0	09-Jan-23 A	14-Jan-23 A	
S031470.20	Installation of Socket H-Pile A01-W-P03	6	0	12-Jan-23 A	18-Jan-23 A	
S031470.30	Installation of Socket H-Pile A01-M-P02	6	0	17-Jan-23 A	26-Jan-23 A	
S031470.40	Installation of Socket H-Pile A01-E-P01	6	0	25-Jan-23 A	31-Jan-23 A	
S031470.50	Installation of Socket H-Pile A01-W-P05	6	0	30-Jan-23 A	04-Feb-23 A	
Installation of Bored Piles for Approach ramp AP04 (9 nos) (Change to Socket H-Piles 11 nos)		5	0	13-Jan-23 A	19-Jan-23 A	
S03100.10	Installation of Socket H-Pile AP04-M-P1	3	0	13-Jan-23 A	17-Jan-23 A	
S03100.20	Installation of Socket H-Pile AP04-M-P2	4	0	14-Jan-23 A	19-Jan-23 A	
Installation of Bored Piles for Approach Ramp at U-Through(12 nos) (Change to Socket H-Piles 17 nos)		0	36	08-Feb-23	21-Mar-23	236
S03100.30	Installation of Socket H-Pile AP00- E-P1	0	6	08-Feb-23	14-Feb-23	236
S03100.40	Installation of Socket H-Pile AP00- E-P2	0	6	15-Feb-23	21-Feb-23	236
S03100.50	Installation of Socket H-Pile AP00- E-P3	0	6	22-Feb-23	28-Feb-23	236
S03100.60	Installation of Socket H-Pile AP00- E-P4	0	6	01-Mar-23	07-Mar-23	236
S03100.70	Installation of Socket H-Pile AP00- E-P5	0	6	08-Mar-23	14-Mar-23	236
S03100.80	Installation of Socket H-Pile AP00- E-P6	0	6	15-Mar-23	21-Mar-23	236
Pilehead Treatment and Construction of Pile Cap		0	48	19-Apr-23	15-Jun-23	-126
At Pier DRL P-13		0	45	19-Apr-23	12-Jun-23	-123
S031600	Installation of ELS	0	10	19-Apr-23	29-Apr-23	-167
S031610	Excavation and pilehead treatment	0	14	02-May-23	17-May-23	-167
S031620	Construction of pile cap	0	21	18-May-23	12-Jun-23	-123
At Pier DRL P-12		0	24	18-May-23	15-Jun-23	-167
S031630	Installation of ELS	0	10	18-May-23	30-May-23	-167
S031640	Excavation and pilehead treatment	0	14	31-May-23	15-Jun-23	-167
Section 5 of the Works- Completion of the works within Portion 6 of the Site		23	85	09-Jan-23 A	23-May-23	-55
S050100-75	Implement TTA Stage 1	1	0	09-Jan-23 A	09-Jan-23 A	
S050100-30	Construction of Pai Lau Columns - South	12	0	10-Jan-23 A	26-Jan-23 A	
S050100-80	Backfill and Reinstae Concrete Paving -South	6	0	27-Jan-23 A	02-Feb-23 A	
S050100-40	Implement TTA Stage 2	1	0	03-Feb-23 A	04-Feb-23 A	
S050100-90	Asphalt Paving to Carriageway (Middle)	2	0	03-Feb-23 A	04-Feb-23 A	
S050100-45	Construction of Pai Lau Columns - North	3	10	04-Feb-23 A	18-Feb-23	-55
S050100-50	Backfill and road reinstate Concrete Paving - North	0	6	20-Feb-23	25-Feb-23	-55
S050100-100	Asphalt to Carriageway	0	2	27-Feb-23	28-Feb-23	-55
S050100-55	Implement TTA Stage 4	0	1	01-Mar-23	01-Mar-23	-55
S050100-85	Erect Portal Falsework Support	0	7	02-Mar-23	09-Mar-23	-55
S050100-60	Construction of Pai Lau - cantilever structure above columns under TTA Stage 4	0	22	10-Mar-23	04-Apr-23	-55
S050100-65	Construction of Pai Lau - Remove formworks and reprop	0	7	06-Apr-23	17-Apr-23	-55
S050100-70	Construction of Pai Lau - Architectural and finishing works under TTA Stage 4	0	30	18-Apr-23	23-May-23	-55



CEDD 土木工程拓展署 Civil Engineering and Development Department

RB 中國路橋工程有限責任公司 CHINA ROAD AND BRIDGE CORPORATION

Three Month Rolling Programme (Data Date : 08-Feb-23)

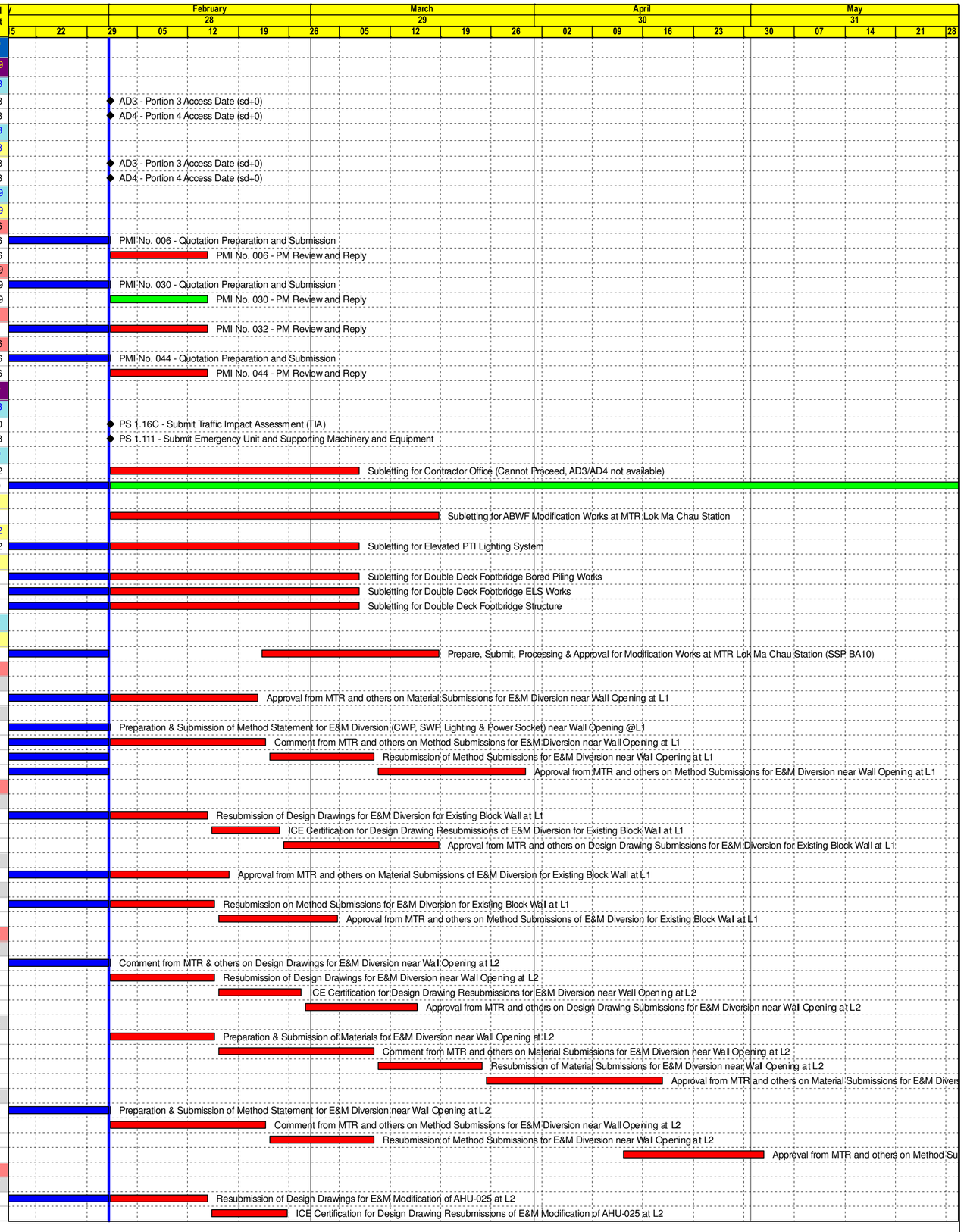
Period: 09 Feb 23 to 08 Mar 23

Actual Work
Remaining Work
Critical Remaining Work
Milestone

3 Months Rolling Programme			
Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
08-Feb-23	Rev.2.1k	DML	RP/RS

Contract No. YL/2021/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road Link Phase 2

Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Early Start	Early Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Float
Contract No. YL/2021/01 - Contract 3 - Updated Programme (Ja		508	01-Apr-22 A	25-Oct-25	28-Feb-22	26-Aug-26	119
Contract Data Part 1		351	11-Jun-22 A	14-Feb-23	28-Feb-22	26-Aug-26	1289
Access Dates to Part of the Site		0	01-Feb-23	01-Feb-23	28-Feb-22	28-Feb-22	-338
AD3	AD3 - Portion 3 Access Date (sd+0)	0	01-Feb-23*		28-Feb-22		-338
AD4	AD4 - Portion 4 Access Date (sd+0)	0	01-Feb-23*		28-Feb-22		-338
Planned Completion Dates		0	01-Feb-23	01-Feb-23	28-Feb-22	28-Feb-22	-338
Access Dates to Part of the Site		0	01-Feb-23	01-Feb-23	28-Feb-22	28-Feb-22	-338
PAD3	AD3 - Portion 3 Access Date (sd+0)	0	01-Feb-23*		28-Feb-22		-338
PAD4	AD4 - Portion 4 Access Date (sd+0)	0	01-Feb-23*		28-Feb-22		-338
Planned Section Completions		351	11-Jun-22 A	14-Feb-23	07-Sep-22	26-Aug-26	1289
Project Manager's Instruction (PMI)		351	11-Jun-22 A	14-Feb-23	07-Sep-22	26-Aug-26	1289
PMI No. 006 - Revised Drawings for EPTI & DDFB (Quotation)		351	11-Jun-22 A	14-Feb-23	07-Sep-22	21-Sep-22	-146
PMI006-110	PMI No. 006 - Quotation Preparation and Submission	21	11-Jun-22 A	01-Feb-23	07-Sep-22	07-Sep-22	-146
PMI006-120	PMI No. 006 - PM Review and Reply	14	01-Feb-23	14-Feb-23	08-Sep-22	21-Sep-22	-146
PMI No. 030 - Permanent Reinstatement of Concrete Carriageway for Excavated Trench along Grid G ((		183	08-Oct-22 A	14-Feb-23	12-Aug-26	26-Aug-26	1289
PMI030-110	PMI No. 030 - Quotation Preparation and Submission	21	08-Oct-22 A	01-Feb-23	12-Aug-26	12-Aug-26	1289
PMI030-120	PMI No. 030 - PM Review and Reply	14	01-Feb-23	14-Feb-23	13-Aug-26	26-Aug-26	1289
PMI No. 032 - Relocation of Refrigerant Pipes with Insulation (Quotation)		14	08-Dec-22 A	14-Feb-23	11-Nov-22	24-Nov-22	-82
PMI032-120	PMI No. 032 - PM Review and Reply	14	08-Dec-22 A	14-Feb-23	11-Nov-22	24-Nov-22	-82
PMI No. 044 - Design Updates of Double-deck Footbridge (Quotation)		183	24-Nov-22 A	14-Feb-23	07-Sep-22	21-Sep-22	-146
PMI044-110	PMI No. 044 - Quotation Preparation and Submission	21	24-Nov-22 A	01-Feb-23	07-Sep-22	07-Sep-22	-146
PMI044-120	PMI No. 044 - PM Review and Reply	14	01-Feb-23	14-Feb-23	08-Sep-22	21-Sep-22	-146
Submissions and Preparation		145	01-Apr-22 A	28-Jun-23	07-Mar-22	10-May-25	266
Preliminary Submissions		0	01-Feb-23	01-Feb-23	07-Mar-22	14-Mar-22	-323
PRE-340	PS 1.16C - Submit Traffic Impact Assessment (TIA)	0		01-Feb-23*		07-Mar-22	-330
PRE-460	PS 1.111 - Submit Emergency Unit and Supporting Machinery and Equipment	0		01-Feb-23*		14-Mar-22	-323
Subletting		252	16-May-22 A	28-Jun-23	31-Aug-22	10-May-25	550
PRE-770	Subletting for Contractor Office (Cannot Proceed, AD3/AD4 not available)	30	01-Feb-23	07-Mar-23*	24-Sep-22	31-Oct-22	-102
PRE-900	Subletting for Other Sub-contractors, Consultants, Service Providers	120	16-May-22 A	28-Jun-23	07-Dec-24	10-May-25	550
Modification Works at MTR Lok Ma Chau Station		40	01-Feb-23	18-Mar-23	15-Oct-22	30-Nov-22	-86
PRE-255	Subletting for ABWF Modification Works at MTR Lok Ma Chau Station	40	01-Feb-23	18-Mar-23	15-Oct-22	30-Nov-22	-86
Elevated PTI		30	31-Aug-22 A	07-Mar-23	31-Aug-22	07-Oct-22	-122
PRE-950	Subletting for Elevated PTI Lighting System	30	31-Aug-22 A	07-Mar-23*	31-Aug-22	07-Oct-22	-122
Double Deck Footbridge		44	08-Sep-22 A	07-Mar-23	30-Sep-22	05-Nov-22	-97
PRE-310	Subletting for Double Deck Footbridge Bored Piling Works	30	08-Sep-22 A	07-Mar-23	30-Sep-22	05-Nov-22	-97
PRE-320	Subletting for Double Deck Footbridge ELS Works	30	17-Sep-22 A	07-Mar-23	30-Sep-22	05-Nov-22	-97
PRE-330	Subletting for Double Deck Footbridge Structure	30	26-Sep-22 A	07-Mar-23	30-Sep-22	05-Nov-22	-97
Design/ MS/ Temporary Works Submissions		324	01-Apr-22 A	10-May-23	26-Aug-22	27-Mar-23	-33
Modification Works at MTR Lok Ma Chau Station		191	09-Sep-22 A	06-May-23	13-Oct-22	27-Mar-23	-30
PRE-220	Prepare, Submit, Processing & Approval for Modification Works at MTR Lok Ma Chau Statio	22	09-Sep-22 A	18-Mar-23	05-Nov-22	30-Nov-22	-86
E&M Diversion (CWP, SWP, lighting & power socket) near Wall Opening at L1		73	15-Sep-22 A	30-Mar-23	13-Oct-22	10-Dec-22	-87
Material Submission		18	07-Nov-22 A	21-Feb-23	07-Nov-22	26-Nov-22	-67
PRE-0810	Approval from MTR and others on Material Submissions for E&M Diversion near Wall Open	18	07-Nov-22 A	21-Feb-23	07-Nov-22	26-Nov-22	-67
Method Statement Submission		73	15-Sep-22 A	30-Mar-23	13-Oct-22	10-Dec-22	-87
PRE-0811	Preparation & Submission of Method Statement for E&M Diversion (CWP, SWP, Lighting &	23	15-Sep-22 A	01-Feb-23	13-Oct-22	13-Oct-22	-87
PRE-0812	Comment from MTR and others on Method Submissions for E&M Diversion near Wall Ope	19	14-Oct-22 A	22-Feb-23	14-Oct-22	04-Nov-22	-87
PRE-0813	Resubmission of Method Submissions for E&M Diversion near Wall Opening at L1	13	05-Nov-22 A	09-Mar-23	05-Nov-22	19-Nov-22	-87
PRE-0814	Approval from MTR and others on Method Submissions for E&M Diversion near Wall Open	18	21-Nov-22 A	30-Mar-23	21-Nov-22	10-Dec-22	-87
E&M Diversion for Existing Block Wall at L1		79	09-Dec-22 A	18-Mar-23	25-Nov-22	27-Feb-23	-17
Design Submission		79	09-Dec-22 A	18-Mar-23	07-Jan-23	27-Feb-23	-17
PRE-0834	Resubmission of Design Drawings for E&M Diversion for Existing Block Wall at L1	12	09-Dec-22 A	14-Feb-23	07-Jan-23	20-Jan-23	-17
PRE-0835	ICE Certification for Design Drawing Resubmissions of E&M Diversion for Existing Block Wa	9	15-Feb-23	24-Feb-23	26-Jan-23	04-Feb-23	-17
PRE-0836	Approval from MTR and others on Design Drawing Submissions for E&M Diversion for Exist	19	25-Feb-23	18-Mar-23*	06-Feb-23	27-Feb-23	-17
Material Submission		15	07-Jan-23 A	17-Feb-23	26-Nov-22	13-Dec-22	-50
PRE-0840	Approval from MTR and others on Material Submissions of E&M Diversion for Existing Bloc	15	07-Jan-23 A	17-Feb-23	26-Nov-22	13-Dec-22	-50
Method Statement Submission		46	06-Jan-23 A	04-Mar-23	25-Nov-22	29-Dec-22	-51
PRE-0843	Resubmission on Method Submissions for E&M Diversion for Existing Block Wall at L1	13	06-Jan-23 A	15-Feb-23	25-Nov-22	09-Dec-22	-51
PRE-0844	Approval from MTR and others on Method Submissions of E&M Diversion for Existing Bloc	15	16-Feb-23	04-Mar-23	10-Dec-22	29-Dec-22	-51
E&M Diversion near Wall Opening at L2 (PCU-186, PCU-187, Air ducts, Refigerant Pipes, Lighting, etc.		157	18-Oct-22 A	02-May-23	18-Oct-22	28-Jan-23	-75
Design Submission		76	09-Dec-22 A	15-Mar-23	08-Dec-22	28-Jan-23	-39
PRE-0848	Comment from MTR & others on Design Drawings for E&M Diversion near Wall Opening at	39	09-Dec-22 A	01-Feb-23	08-Dec-22	08-Dec-22	-39
PRE-0849	Resubmission of Design Drawings for E&M Diversion near Wall Opening at L2	13	01-Feb-23	15-Feb-23	09-Dec-22	23-Dec-22	-39
PRE-0850	ICE Certification for Design Drawing Resubmissions for E&M Diversion near Wall Opening a	10	16-Feb-23	27-Feb-23	24-Dec-22	07-Jan-23	-39
PRE-0851	Approval from MTR and others on Design Drawing Submissions for E&M Diversion near W	14	28-Feb-23	15-Mar-23*	09-Jan-23	28-Jan-23	-39
Material Submission		62	01-Feb-23	18-Apr-23	18-Oct-22	30-Dec-22	-84
PRE-0852	Preparation & Submission of Materials for E&M Diversion near Wall Opening at L2	13	01-Feb-23	15-Feb-23	18-Oct-22	01-Nov-22	-84
PRE-0853	Comment from MTR and others on Material Submissions for E&M Diversion near Wall Ope	19	16-Feb-23	09-Mar-23	02-Nov-22	23-Nov-22	-84
PRE-0854	Resubmission of Material Submissions for E&M Diversion near Wall Opening at L2	13	10-Mar-23	24-Mar-23	24-Nov-22	08-Dec-22	-84
PRE-0855	Approval from MTR and others on Material Submissions for E&M Diversion near Wall Open	17	25-Mar-23	18-Apr-23	09-Dec-22	30-Dec-22	-84
Method Statement Submission		157	18-Oct-22 A	02-May-23	15-Nov-22	13-Jan-23	-84
PRE-0856	Preparation & Submission of Method Statement for E&M Diversion near Wall Opening at L:	72	18-Oct-22 A	01-Feb-23	15-Nov-22	15-Nov-22	-59
PRE-0857	Comment from MTR and others on Method Submissions for E&M Diversion near Wall Ope	19	01-Feb-23	22-Feb-23	16-Nov-22	07-Dec-22	-59
PRE-0858	Resubmission of Method Submissions for E&M Diversion near Wall Opening at L2	13	23-Feb-23	09-Mar-23	08-Dec-22	22-Dec-22	-59
PRE-0859	Approval from MTR and others on Method Submissions for E&M Diversion near Wall Open	16	13-Apr-23	02-May-23	23-Dec-22	13-Jan-23	-84
E&M Modification for AHU-025 at L2		76	09-Dec-22 A	15-Mar-23	12-Nov-22	31-Jan-23	-37
Design Submission		76	09-Dec-22 A	15-Mar-23	12-Dec-22	31-Jan-23	-37
PRE-0864	Resubmission of Design Drawings for E&M Modification of AHU-025 at L2	12	09-Dec-22 A	14-Feb-23	12-Dec-22	24-Dec-22	-37
PRE-0865	ICE Certification for Design Drawing Resubmissions of E&M Modification of AHU-025 at L2	10	15-Feb-23	25-Feb-23	28-Dec-22	09-Jan-23	-37



Paul Y. – Chun Wo – CRCC JV

Remaining Level of Effort ◆ Milesto...
Actual Level of Effort
Actual Work
Remaining Work
Critical Remaining Work

Contract YL/2021/01 - Lok Ma Chau Loop Main Works Package 1 - Contract 3

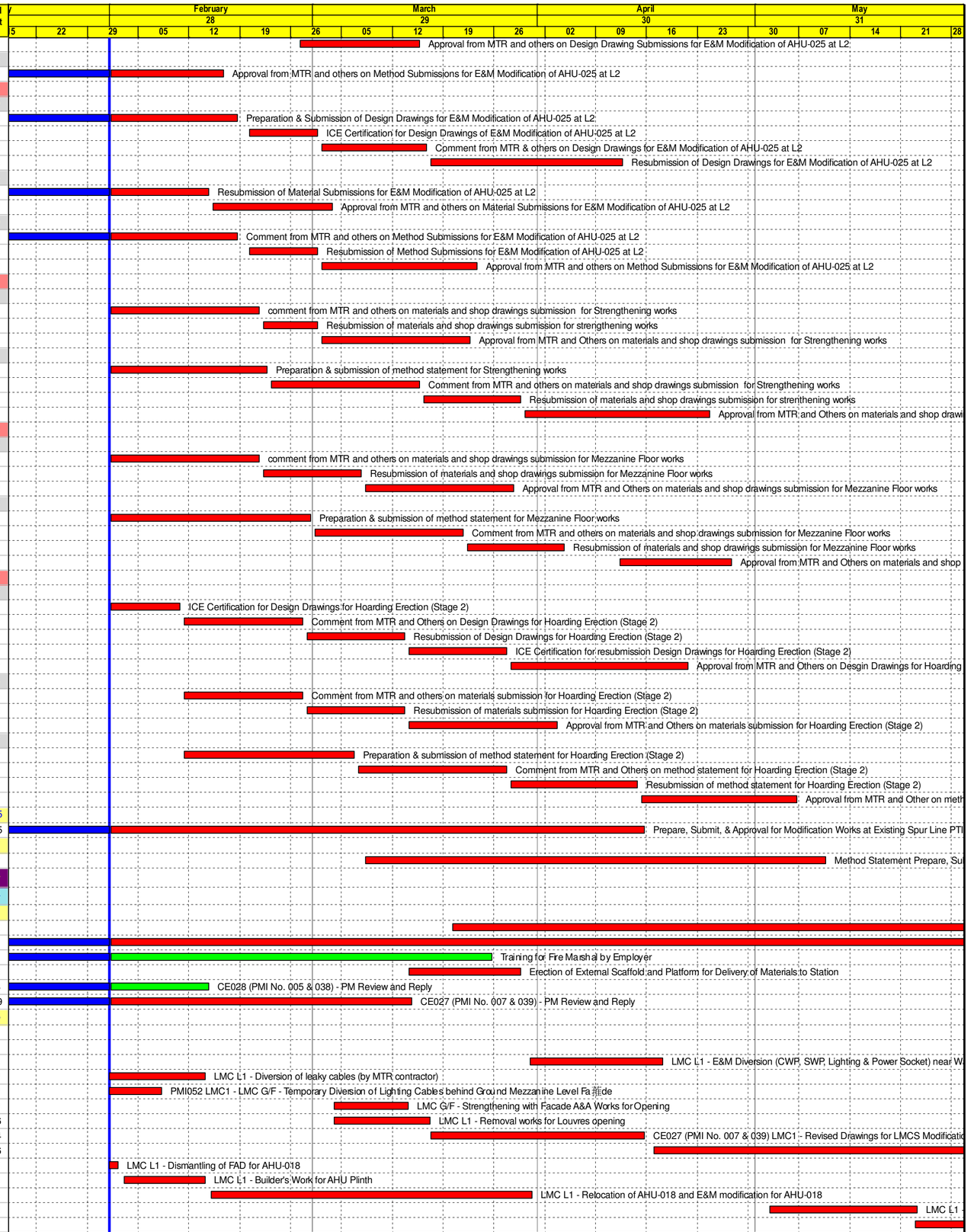
Three Month Rolling Programme

Project ID : YLC3-UPD12-230223
Layout : YL202101 C3 02 MPR App B-3MRP
Date : 31-Jan-23 / Page 1 of 3

Three Month Rolling Programme

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
31-Jan-23	MPR No. 12		

Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Early Start	Early Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Float
PRE-0866	Approval from MTR and others on Design Drawing Submissions for E&M Modification of AH	15	27-Feb-23	15-Mar-23*	10-Jan-23	31-Jan-23	-37
Method Statement Submission		14	05-Jan-23 A	16-Feb-23	12-Nov-22	28-Nov-22	-62
PRE-0874	Approval from MTR and others on Method Submissions for E&M Modification of AHU-025 a	14	05-Jan-23 A	16-Feb-23	12-Nov-22	28-Nov-22	-62
E&M Diversion for Existing Block Wall at L2		87	20-Dec-22 A	12-Apr-23	04-Nov-22	04-Mar-23	-29
Design Submission		86	21-Dec-22 A	12-Apr-23	21-Dec-22	04-Mar-23	-29
PRE-0878	Preparation & Submission of Design Drawings for E&M Modification of AHU-025 at L2	16	21-Dec-22 A	18-Feb-23	21-Dec-22	11-Jan-23	-29
PRE-0879	ICE Certification for Design Drawings of E&M Modification of AHU-025 at L2	9	20-Feb-23	01-Mar-23	12-Jan-23	26-Jan-23	-29
PRE-0880	Comment from MTR & others on Design Drawings for E&M Modification of AHU-025 at L2	13	02-Mar-23	16-Mar-23	27-Jan-23	10-Feb-23	-29
PRE-0881	Resubmission of Design Drawings for E&M Modification of AHU-025 at L2	19	17-Mar-23	12-Apr-23*	11-Feb-23	04-Mar-23	-29
Material Submission		52	28-Dec-22 A	03-Mar-23	10-Nov-22	10-Dec-22	-64
PRE-0884	Resubmission of Material Submissions for E&M Modification of AHU-025 at L2	12	28-Dec-22 A	14-Feb-23	10-Nov-22	23-Nov-22	-64
PRE-0885	Approval from MTR and others on Material Submissions for E&M Modification of AHU-025 a	15	15-Feb-23	03-Mar-23	24-Nov-22	10-Dec-22	-64
Method Statement Submission		74	20-Dec-22 A	23-Mar-23	04-Nov-22	24-Dec-22	-69
PRE-0887	Comment from MTR and others on Method Submissions for E&M Modification of AHU-025	16	20-Dec-22 A	18-Feb-23	04-Nov-22	22-Nov-22	-69
PRE-0888	Resubmission of Method Submissions for E&M Modification of AHU-025 at L2	9	20-Feb-23	01-Mar-23	23-Nov-22	02-Dec-22	-69
PRE-0889	Approval from MTR and others on Method Submissions for E&M Modification of AHU-025 a	19	02-Mar-23	23-Mar-23	03-Dec-22	24-Dec-22	-69
Strengthening Works		67	01-Feb-23	24-Apr-23	03-Jan-23	25-Mar-23	-21
Materials and Shop Drawings Submission		43	01-Feb-23	22-Mar-23	03-Jan-23	25-Feb-23	-21
PRE-1015	comment from MTR and others on materials and shop drawings submission for Strengther	18	01-Feb-23	21-Feb-23	03-Jan-23	27-Jan-23	-21
PRE-1025	Resubmission of materials and shop drawings submission for strengthening works	7	22-Feb-23	01-Mar-23	28-Jan-23	04-Feb-23	-21
PRE-1035	Approval from MTR and Others on materials and shop drawings submission for Strengther	18	02-Mar-23	22-Mar-23*	06-Feb-23	25-Feb-23	-21
Method Statement Submission		67	01-Feb-23	24-Apr-23	03-Jan-23	25-Mar-23	-21
PRE-1045	Preparation & submission of method statement for Strengthening works	19	01-Feb-23	22-Feb-23	03-Jan-23	28-Jan-23	-21
PRE-1055	Comment from MTR and others on materials and shop drawings submission for Strengthe	18	23-Feb-23	15-Mar-23	30-Jan-23	18-Feb-23	-21
PRE-1065	Resubmission of materials and shop drawings submission for strenthening works	12	16-Mar-23	29-Mar-23	20-Feb-23	04-Mar-23	-21
PRE-1075	Approval from MTR and Others on materials and shop drawings submission for Strengther	18	30-Mar-23	24-Apr-23*	06-Mar-23	25-Mar-23	-21
Mezzanine Floor		70	01-Feb-23	27-Apr-23	30-Dec-22	27-Mar-23	-23
Materials and Shop Drawings Submission		48	01-Feb-23	28-Mar-23	30-Dec-22	01-Mar-23	-23
PRE-1095	comment from MTR and others on materials and shop drawings submission for Mezzanine	18	01-Feb-23	21-Feb-23	30-Dec-22	20-Jan-23	-23
PRE-1105	Resubmission of materials and shop drawings submission for Mezzanine Floor works	12	22-Feb-23	07-Mar-23	26-Jan-23	08-Feb-23	-23
PRE-1115	Approval from MTR and Others on materials and shop drawings submission for Mezzanine	18	08-Mar-23	28-Mar-23	09-Feb-23	01-Mar-23	-23
Method Statement Submission		70	01-Feb-23	27-Apr-23	03-Jan-23	27-Mar-23	-23
PRE-1125	Preparation & submission of method statement for Mezzanine Floor works	24	01-Feb-23	28-Feb-23	03-Jan-23	03-Feb-23	-21
PRE-1135	Comment from MTR and others on materials and shop drawings submission for Mezzanine	18	01-Mar-23	21-Mar-23	04-Feb-23	24-Feb-23	-21
PRE-1145	Resubmission of materials and shop drawings submission for Mezzanine Floor works	12	22-Mar-23	04-Apr-23	25-Feb-23	10-Mar-23	-21
PRE-1155	Approval from MTR and Others on materials and shop drawings submission for Mezzanine	14	12-Apr-23	27-Apr-23	11-Mar-23	27-Mar-23	-23
Hoarding Erection (Stage 2)		77	01-Feb-23	06-May-23	07-Nov-22	11-Feb-23	-67
Design Submission		65	01-Feb-23	21-Apr-23	07-Nov-22	28-Jan-23	-67
PRE-1295	ICE Certification for Design Drawings for Hoarding Erection (Stage 2)	9	01-Feb-23	10-Feb-23	07-Nov-22	16-Nov-22	-67
PRE-1305	Comment from MTR and Others on Design Drawings for Hoarding Erection (Stage 2)	14	11-Feb-23	27-Feb-23	17-Nov-22	02-Dec-22	-67
PRE-1315	Resubmission of Design Drawings for Hoarding Erection (Stage 2)	12	28-Feb-23	13-Mar-23	03-Dec-22	16-Dec-22	-67
PRE-1405	ICE Certification for resubmission Design Drawings for Hoarding Erection (Stage 2)	12	14-Mar-23	27-Mar-23	17-Dec-22	03-Jan-23	-67
PRE-1415	Approval from MTR and Others on Desgin Drawings for Hoarding Erection (Stage 2)	18	28-Mar-23	21-Apr-23	04-Jan-23	28-Jan-23	-67
Materials Submission		44	11-Feb-23	03-Apr-23	01-Dec-22	28-Jan-23	-55
PRE-1375	Comment from MTR and others on materials submission for Hoarding Erection (Stage 2)	14	11-Feb-23	27-Feb-23	01-Dec-22	16-Dec-22	-55
PRE-1385	Resubmission of materials submission for Hoarding Erection (Stage 2)	12	28-Feb-23	13-Mar-23	17-Dec-22	03-Jan-23	-55
PRE-1395	Approval from MTR and Others on materials submission for Hoarding Erection (Stage 2)	18	14-Mar-23	03-Apr-23	04-Jan-23	28-Jan-23	-55
Method Statement Submission		68	11-Feb-23	06-May-23	17-Nov-22	11-Feb-23	-67
PRE-1325	Preparation & submission of method statement for Hoarding Erection (Stage 2)	20	11-Feb-23	06-Mar-23	17-Nov-22	09-Dec-22	-67
PRE-1335	Comment from MTR and Others on method statement for Hoarding Erection (Stage 2)	18	07-Mar-23	27-Mar-23	10-Dec-22	03-Jan-23	-67
PRE-1345	Resubmission of method statement for Hoarding Erection (Stage 2)	12	28-Mar-23	14-Apr-23	04-Jan-23	17-Jan-23	-67
PRE-1355	Approval from MTR and Other on method statement for Hoarding Erection (Stage 2)	18	15-Apr-23	06-May-23	18-Jan-23	11-Feb-23	-67
Elevated PTI		60	01-Apr-22 A	15-Apr-23	26-Aug-22	08-Nov-22	-125
PRE-700	Prepare, Submit, & Approval for Modification Works at Existing Spur Line PTI	60	01-Apr-22 A	15-Apr-23	26-Aug-22	08-Nov-22	-125
Double Deck Footbridge		50	08-Mar-23	10-May-23	07-Nov-22	06-Jan-23	-97
PRE-515	Method Statement Prepare, Submit, & Approval for Double Deck Footbridge Bored Piling W	50	08-Mar-23	10-May-23	07-Nov-22	06-Jan-23	-97
Construction		134	22-Jun-22 A	17-Jun-23	22-Jul-22	26-Aug-26	454
Modification Works at MTR Lok Ma Chau Station		134	22-Jun-22 A	17-Jun-23	15-Sep-22	26-Aug-26	454
Preparation		132	22-Jun-22 A	14-Jun-23	15-Sep-22	12-Jul-23	11
LMC-120	Submission of FSI 314	69	20-Mar-23	14-Jun-23*	01-Dec-22	27-Feb-23	-86
LMC-125	Safety Induction Training (RSI) and CP (NT) Training by the Employer	96	22-Jun-22 A	30-May-23*	01-Feb-23	30-May-23	0
LMC-135	Training for Fire Marshal by Employer	53	24-Aug-22 A	25-Mar-23*	08-Apr-23	30-May-23	66
LMC-150	Erection of External Scaffold and Platform for Delivery of Materials to Station	14	14-Mar-23	29-Mar-23	07-Dec-22	22-Dec-22	-76
LMC-710	CE028 (PMI No. 005 & 038) - PM Review and Reply	14	10-Dec-22 A	14-Feb-23	29-Jun-23	12-Jul-23	148
LMC-730	CE027 (PMI No. 007 & 039) - PM Review and Reply	42	10-Dec-22 A	14-Mar-23	15-Sep-22	26-Oct-22	-139
Level 1 + 1M (Mezzanine)		65	03-Jan-23 A	17-Jun-23	14-Oct-22	26-Aug-26	455
LMC-251	PMI043 LMC1 - Check, Test and Repair Chilled Water Modulating Valve and Actuators Ser	4	03-Jan-23 A	06-Jan-23 A	26-Aug-26	26-Aug-26	
LMC-252	PMI055 LMC L1 - FAD Insulation Replacement for L1 AHU-01018 inside ECS Plantroom M	6	03-Jan-23 A	09-Jan-23 A	26-Aug-26	26-Aug-26	
LMC-255	LMC L1 - E&M Diversion (CWP, SWP, Lighting & Power Socket) near Wall Opening at L1	12	31-Mar-23	18-Apr-23*	12-Dec-22	24-Dec-22	-89
LMC-275	LMC L1 - Diversion of leaky cables (by MTR contractor)	12	01-Feb-23	14-Feb-23*	03-Jan-23	16-Jan-23	-23
LMC-276	PMI052 LMC1 - LMC G/F - Temporary Diversion of Lighting Cables behind Ground Mezzar	7	01-Feb-23	08-Feb-23	19-Nov-22	26-Nov-22	-58
LMC-278	LMC G/F - Strengthening with Facade A&A Works for Opening	9	04-Mar-23	14-Mar-23	28-Nov-22	07-Dec-22	-78
LMC-280	LMC L1 - Removal works for Louvres opening	12	04-Mar-23*	17-Mar-23	14-Oct-22	27-Oct-22	-116
LMC-289	CE027 (PMI No. 007 & 039) LMC1 - Revised Drawings for LMCS Modification (31cd)	22	17-Mar-23	15-Apr-23	27-Oct-22	21-Nov-22	-114
LMC-290	LMC L1 - Strengthening with Facade A&A Works for Opening (incl. G/F)	49	17-Apr-23	14-Jun-23	22-Nov-22	20-Jan-23	-116
LMC-320	LMC L1 - Dismantling of FAD for AHU-018	2	01-Feb-23	02-Feb-23	11-Nov-22	12-Nov-22	-65
LMC-340	LMC L1 - Builder's Work for AHU Plinth	10	03-Feb-23	14-Feb-23	14-Nov-22	24-Nov-22	-65
LMC-350	LMC L1 - Relocation of AHU-018 and E&M modification for AHU-018	39	15-Feb-23	31-Mar-23	25-Nov-22	12-Jan-23	-65
LMC-360	LMC L1 - E&M diversion works for the existing block wall	18	03-May-23	23-May-23	10-Feb-23	03-Mar-23	-65
LMC-366	LMC L1 - Construct Hoarding at Main Corridor (Stage 2)	22	23-May-23	17-Jun-23	02-Mar-23	28-Mar-23	-65



Paul Y. – Chun Wo – CRCC JV

Remaining Level of Effort ◆ Milesto...
Actual Level of Effort
Actual Work
Remaining Work
Critical Remaining Work

Contract YL/2021/01 - Lok Ma Chau Loop Main Works Package 1 - Contract 3

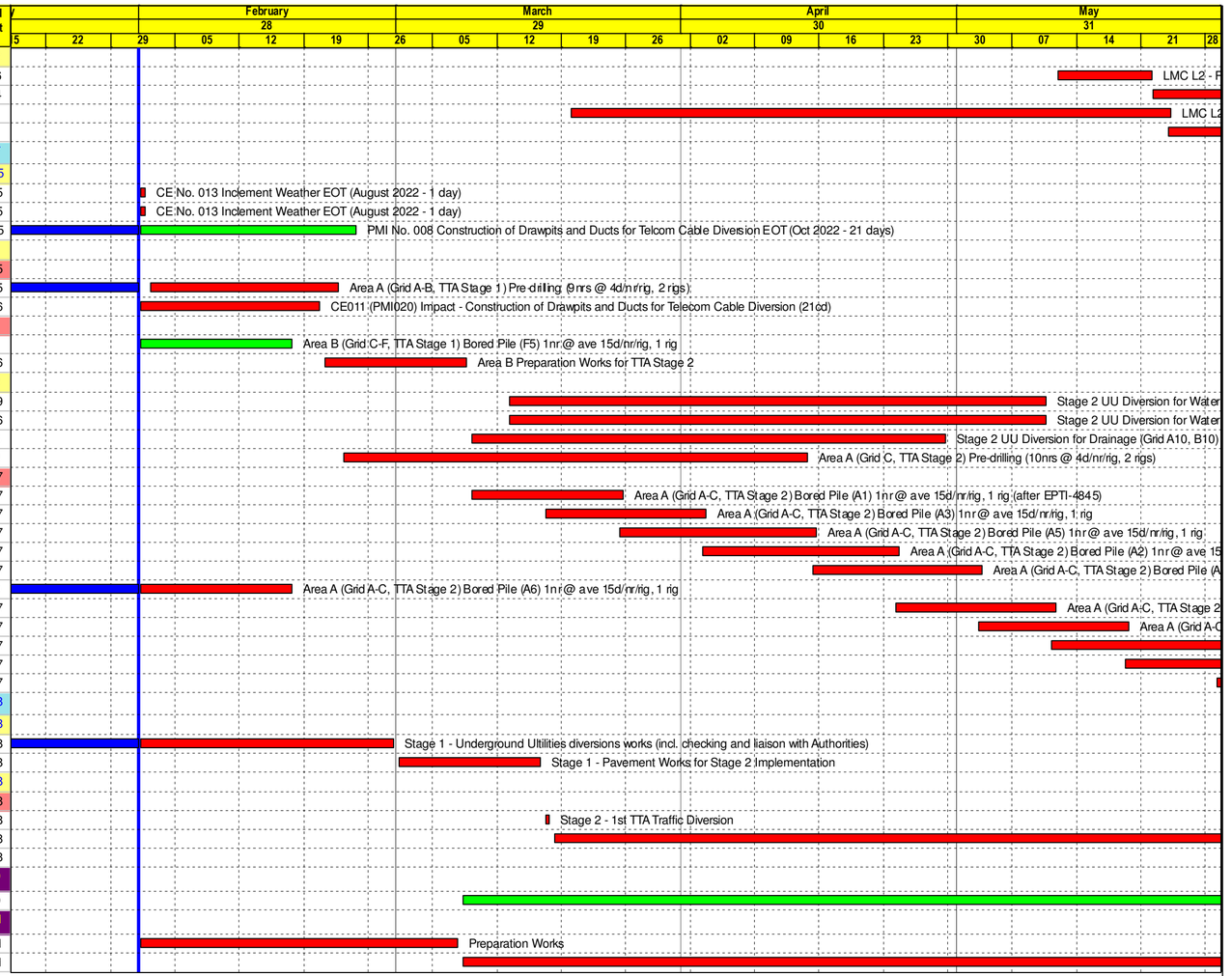
Three Month Rolling Programme

Project ID : YLC3-UPD12-230223
Layout : YL202101 C3 02 MPR App B-3MRP
Date : 31-Jan-23 / Page 2 of 3

Three Month Rolling Programme

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
31-Jan-23	MPR No. 12		

Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Early Start	Early Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Float
Level 2 + 2M (Mezzanine)		35	20-Mar-23	17-Jun-23	09-Dec-22	02-Mar-23	-42
LMC-420	LMC L2 - Removal works for Louvres opening	9	12-May-23*	22-May-23	16-Dec-22	28-Dec-22	-116
LMC-429	CE027 (PMI No. 007 & 039) LMC2 - Revised Drawings for LMCS Modification (31cd)	23	22-May-23	17-Jun-23	28-Dec-22	28-Jan-23	-114
LMC-460	LMC L2 - E&M Modification for AHU-025 at L2	52	20-Mar-23	24-May-23	09-Dec-22	14-Feb-23	-81
LMC-470	LMC L2 - Construct Hoarding at Main Corridor (Stage 2)	15	24-May-23	10-Jun-23	13-Feb-23	02-Mar-23	-81
Elevated Public Transport Interchange (EPTI)		227	05-Sep-22 A	14-Jun-23	22-Jul-22	26-Aug-26	947
Pre-works		92	10-Oct-22 A	24-Feb-23	27-Aug-22	26-Aug-26	1035
EPTI-4638	CE No. 013 Inclement Weather EOT (August 2022 - 1 day)	1	01-Feb-23	01-Feb-23	27-Aug-22	27-Aug-22	-125
EPTI-4640	CE No. 013 Inclement Weather EOT (August 2022 - 1 day)	1	01-Feb-23	01-Feb-23	27-Aug-22	27-Aug-22	-125
EPTI-4655	PMI No. 008 Construction of Drawpits and Ducts for Telcom Cable Diversion EOT (Oct 202:	21	10-Oct-22 A	24-Feb-23	03-Aug-26	26-Aug-26	1035
EPTI - TTA Stage 1		149	05-Sep-22 A	08-Mar-23	22-Jul-22	07-Mar-23	-1
EPTI - Area A (Grid A-C)		135	05-Sep-22 A	22-Feb-23	22-Jul-22	19-Sep-22	-125
EPTI-4800	Area A (Grid A-B, TTA Stage 1) Pre-drilling (9nrs @ 4d/nr/rig, 2 rigs)	18	05-Sep-22 A	22-Feb-23	29-Aug-22	19-Sep-22	-125
EPTI-5935	CE011 (PMI020) Impact - Construction of Drawpits and Ducts for Telecom Cable Diversion	17	01-Feb-23	20-Feb-23	22-Jul-22	10-Aug-22	-156
EPTI - Area B (Grid C-F)		31	01-Feb-23	08-Mar-23	11-Aug-22	07-Mar-23	-1
EPTI-4830	Area B (Grid C-F, TTA Stage 1) Bored Pile (F5) 1nr @ ave 15d/nr/rig, 1 rig	15	01-Feb-23	17-Feb-23	18-Feb-23	07-Mar-23	15
EPTI-4845	Area B Preparation Works for TTA Stage 2	14	21-Feb-23	08-Mar-23	11-Aug-22	26-Aug-22	-156
EPTI - TTA Stage 2		128	05-Jan-23 A	14-Jun-23	31-Aug-22	14-Mar-23	-73
EPTI-5760	Stage 2 UU Diversion for Watermain (WSD) (Grid C 6-10, A 8-9, B8)	46	13-Mar-23	10-May-23	28-Oct-22	20-Dec-22	-109
EPTI-5765	Stage 2 UU Diversion for Watermain (MTR) (D8, E 8-9)	46	13-Mar-23	10-May-23	31-Aug-22	26-Oct-22	-156
EPTI-5770	Stage 2 UU Diversion for Drainage (Grid A10, B10)	41	09-Mar-23	29-Apr-23	15-Dec-22	08-Feb-23	-65
EPTI-5870	Area A (Grid C, TTA Stage 2) Pre-drilling (10nrs @ 4d/nr/rig, 2 rigs)	40	23-Feb-23	14-Apr-23	27-Jan-23	14-Mar-23	-23
EPTI - Area A (Grid A-C)		128	05-Jan-23 A	14-Jun-23	20-Sep-22	21-Dec-22	-137
EPTI-4860	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 2) Bored Pile (A1) 1nr @ ave 15d/nr/rig, 1 rig (after EPTI-4845)	15	09-Mar-23	25-Mar-23	20-Sep-22	08-Oct-22	-137
EPTI-4862	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 2) Bored Pile (A3) 1nr @ ave 15d/nr/rig, 1 rig	15	17-Mar-23	03-Apr-23	28-Sep-22	17-Oct-22	-137
EPTI-4864	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 2) Bored Pile (A5) 1nr @ ave 15d/nr/rig, 1 rig	15	25-Mar-23	15-Apr-23	08-Oct-22	25-Oct-22	-137
EPTI-4866	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 2) Bored Pile (A2) 1nr @ ave 15d/nr/rig, 1 rig	15	03-Apr-23	24-Apr-23	17-Oct-22	02-Nov-22	-137
EPTI-4868	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 2) Bored Pile (A4) 1nr @ ave 15d/nr/rig, 1 rig	15	15-Apr-23	03-May-23	25-Oct-22	10-Nov-22	-137
EPTI-4869	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 2) Bored Pile (A6) 1nr @ ave 15d/nr/rig, 1 rig	15	05-Jan-23 A	17-Feb-23	24-Oct-22	09-Nov-22	-79
EPTI-4870	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 2) Bored Pile (B1) 1nr @ ave 15d/nr/rig, 1 rig	15	24-Apr-23	11-May-23	02-Nov-22	18-Nov-22	-137
EPTI-4872	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 2) Bored Pile (B3) 1nr @ ave 15d/nr/rig, 1 rig	15	03-May-23	19-May-23	10-Nov-22	26-Nov-22	-137
EPTI-4874	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 2) Bored Pile (B5) 1nr @ ave 15d/nr/rig, 1 rig	15	11-May-23	29-May-23	18-Nov-22	05-Dec-22	-137
EPTI-4876	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 2) Bored Pile (B2) 1nr @ ave 15d/nr/rig, 1 rig	15	19-May-23	06-Jun-23	26-Nov-22	13-Dec-22	-137
EPTI-4878	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 2) Bored Pile (B4) 1nr @ ave 15d/nr/rig, 1 rig	15	29-May-23	14-Jun-23	05-Dec-22	21-Dec-22	-137
Double Deck Footbridge		266	22-Jul-22 A	15-Jun-23	24-Aug-22	05-Jan-23	-128
DDF - Stage 1		194	22-Jul-22 A	16-Mar-23	24-Aug-22	10-Oct-22	-128
DDF-1020	Stage 1 - Underground Utilities diversions works (incl. checking and liaison with Authorities)	52	22-Jul-22 A	28-Feb-23	24-Aug-22	21-Sep-22	-128
DDF-1030	Stage 1 - Pavement Works for Stage 2 Implementation	14	01-Mar-23	16-Mar-23	22-Sep-22	10-Oct-22	-128
DDF - Stage 2		72	17-Mar-23	15-Jun-23	11-Oct-22	05-Jan-23	-128
DDF - Stage 2 Piling Works		72	17-Mar-23	15-Jun-23	11-Oct-22	05-Jan-23	-128
DDF-1040	Stage 2 - 1st TTA Traffic Diversion	1	17-Mar-23	17-Mar-23	11-Oct-22	11-Oct-22	-128
DDF-1050	Stage 2 - Underground Utilities (Drainage) Diversion & Road Lighting Diversion (Stage 2)	56	18-Mar-23	29-May-23	12-Oct-22	15-Dec-22	-128
DDF-1055	Stage 2 - Piling Works for BP1 (1 nr @ approx 45m, 15d/pile/rig, 1rig)	15	30-May-23	15-Jun-23	16-Dec-22	05-Jan-23	-128
Portion 3		90	08-Mar-23	28-Jun-23	07-Dec-24	29-Mar-25	520
P3-105	Design, Submission and Approval	90	08-Mar-23	28-Jun-23	07-Dec-24	29-Mar-25	520
Portion 4		810	01-Feb-23	25-Oct-25	01-Mar-22	23-Nov-24	-271
P4-105	Preparation Works	30	01-Feb-23	07-Mar-23	01-Mar-22	04-Apr-22	-271
P4-110	Upkeeping and Maintenance of Completed Works at Portion 4	780	08-Mar-23	25-Oct-25	06-Apr-22	23-Nov-24	-271



Paul Y. – Chun Wo – CRCC JV

Remaining Level of Effort ◆ Milesto...
Actual Level of Effort
Actual Work
Remaining Work
Critical Remaining Work

Contract YL/2021/01 - Lok Ma Chau Loop Main Works Package 1 - Contract 3

Three Month Rolling Programme

Project ID : YLC3-UPD12-230223
Layout : YL202101 C3 02 MPR App B-3MRP
Date : 31-Jan-23 / Page 3 of 3

Three Month Rolling Programme

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
31-Jan-23	MPR No. 12		

APPENDIX B
ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS

Appendix B - Action and Limit Levels

Table B-1 Action and Limit Levels for 1-Hour TSP

Location	Action Level, µg/m^3	Limit Level, µg/m^3
DMS – 1a	353	500
DMS – 2A	370	
DMS – 3	351	
DMS – 4A	350	

Table B-2 Action and Limit Levels for 24-Hour TSP

Location	Action Level, µg/m^3	Limit Level, µg/m^3
DMS – 1	184	260
DMS – 2A	166	
DMS – 3	166	
DMS – 4A	152	

Table B-3 Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise

Time Period	Action Level	Limit Level
0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays	When one documented complaint is received	75 dB(A) *

Noted: If works are to be carried during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the construction noise permit issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed.
(*) reduce to 70 dB(A) for schools and 65 dB(A) during school examination periods.

Table B-4 Action and Limit Levels for Water Quality

Parameter (unit)	Water Depth	Action Level	Limit Level
DO (mg/L)	Depth average	IS1: 7.0 / NA(4) IS2: 5.3 / NA(4) IS4: 4.1 / NA(4) IS6: 5.9 BS1:3.9 / NA(4)	IS1: 6.8 or 4(4) IS2: 5.2 or 4(4) IS4: 3.8 or 4(4) IS6: 5.8 BS1: 3.7 or 4(4)
Turbidity (NTU)	Depth average	IS1: 27.7 IS2: 35.5 IS4: 70.9 BS1:29.9	IS1: 29.9 IS2: 38.1 IS4: 74.6 BS1:32.6
		IS6: 120% of upstream control station (CS5)	IS6: 130% of upstream control station (CS5)
SS (mg/L)	Depth average	IS1: 28.0 IS2: 39.8 IS4: 155 BS1:36.5	IS1: 28.8 IS2: 41.2 IS4: 175 BS1:36.9
		IS6: 120% of upstream control station (CS5)	IS6: 130% of upstream control station (CS5)

Note:
(1) Depth-averaged was calculated by taking the arithmetic means of reading of all three depths
(2) For DO, non-compliance of the water quality limit would occur when monitoring result at impact stations was lower that the limit.
(3) For SS & turbidity, non-compliance of the water quality limits would occur when monitoring result at impact stations was higher than the limits.
(4) The proposal of adopting 4 mg/L as the Limit Level of DO for the period from April to September due to seasonal change of DO was accepted by EPD via email on 10 Dec 2019.

APPENDIX C
COPIES OF CALIBRATION CERTIFCATES

WELLAB 匯力
consulting . testing . research

High-Volume TSP Sampler
5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET

File No. WMA21009/04/0011

Station DMS-2A - Village House along Lok Ma Chau Road
Operator: HL
Date: 5-Jan-23
Next Due Date: 4-Mar-23
Equipment No.: WA-12-04
Serial No. 1659

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	291.5	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	770.1

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Serial No.	2896	Slope, mc	0.0588	Intercept, bc	-0.01030
Last Calibration Date:	20-Jan-22	$mc \times Qstd + bc = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$			
Next Calibration Date:	20-Jan-23	$Qstd = \{[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2} - bc\} / mc$			

Calibration of TSP Sampler

Calibration Point	Orfice			HVS	
	ΔH (orifice), in. of water	$[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$	Qstd (CFM) **X - axis**	ΔW (HVS), in. of water	$[\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ **Y-axis**
1	12.4	3.58	61.18	7.6	2.81
2	10.5	3.30	56.31	6.7	2.63
3	8.7	3.00	51.27	5.5	2.39
4	6.9	2.67	45.68	4.6	2.18
5	3.5	1.90	32.58	2.6	1.64

By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope , mw = **0.0410** **Intercept, bw =** **0.3050**

Correlation coefficient* = **0.9994**

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

Set Point Calculation

From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM

From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

$$mw \times Qstd + bw = [\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$$

Therefore, Set Point; $W = (mw \times Qstd + bw)^2 \times (760 / Pa) \times (Ta / 298) =$ **4.13**

Remarks:

Conducted by: [illegible] Signature: [signature] Date: 5/1/2023
Checked by: [illegible] Signature: [signature] Date: 5/1/2023

WELLAB 匯力
consulting . testing . research

High-Volume TSP Sampler
5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET

File No. WMA21009/24/0011

Station DMS-3 - Village House along Old Border Road
Operator: HL
Date: 5-Jan-23
Next Due Date: 4-Mar-23
Equipment No.: WA-12-24
Serial No. 10576

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	291.6	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	770.4

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Serial No.	2896	Slope, mc	0.0588	Intercept, bc	-0.01030
Last Calibration Date:	20-Jan-22	$mc \times Qstd + bc = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$			
Next Calibration Date:	20-Jan-23	$Qstd = \{[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2} - bc\} / mc$			

Calibration of TSP Sampler

Calibration Point	Orfice			HVS	
	ΔH (orifice), in. of water	$[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$	Qstd (CFM) **X - axis**	ΔW (HVS), in. of water	$[\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ **Y-axis**
1	12.1	3.54	60.44	7.5	2.79
2	10.5	3.30	56.31	6.4	2.57
3	8.6	2.98	50.98	5.6	2.41
4	6.7	2.63	45.02	4.4	2.13
5	4.2	2.09	35.68	2.7	1.67

By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope , mw = 0.0442 **Intercept, bw :** 0.1190

Correlation coefficient* = 0.9975

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

Set Point Calculation

From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM

From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

$$mw \times Qstd + bw = [\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$$

Therefore, Set Point; $W = (mw \times Qstd + bw)^2 \times (760 / Pa) \times (Ta / 298) =$ **3.94**

Remarks:

Conducted by: LLL MAN HHZ Signature: Date: 5/1/2023
Checked by: HO Ka chu Signature: Date: 5/1/2023

WELLAB 匯力
consulting . testing . research

High-Volume TSP Sampler
5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET

File No. WMA21009/07/0011

Station DMS-4A - Hong Kong Police Force, Lok Ma Chau Operation Base at Horn Hill

Operator: HL

Date: 5-Jan-23

Next Due Date: 4-Mar-23

Equipment No.: WA-12-07

Serial No. 1801

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	291.4	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	770

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Serial No.	2896	Slope, mc	0.0588	Intercept, bc	-0.01030
Last Calibration Date:	20-Jan-22	$mc \times Qstd + bc = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$			
Next Calibration Date:	20-Jan-23	$Qstd = \{[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2} - bc\} / mc$			

Calibration of TSP Sampler

Calibration Point	Orfice			HVS	
	ΔH (orifice), in. of water	$[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$	Qstd (CFM) **X - axis**	ΔW (HVS), in. of water	$[\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ **Y-axis**
1	12.6	3.61	61.67	7.7	2.82
2	10.2	3.25	55.51	6.6	2.62
3	7.8	2.84	48.56	5.0	2.28
4	6.8	2.65	45.35	4.4	2.14
5	3.4	1.88	32.12	2.4	1.58

By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope , mw = **0.0429** **Intercept, bw =** **0.1980**

Correlation coefficient* = **0.9991**

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

Set Point Calculation

From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM

From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

$$mw \times Qstd + bw = [\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$$

Therefore, Set Point; $W = (mw \times Qstd + bw)^2 \times (760 / Pa) \times (Ta / 298) =$ **4.03**

Remarks:

Conducted by: Ken Man Hoi Signature: Date: 5/1/2023

Checked by: Ho Ka Ho Signature: Date: 5/1/2023

TISCH Environmental

RECALIBRATION DUE DATE:
January 20, 2023

Certificate of Calibration

Calibration Certification Information				
Cal. Date:	January 20, 2022	**Rootsmeter S/N:** 438320	**Ta:** 293	°K
Operator:	Jim Tisch		**Pa:** 759.7	mm Hg
Calibration Model #:	TE-5025A	**Calibrator S/N:** **2896**		

Run	Vol. Init (m3)	Vol. Final (m3)	ΔVol. (m3)	ΔTime (min)	ΔP (mm Hg)	ΔH (in H2O)
1	1	2	1	1.4610	3.2	2.00
2	3	4	1	1.0360	6.4	4.00
3	5	6	1	0.9190	7.9	5.00
4	7	8	1	0.8780	8.8	5.50
5	9	10	1	0.7250	12.7	8.00

Data Tabulation

Vstd (m3)	Qstd (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H\left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\right)\left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta}\right)}$ (y-axis)	Va	Qa (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H\left(Ta/Pa\right)}$ (y-axis)
1.0124	0.6929	1.4260	0.9958	0.6816	0.8783
1.0081	0.9731	2.0166	0.9916	0.9571	1.2420
1.0061	1.0948	2.2546	0.9896	1.0768	1.3887
1.0049	1.1445	2.3647	0.9884	1.1258	1.4564
0.9997	1.3789	2.8519	0.9833	1.3563	1.7565
QSTD	**m=**	**2.07510**	**QA**	**m=**	**1.29939**
	b=	**-0.01030**		**b=**	**-0.00634**
	r=	**0.99995**		**r=**	**0.99995**

Calculations

Vstd=	ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)	**Va=**	ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)/Pa)
Qstd=	Vstd/ΔTime	**Qa=**	Va/ΔTime

For subsequent flow rate calculations:

Qstd= $1/m\left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H\left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\right)\left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta}\right)}\right)-b\right)$

Qa= $1/m\left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H\left(Ta/Pa\right)}\right)-b\right)$

Standard Conditions	
Tstd:	298.15 °K
Pstd:	760 mm Hg

Key
ΔH: calibrator manometer reading (in H2O)
ΔP: rootsmeter manometer reading (mm Hg)
Ta: actual absolute temperature (°K)
Pa: actual barometric pressure (mm Hg)
b: intercept
m: slope

RECALIBRATION
US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51, Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30

Tisch Environmental, Inc.
145 South Miami Avenue
Village of Cleves, OH 45002

www.tisch-env.com
TOLL FREE: (877)263-7610
FAX: (513)467-9009

WELLAB 匯力
consulting . testing . research

WELLAB LIMITED
Room 1714, Technology Park
18 On Lai Street, Shatin
New Territories, Hong Kong
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website : www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: **Wellab Limited**
(EM&A Department)
Room 1808, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	37675
Date of Issue:	2023-01-09
Date Received:	2023-01-06
Date Tested:	2023-01-06
Date Completed:	2023-01-09
Next Due Date:	2023-03-08
Page:	1 of 1

ATTN: **Ms. Meiling Tang**

Certificate of Calibration

Item for Calibration:

Description	: Dust Monitor
Manufacturer	: Met One Instruments
Model No.	: AEROCET-831
Serial No.	: X23807
Flow rate	: 0.1 cfm
Zero Count Test	: 0 count per 1 minute
Equipment No.	: WA-01-01

Test Conditions:

Room Temperature	: 17-22 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 40-70%

Test Specifications & Methodology:

1. Instruction and Operation Manual High Volume Sampler, Tisch Environmental Inc.
2. In-house method in according to the instruction manual: The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and the result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

Results:

Correlation Factor (CF)	1.118

****

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

PATRICK TSE
General Manager

TSP - Total Suspended Particulates (1 hr Dust Meter)
Calibration Report

Dust Meter	Dust Meter	High Volume Sampler
Equipment No.:	WA-01-01	WA-12-09
Model No. :	AEROCET-831	TE-5170
Serial No.	X23807	2203
Calibration Date:	6-Jan-23	6-Jan-23
Location:	Wellab Office (Calibration Room)	

Calibration of 1 hr TSP		
Calibration Point	**Dust Meter**	**HVS**
	Mass Concentration (µg/m^3) **X-axis**	Mass concentration (µg/m^3) **Y-axis**
1	33	42
2	48	57
3	69	74
4	83	88
5	91	99
Average	**64.5**	**72.2**

By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope , mw = **0.9591** **Intercept, bw =** **10.2578**

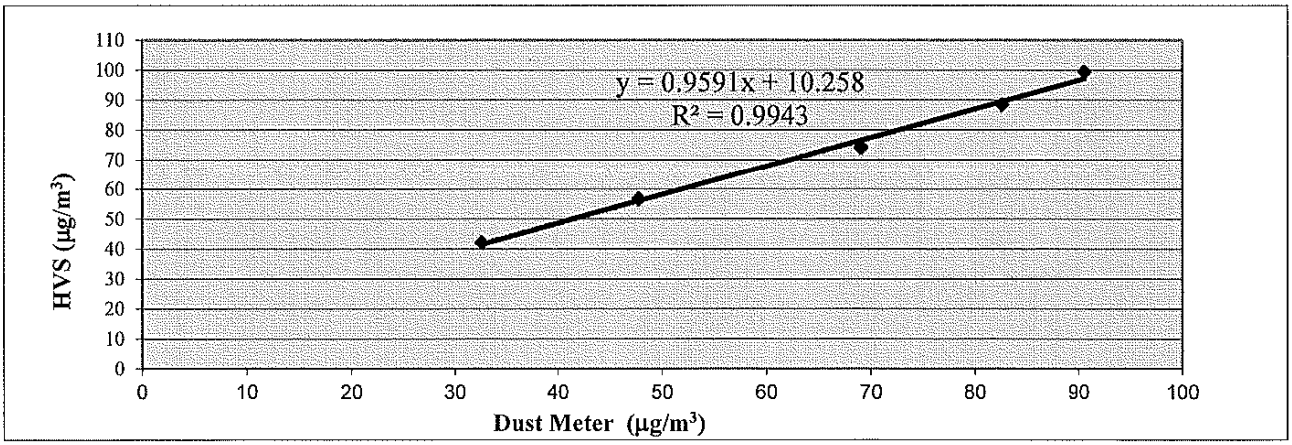
Correlation coefficient* = **0.9971**

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.90, check and recalibrate.

Set Correlation Factor	
Particaulate Concentration by High Volume Sampler (µg/m^3)	72.2
Particaulate Concentration by Dust Meter (µg/m^3)	64.5
Measureing time, (min)	60

Set Correlation Factor , SCF

SCF = [K=High Volume Sampler / Dust Meter, (µg/m^3)] **1.118**



QC Reviewer: LEE MUN HEW Signature: hei Date: 6/1/2023

WELLAB 匯力
consulting . testing . research

WELLAB LIMITED
Room 1714, Technology Park
18 On Lai Street, Shatin
New Territories, Hong Kong
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website : www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: **Wellab Limited**
(EM&A Department)
Room 1808, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	37675B
Date of Issue:	2023-01-09
Date Received:	2023-01-06
Date Tested:	2023-01-06
Date Completed:	2023-01-09
Next Due Date:	2023-03-08
Page:	1 of 1

ATTN: **Ms. Meiling Tang**

Certificate of Calibration

Item for Calibration:

Description	: Dust Monitor
Manufacturer	: Met One Instruments
Model No.	: AEROCET-831
Serial No.	: X23809
Flow rate	: 0.1 cfm
Zero Count Test	: 0 count per 1 minute
Equipment No.	: WA-01-03

Test Conditions:

Room Temperature	: 17-22 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 40-70%

Test Specifications & Methodology:

1. Instruction and Operation Manual High Volume Sampler, Tisch Environmental Inc.
2. In-house method in according to the instruction manual: The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and the result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

Results:

Correlation Factor (CF)	1.101

****

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

PATRICK TSE
General Manager

TSP - Total Suspended Particulates (1 hr Dust Meter)
Calibration Report

Dust Meter	Dust Meter	High Volume Sampler
Equipment No.:	WA-01-03	WA-12-09
Model No. :	AEROCET-831	TE-5170
Serial No.	X23809	2203
Calibration Date:	6-Jan-23	6-Jan-23
Location:	Wellab Office (Calibration Room)	

Calibration of 1 hr TSP		
Calibration Point	**Dust Meter**	**HVS**
	Mass Concentration (µg/m^3) **X-axis**	Mass concentration (µg/m^3) **Y-axis**
1	37	42
2	51	57
3	69	74
4	80	88
5	90	99
Average	**65.5**	**72.2**

By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope , mw = **1.0788** **Intercept, bw =** **1.4532**

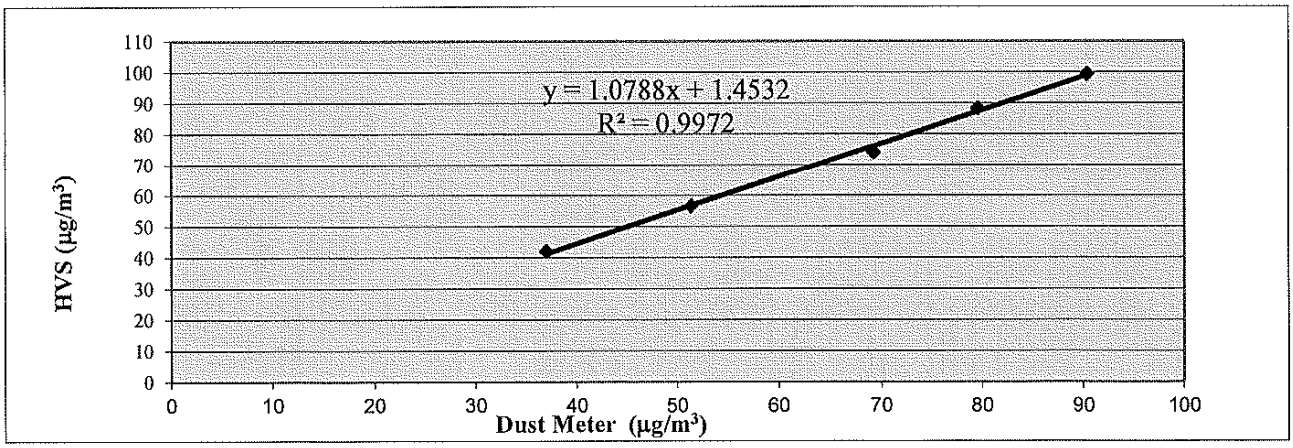
Correlation coefficient* = **0.9986**

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.90, check and recalibrate.

Set Correlation Factor	
Particaulate Concentration by High Volume Sampler (µg/m^3)	72.2
Particaulate Concentration by Dust Meter (µg/m^3)	65.5
Measureing time, (min)	60

Set Correlation Factor , SCF

SCF = [K=High Volume Sampler / Dust Meter, (µg/m^3)] **1.101**



QC Reviewer: Lib MAN Hzz Signature: kei Date: 6/1/2023

WELLAB 匯力
consulting . testing . research

WELLAB LIMITED
Room 1714, Technology Park
18 On Lai Street, Shatin
New Territories, Hong Kong
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website : www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: **Wellab Limited**
(EM&A Department)
Room 1808, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	37675C
Date of Issue:	2023-01-09
Date Received:	2023-01-06
Date Tested:	2023-01-06
Date Completed:	2023-01-09
Next Due Date:	2023-03-08
Page:	1 of 1

ATTN: **Ms. Meiling Tang**

Certificate of Calibration

Item for Calibration:

Description	: Dust Monitor
Manufacturer	: Met One Instruments
Model No.	: AEROCET-831
Serial No.	: X23810
Flow rate	: 0.1 cfm
Zero Count Test	: 0 count per 1 minute
Equipment No.	: WA-01-04

Test Conditions:

Room Temperature	: 17-22 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 40-70%

Test Specifications & Methodology:

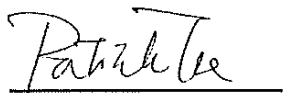
1. Instruction and Operation Manual High Volume Sampler, Tisch Environmental Inc.
2. In-house method in according to the instruction manual: The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and the result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

Results:

Correlation Factor (CF)	1.139

****

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**



PATRICK TSE
General Manager

TSP - Total Suspended Particulates (1 hr Dust Meter)
Calibration Report

Dust Meter	Dust Meter	High Volume Sampler
Equipment No.:	WA-01-04	WA-12-09
Model No. :	AEROCET-831	TE-5170
Serial No.	X23810	2203
Calibration Date:	6-Jan-23	6-Jan-23
Location:	Wellab Office (Calibration Room)	

Calibration of 1 hr TSP		
Calibration Point	**Dust Meter**	**HVS**
	Mass Concentration (µg/m^3) **X-axis**	Mass concentration (µg/m^3) **Y-axis**
1	35	42
2	51	57
3	65	74
4	78	88
5	89	99
Average	**63.3**	**72.2**

By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope , mw = **1.0840** **Intercept, bw =** **3.4988**

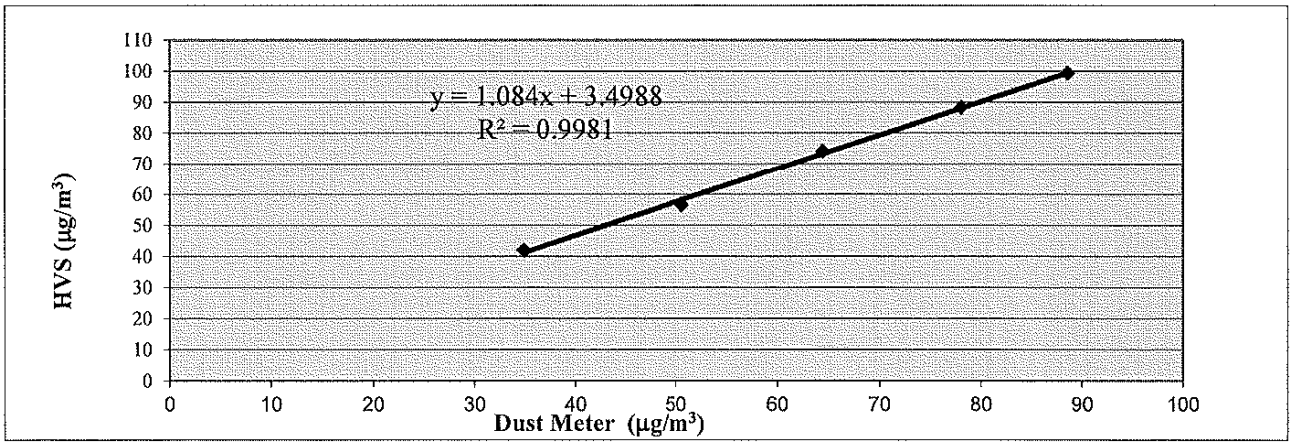
Correlation coefficient* = **0.9991**

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.90, check and recalibrate.

Set Correlation Factor	
Particaulate Concentration by High Volume Sampler (µg/m^3)	72.2
Particaulate Concentration by Dust Meter (µg/m^3)	63.3
Measureing time, (min)	60

Set Correlation Factor , SCF

SCF = [K=High Volume Sampler / Dust Meter, (µg/m^3)] **1.139**



QC Reviewer: Lee Min Yee Signature: hei Date: 6/1/2023

WELLAB 威力
consulting . testing . research

WELLAB LIMITED
Room 1714, Technology Park
18 On Lai Street, Shatin
New Territories, Hong Kong
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website : www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: **Wellab Limited**
(EM&A Department)
Room 1808, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	37674D
Date of Issue:	2023-01-03
Date Received:	2022-12-30
Date Tested:	2022-12-30
Date Completed:	2023-01-03
Next Due Date:	2023-03-02
Page:	1 of 1

ATTN: **Ms. Meiling Tang**

Certificate of Calibration

Item for Calibration:

Description	: Dust Monitor
Manufacturer	: Met One Instruments
Model No.	: AEROCET-831
Serial No.	: X24478
Flow rate	: 0.1 cfm
Zero Count Test	: 0 count per 1 minute
Equipment No.	: WA-01-10

Test Conditions:

Room Temperature	: 17-22 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 40-70%

Test Specifications & Methodology:

1. Instruction and Operation Manual High Volume Sampler, Tisch Environmental Inc.
2. In-house method in according to the instruction manual: The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and the result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

Results:

Correlation Factor (CF)	1.102

****

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

PATRICK TSE
General Manager

TSP - Total Suspended Particulates (1 hr Dust Meter)
Calibration Report

Dust Meter	Dust Meter	High Volume Sampler
Equipment No.:	WA-01-10	WA-12-09
Model No. :	AEROCET-831	TE-5170
Serial No.	X24478	2203
Calibration Date:	30-Dec-22	30-Dec-22
Location:	Wellab Office (Calibration Room)	

Calibration of 1 hr TSP		
Calibration Point	**Dust Meter**	**HVS**
	Mass Concentration (µg/m^3) **X-axis**	Mass concentration (µg/m^3) **Y-axis**
1	36	42
2	50	57
3	61	68
4	79	85
5	90	97
Average	**63.2**	**69.7**

By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope , mw = **0.9961** **Intercept, bw =** **6.6888**

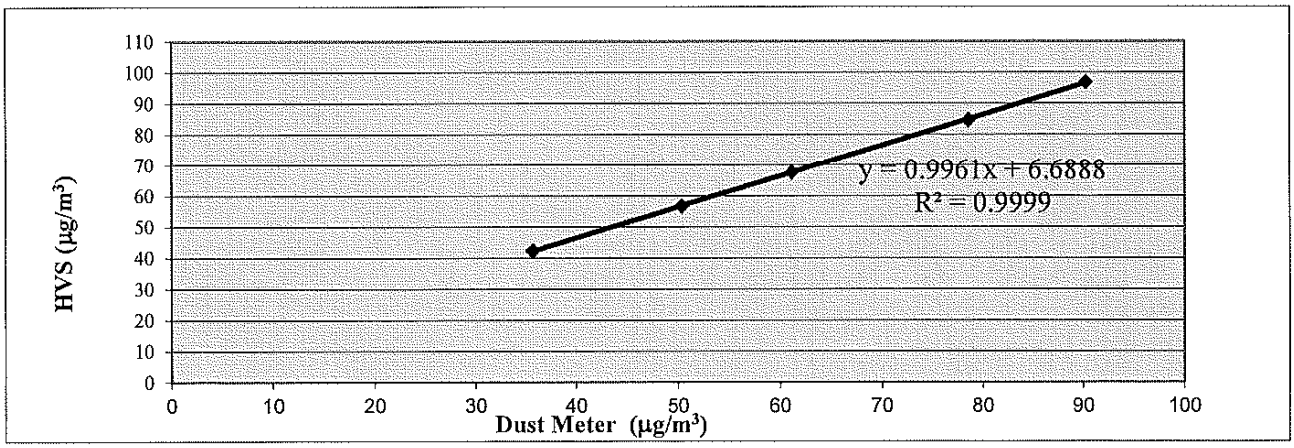
Correlation coefficient* = **1.0000**

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.90, check and recalibrate.

Set Correlation Factor	
Particaulate Concentration by High Volume Sampler (µg/m^3)	69.7
Particaulate Concentration by Dust Meter (µg/m^3)	63.2
Measureing time, (min)	60

Set Correlation Factor , SCF

SCF = [K=High Volume Sampler / Dust Meter, (µg/m^3)] **1.102**



QC Reviewer: [illegible] Signature: [illegible] Date: [illegible]

WELLAB 匯力
consulting . testing . research

WELLAB LIMITED
Room 1714, Technology Park
18 On Lai Street, Shatin
New Territories, Hong Kong
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website : www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: **Wellab Limited**
(EM&A Department)
Room 1808, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	36481A
Date of Issue:	2022-03-14
Date Received:	2022-03-11
Date Tested:	2022-03-11
Date Completed:	2022-03-14
Next Due Date:	2023-03-13
Page:	1 of 1

ATTN: **Ms. Meiling Tang**

Certificate of Calibration

Item for calibration:

Description	: Sound Level Meter
Manufacturer	: BSWA
Model No.	: BSWA 308
Serial No.	: 580013
Equipment No.	: WN-01-09

Test conditions:

Room Temperature	: 17-22 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 40-70%

Test Specifications:

Performance checking at 94 and 114 dB

Methodology:

In-house method, according to manufacturer instruction manual

Results:

Reference Set Point, dB	Instrument Readings, dB
94	94.0
114	114.0

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

PATRICK TSE
General Manager

WELLAB 匯力
consulting . testing . research

WELLAB LIMITED
Room 1714, Technology Park
18 On Lai Street, Shatin
New Territories, Hong Kong
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website : www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: **Wellab Limited**
(EM&A Department)
Room 1808, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	36481B
Date of Issue:	2022-03-14
Date Received:	2022-03-11
Date Tested:	2022-03-11
Date Completed:	2022-03-14
Next Due Date:	2023-03-13
Page:	1 of 1

ATTN: **Ms. Meiling Tang**

Certificate of Calibration

Item for calibration:

Description	: Sound Level Meter
Manufacturer	: BSWA
Model No.	: BSWA 308
Serial No.	: 580017
Equipment No.	: WN-01-10

Test conditions:

Room Temperature	: 17-22 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 40-70%

Test Specifications:

Performance checking at 94 and 114 dB

Methodology:

In-house method, according to manufacturer instruction manual

Results:

Reference Set Point, dB	Instrument Readings, dB
94	94.0
114	114.0

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

PATRICK TSE
General Manager

WELLAB 匯力
consulting . testing . research

WELLAB LIMITED
Room 1714, Technology Park
18 On Lai Street, Shatin
New Territories, Hong Kong
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website : www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: **Wellab Limited**
(EM&A Department)
Room 1801, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	37163A
Date of Issue:	2022-10-02
Date Received:	2022-09-30
Date Tested:	2022-10-02
Date Completed:	2022-10-02
Next Due Date:	2023-10-01
Page:	1 of 1

ATTN: **Ms. Meiling Tang**

Certificate of Calibration

Item for calibration:

Description	: Acoustical Calibrator
Manufacturer	: SVANTEK
Model No.	: SV30A
Serial No.	: 24780
Equipment No.	: N-09-05

Test conditions:

Room Temperature	: 17-22 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 40-70%

Methodology:

The Sound Level Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the documented procedures and using standard(s) and instrument(s) which are recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

Results:

Sound Pressure Level (1kHz)	Measured SPL	Tolerance
At 94 dB SPL	94.0	94.0 ± 0.1 dB
At 114 dB SPL	114.0	114.0 ± 0.1 dB

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

PATRICK TSE
General Manager

WELLAB 匯力
consulting . testing . research

WELLAB LIMITED
Room 1714, Technology Park
18 On Lai Street, Shatin
New Territories, Hong Kong
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website : www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: **Wellab Limited**
(EM&A Department)
Room 1808, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

ATTN: **Ms. Meiling Tang**

Test Report No.:	37674E
Date of Issue:	2022-12-28
Date Received:	2022-12-23
Date Tested:	2022-12-23
Date Completed:	2022-12-28
Next Due Date:	2023-06-27
Page:	1 of 2

Certificate of Calibration

Item for calibration:

Description	: Weather Stations, Vantage Pro2
Manufacturer	: Davis Instruments
Model No.	: 6152CUK
Serial No.	: AK130520007

Test conditions:

Room Temperature	: 17-22 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 40-70 %

Test Specifications:

1. Performance check of anemometer
2. Performance check of wind direction sensor

Methodology:

In-house method with reference anemometer

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

PATRICK TSE
General Manager

WELLAB 慧力
consulting . testing . research

WELLAB LIMITED
Room 1714, Technology Park
18 On Lai Street, Shatin
New Territories, Hong Kong
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website : www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

Test Report No.:	37674E
Date of Issue:	2022-12-28
Date Received:	2022-12-23
Date Tested:	2022-12-23
Date Completed:	2022-12-28
Next Due Date:	2023-06-27
Page:	2 of 2

Results:

1. Performance check of anemometer

Air Velocity, m/s		Difference D (m/s)
Instrument Reading (V1)	Reference Value (V1)	D = V1 – V2
2.00	2.00	0.00

2. Performance check of wind direction sensor

Wind Direction (°)		Difference D (°)
Instrument Reading (W1)	Reference Value (W2)	D = W1 - W2
0	0	0
45	45	0
90.1	90	0.1
135	135	0
180	180	0
225.3	225	0.3
270.1	270	0.1
315	315	0
360	360	0

**********END OF REPORT**********

WELLAB LIMITED
Room 1714, Technology Park
18 On Lai Street, Shatin,
N.T., Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

WELLAB 匯力
consulting . testing . research

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT:	**Wellab Limited (EM&A)** **RM 1808, Technology Park,** **18 On Lai Street,** **Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong**	Test Report No.: Date of Issue: Date Received: Date Tested: Date Completed:	37645B 2022-12-25 2022-12-24 2022-12-24 to 2022-12-25 2022-12-25
ATTN:	**Miss Mei Ling Tang**	Page:	1 of 2

Certificate of Calibration

Item for calibration:

YSI EXO1 Multiparameter Sondes	Equipment No.: SW-08-108	
Manufacturer:	YSI Incorporated, a Xylem brand	
Description:	Model No.	Serial No.
- EXO1 Sonde, 100 meter Depth, 4 Sensor ports	599502-24	17B100681
- EXO Optical DO Sensor, Ti	599100-01	16J100992
- EXO conductivity/Temperature Sensor, Ti	599870	17H103451
- EXO Turbidity Sensor, Ti	599101-01	20J103612
- EXO pH Sensor Assembly, Guarded, Ti	599701	17B103616

Test conditions:

Room Temperature : 17-22 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity : 40-70%

Test Specifications:

Performance checking for Conductivity, Temperature, pH, Dissolved oxygen (D.O.) and Turbidity

Methodology:

According to manufacturer instruction manual, APHA 20e 4500-O C

****

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

PATRICK TSE
General Manager

WELLAB LIMITED
Room 1714, Technology Park
18 On Lai Street, Shatin,
N.T., Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

WELLAB 匯力
consulting . testing . research

TEST REPORT

Test Report No.:	37645B
Date of Issue:	2022-12-25
Date Received:	2022-12-24
Date Tested:	2022-12-24 to 2022-12-25
Date Completed:	2022-12-25
Page:	2 of 2

Certificate of Calibration

Results:

Conductivity performance checking

	Instrument Readings (µS/cm)	Accetance Criteria	Comment
KCl stock solution (12890 µS/cm)	12300	12246-13534	Pass

Temperature performance checking

Reference thermometer-E431 Readings (°C)	Instrument Readings (°C)	Correction (°C)	Comment
20.0	20.001	-0.001	N/A

pH performance checking

	Instrument Readings (pH unit)	Accetance Criteria	Comment
pH QC buffer 4.00	3.99	4.00 ± 0.10	Pass
pH QC buffer 6.86	6.91	6.86 ± 0.10	Pass
pH QC buffer 9.18	9.24	9.18 ± 0.10	Pass

D.O. performance checking

	Instrument Readings (mg/L)	Accetance Criteria	Comment
Zero DO soultion	0.05	<0.1mg/L	Pass

Winkler Titration value (mg/L)	Instrument Readings (mg/L)	Accetance Criteria	Comment
8.24	8.12	Difference between Titration value and instrument reading <0.2mg/L	Pass

Turbidity performance checking

Turbidity stock solution	Instrument Readings (NTU)	Accetance Criteria	Comment
10 NTU	9.55	9.0-11.0	Pass
50 NTU	43.51	45.0-55.0	Pass
100 NTU	95.6	90.0-110.0	Pass

Depth performance checking

Water Depth	Instrument Readings (m)	Accetance Criteria	Comment
0.5 meter	0.50	0.45-0.55	Pass

**********END OF REPORT**********

WELLAB LIMITED
Room 1714, Technology Park
18 On Lai Street, Shatin,
N.T., Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

WELLAB 匯力
consulting . testing . research

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: **Wellab Limited (EM&A)**
RM 1808, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

ATTN: **Miss Mei Ling Tang**

Test Report No.:	37645C
Date of Issue:	2022-12-25
Date Received:	2022-12-24
Date Tested:	2022-12-24 to 2022-12-25
Date Completed:	2022-12-25
Page:	1 of 2

Certificate of Calibration

Item for calibration:

YSI EXO1 Multiparameter Sondes	Equipment No.: SW-08-121	
Manufacturer:	YSI Incorporated, a Xylem brand	
Description:	Model No.	Serial No.
- EXO1 Sonde, 100 meter Depth, 4 Sensor ports	599502-24	17B101447
- EXO Optical DO Sensor, Ti	599100-01	16J101001
- EXO conductivity/Temperature Sensor, Ti	599870	17B100798
- EXO Turbidity Sensor, Ti	599101-01	17B102266
- EXO pH Sensor Assembly, Guarded, Ti	599701	17B100250

Test conditions:

Room Temperature : 17-22 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity : 40-70%

Test Specifications:

Performance checking for Conductivity, Temperature, pH, Dissolved oxygen (D.O.) and Turbidity

Methodology:

According to manufacturer instruction manual, APHA 20e 4500-O C

****

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

PATRICK TSE
General Manager

WELLAB LIMITED
Room 1714, Technology Park
18 On Lai Street, Shatin,
N.T., Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

WELLAB 匯力
consulting . testing . research

TEST REPORT

Test Report No.:	37645C
Date of Issue:	2022-12-25
Date Received:	2022-12-24
Date Tested:	2022-12-24 to 2022-12-25
Date Completed:	2022-12-25
Page:	2 of 2

Certificate of Calibration

Results:

Conductivity performance checking

	Instrument Readings (µS/cm)	Accetance Criteria	Comment
KCl stock solution (12890 µS/cm)	12700	12246-13534	Pass

Temperature performance checking

Reference thermometer-E431 Readings (°C)	Instrument Readings (°C)	Correction (°C)	Comment
20.0	20.001	-0.001	N/A

pH performance checking

	Instrument Readings (pH unit)	Accetance Criteria	Comment
pH QC buffer 4.00	4.02	4.00 ± 0.10	Pass
pH QC buffer 6.86	6.87	6.86 ± 0.10	Pass
pH QC buffer 9.18	9.20	9.18 ± 0.10	Pass

D.O. performance checking

	Instrument Readings (mg/L)	Accetance Criteria	Comment
Zero DO soultion	0.09	<0.1mg/L	Pass

Winkler Titration value (mg/L)	Instrument Readings (mg/L)	Accetance Criteria	Comment
8.24	8.07	Difference between Titration value and instrument reading <0.2mg/L	Pass

Turbidity performance checking

Turbidity stock solution	Instrument Readings (NTU)	Accetance Criteria	Comment
10 NTU	10.63	9.0-11.0	Pass
50 NTU	51.44	45.0-55.0	Pass
100 NTU	103.52	90.0-110.0	Pass

Depth performance checking

Water Depth	Instrument Readings (m)	Accetance Criteria	Comment
0.5 meter	0.50	0.45-0.55	Pass

**********END OF REPORT**********

APPENDIX D
ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING SCHEDULES

Service Contract No. WD/04/2020
Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Environmental Team
Impact Monitoring Schedule (February 2023)

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
			1-Feb	2-Feb	3-Feb	4-Feb
			Aquatic Fauna Survey (Water Quality Monitoring only) 1hr TSP X 3 Noise Water Quality Monitoring		Water Quality Monitoring	
5-Feb	6-Feb	7-Feb	8-Feb	9-Feb	10-Feb	11-Feb
	24hr TSP Water Quality Monitoring	1hr TSP X 3 Noise	Aquatic Fauna Survey (Water Quality Monitoring only) Water Quality Monitoring		24hr TSP Water Quality Monitoring	
12-Feb	13-Feb	14-Feb	15-Feb	16-Feb	17-Feb	18-Feb
	1hr TSP X 3 Noise Water Quality Monitoring		Aquatic Fauna Survey (Water Quality Monitoring only) Water Quality Monitoring	24hr TSP	1hr TSP X 3 Water Quality Monitoring	
19-Feb	20-Feb	21-Feb	22-Feb	23-Feb	24-Feb	25-Feb
	Aquatic Fauna Survey Water Quality Monitoring		24hr TSP Water Quality Monitoring	1hr TSP X 3 Noise	Water Quality Monitoring Avifauna flight line survey	
26-Feb	27-Feb	28-Feb				
	Aquatic Fauna Survey (Water Quality Monitoring only) Water Quality Monitoring	24hr TSP				

Air Quality Monitoring Station
DMS-1a - Village House along Ha Wan Tsuen East Road
DMS-2B - Site boundary near Village House along Lok Ma Chau
DMS-3 - Village house along Old Border Road
DMS-4A - Hong Kong Police Force, Lok Ma Chau Operation Base at Horn Hill

Noise Monitoring Station
NMS-1 - Village House in Ha Wan Tsuen
NMS-2 - Village house along existing Ha Wan Tsuen East Road
NMS-3 - Village house along Old Border Road
NMS-4A - Hong Kong Police Force, Lok Ma Chau Operation Base at Horn Hill

Water Quality Monitoring Station
CS1 - Control Station at Old Shenzhen River Meander
IS1 - Impact Station at Old Shenzhen River Meander
IS2 - Impact Station at Old Shenzhen River Meander
IS4 - Impact Station for at Ping Hang Stream
CS5 - Control Station at channel at south of Lung Hau Road
IS6 - Impact Station next to Lung Hau Road
BS1 - Impact Station at Old Shenzhen River Meander
(Terminated starting from 28 June 2021- approved by EPD via email dated 22 June 2021)

Service Contract No. WD/04/2020
Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Environmental Team
Tentative Impact Monitoring Schedule (March 2023)

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
			1-Mar	2-Mar	3-Mar	4-Mar
			Avifauna Survey (Pond 12) 1hr TSP X 3 Noise Water Quality Monitoring		Herpetofauna Survey Water Quality Monitoring	
5-Mar	6-Mar	7-Mar	8-Mar	9-Mar	10-Mar	11-Mar
	Avifauna Survey (Pond 12) 24hr TSP Water Quality Monitoring	1hr TSP X 3 Noise	Aquatic Fauna Survey (Water Quality Monitoring only) Water Quality Monitoring		24hr TSP Water Quality Monitoring	
12-Mar	13-Mar	14-Mar	15-Mar	16-Mar	17-Mar	18-Mar
	1hr TSP X 3 Noise Water Quality Monitoring		Avifauna Survey (Pond 12) Water Quality Monitoring	24hr TSP	Aquatic Fauna Survey (Water Quality Monitoring only) 1hr TSP X 3 Water Quality Monitoring	
19-Mar	20-Mar	21-Mar	22-Mar	23-Mar	24-Mar	25-Mar
	Aquatic Fauna Survey (Water Quality Monitoring only) Water Quality Monitoring		Avifauna Survey (Pond 12) 24hr TSP Water Quality Monitoring	1hr TSP X 3 Noise	Avifauna flight line survey Water Quality Monitoring	
26-Mar	27-Mar	28-Mar	29-Mar	30-Mar	31-Mar	
	Aquatic Fauna Survey Water Quality Monitoring	24hr TSP	Avifauna Survey (Pond 12) 1hr TSP X 3 Noise Water Quality Monitoring		Water Quality Monitoring	

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, etc)

Air Quality Monitoring Station
DMS-1a - Village House along Ha Wan Tsuen East Road
DMS-2B - Site boundary near Village House along Lok Ma Chau
DMS-3 - Village house along Old Border Road
DMS-4A - Hong Kong Police Force, Lok Ma Chau Operation Base at Horn Hill

Noise Monitoring Station
NMS-1 - Village House in Ha Wan Tsuen
NMS-2 - Village house along existing Ha Wan Tsuen East Road
NMS-3 - Village house along Old Border Road
NMS-4A - Hong Kong Police Force, Lok Ma Chau Operation Base at Horn Hill

Water Quality Monitoring Station
CS1 - Control Station at Old Shenzhen River Meander
IS1 - Impact Station at Old Shenzhen River Meander
IS2 - Impact Station at Old Shenzhen River Meander
IS4 - Impact Station for at Ping Hang Stream
CS5 - Control Station at channel at south of Lung Hau Road
IS6 - Impact Station next to Lung Hau Road
BS1 - Impact Station at Old Shenzhen River Meander
(Terminated starting from 28 June 2021- approved by EPD via email dated 22 June 2021)

APPENDIX E
1-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS AND GRAPHICAL PRESENTATION

Appendix E - 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results

Location DMS-1a - Village House along Ha Wan Tsuen East Road			
Date	Time	Weather	Particulate Concentration ($\mu g/m^3$)
1-Feb-23	8:00	Fine	59.6
1-Feb-23	9:00	Fine	64.0
1-Feb-23	10:00	Fine	65.4
7-Feb-23	13:00	Cloudy	36.1
7-Feb-23	14:00	Cloudy	38.6
7-Feb-23	15:00	Cloudy	39.1
13-Feb-23	8:55	Fine	26.0
13-Feb-23	9:55	Fine	38.3
13-Feb-23	10:55	Fine	41.7
17-Feb-23	9:00	Sunny	103.6
17-Feb-23	10:00	Sunny	93.8
17-Feb-23	11:00	Sunny	90.1
23-Feb-23	8:30	Sunny	42.6
23-Feb-23	9:30	Sunny	61.0
23-Feb-23	10:30	Sunny	59.6
		Minimum	26.0
		Maximum	103.6
		Average	57.3

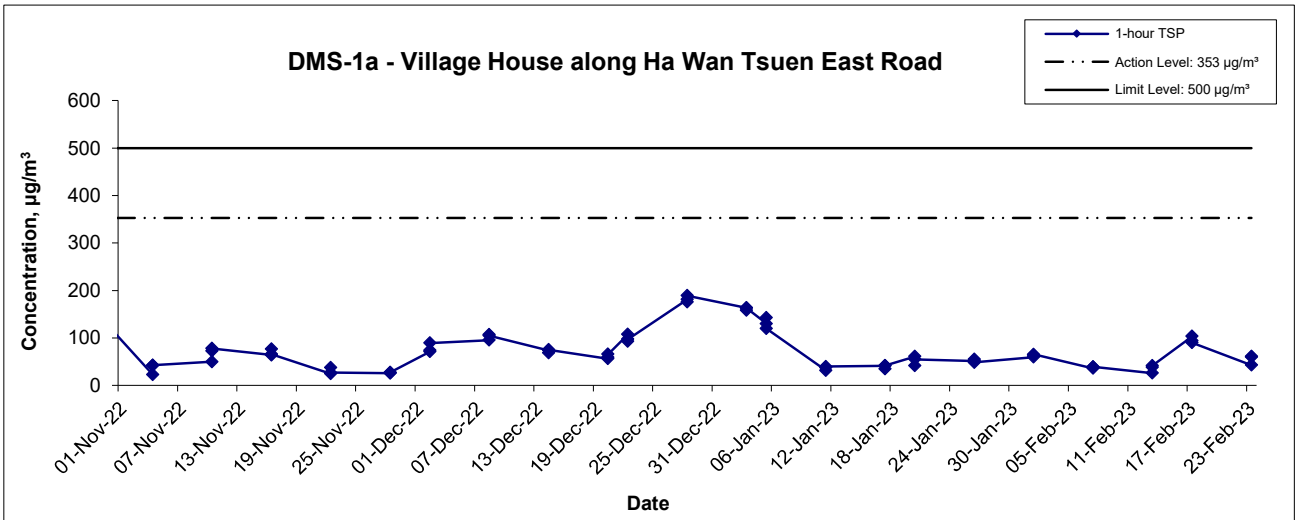
Location DMS-2B - Site boundary near Village House along Lok Ma Chau Road			
Date	Time	Weather	Particulate Concentration ($\mu g/m^3$)
1-Feb-23	13:00	Sunny	67.6
1-Feb-23	14:00	Sunny	74.4
1-Feb-23	15:00	Sunny	64.7
7-Feb-23	8:45	Cloudy	76.3
7-Feb-23	9:45	Cloudy	76.6
7-Feb-23	10:45	Cloudy	76.0
13-Feb-23	8:35	Cloudy	51.2
13-Feb-23	9:35	Cloudy	53.2
13-Feb-23	10:35	Cloudy	43.3
17-Feb-23	13:00	Sunny	164.1
17-Feb-23	14:00	Sunny	137.1
17-Feb-23	15:00	Sunny	100.9
23-Feb-23	8:35	Sunny	124.6
23-Feb-23	9:35	Sunny	119.8
23-Feb-23	10:35	Sunny	108.2
		Minimum	43.3
		Maximum	164.1
		Average	89.2

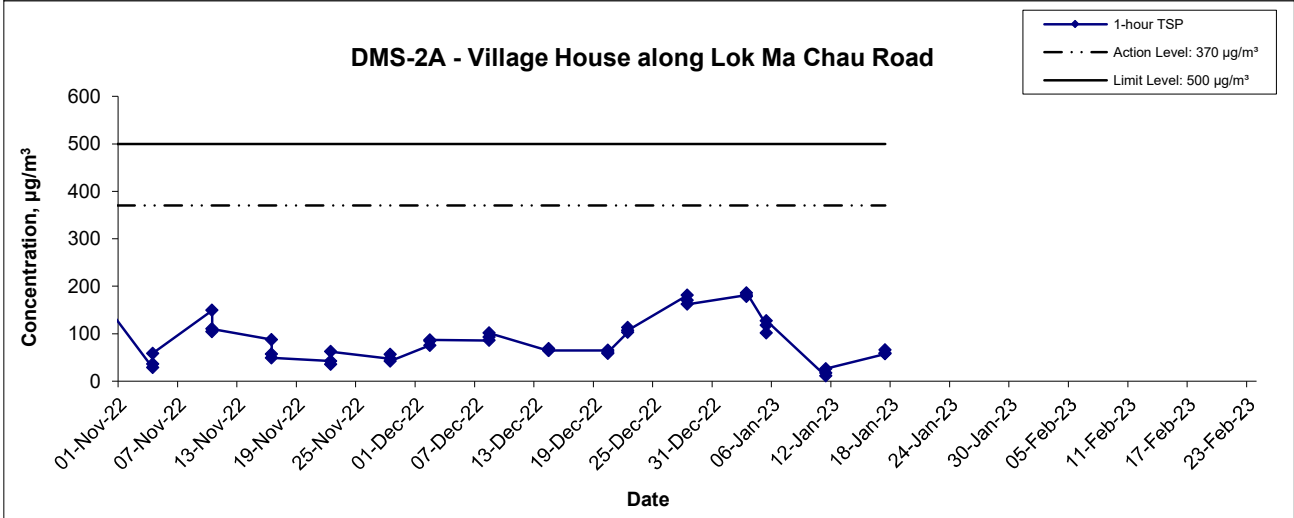
Appendix E - 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results

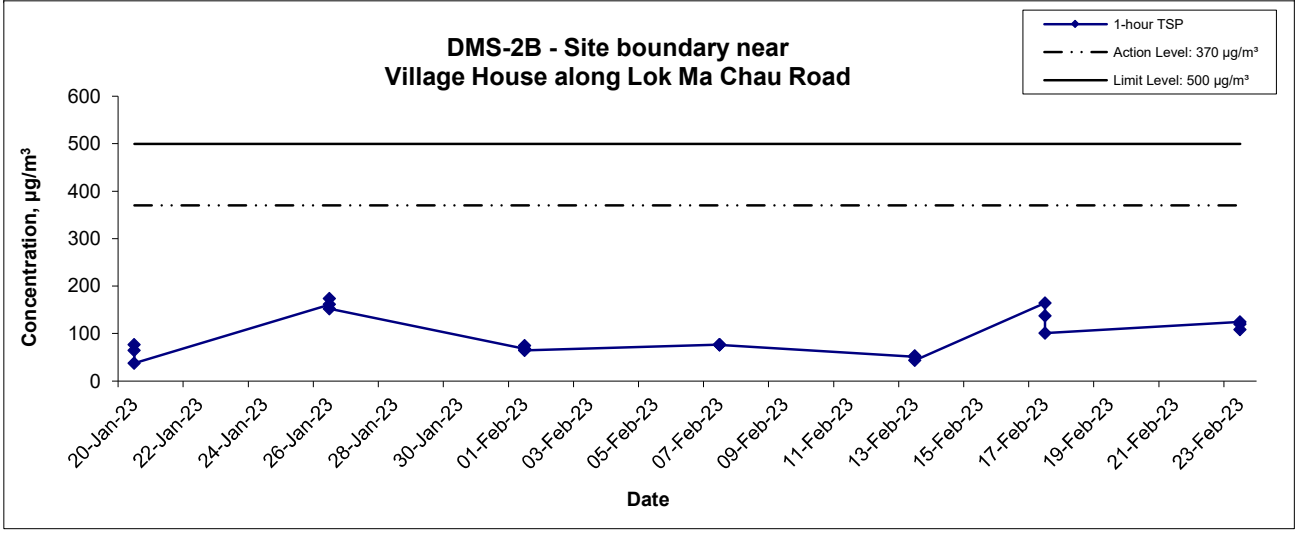
Location DMS-3 - Village House along Old Border Road			
Date	Time	Weather	Particulate Concentration ($\mu g/m^3$)
1-Feb-23	9:00	Sunny	60.8
1-Feb-23	10:00	Sunny	54.8
1-Feb-23	11:00	Sunny	63.0
7-Feb-23	13:05	Fine	70.1
7-Feb-23	14:05	Fine	73.9
7-Feb-23	15:05	Fine	71.3
13-Feb-23	13:00	Sunny	45.8
13-Feb-23	14:00	Sunny	42.6
13-Feb-23	15:00	Sunny	48.7
17-Feb-23	8:45	Sunny	108.7
17-Feb-23	9:45	Sunny	111.6
17-Feb-23	10:45	Sunny	96.2
23-Feb-23	13:00	Sunny	198.2
23-Feb-23	14:00	Sunny	205.6
23-Feb-23	15:00	Sunny	192.1
		Minimum	42.6
		Maximum	205.6
		Average	96.2

Location DMS-4A - Hong Kong Police Force, Lok Ma Chau Operation Base at Horn Hill			
Date	Time	Weather	Particulate Concentration ($\mu g/m^3$)
1-Feb-23	9:00	Sunny	51.6
1-Feb-23	10:00	Sunny	59.2
1-Feb-23	11:00	Sunny	56.3
7-Feb-23	13:00	Cloudy	59.0
7-Feb-23	14:00	Cloudy	45.8
7-Feb-23	15:00	Cloudy	42.8
13-Feb-23	13:00	Sunny	65.3
13-Feb-23	14:00	Sunny	54.1
13-Feb-23	15:00	Sunny	42.0
17-Feb-23	8:30	Sunny	146.5
17-Feb-23	9:30	Sunny	130.2
17-Feb-23	10:30	Sunny	135.2
23-Feb-23	13:00	Sunny	82.6
23-Feb-23	14:00	Sunny	110.3
23-Feb-23	15:00	Sunny	127.5
		Minimum	42.0
		Maximum	146.5
		Average	80.6

1-hour TSP Concentration Levels

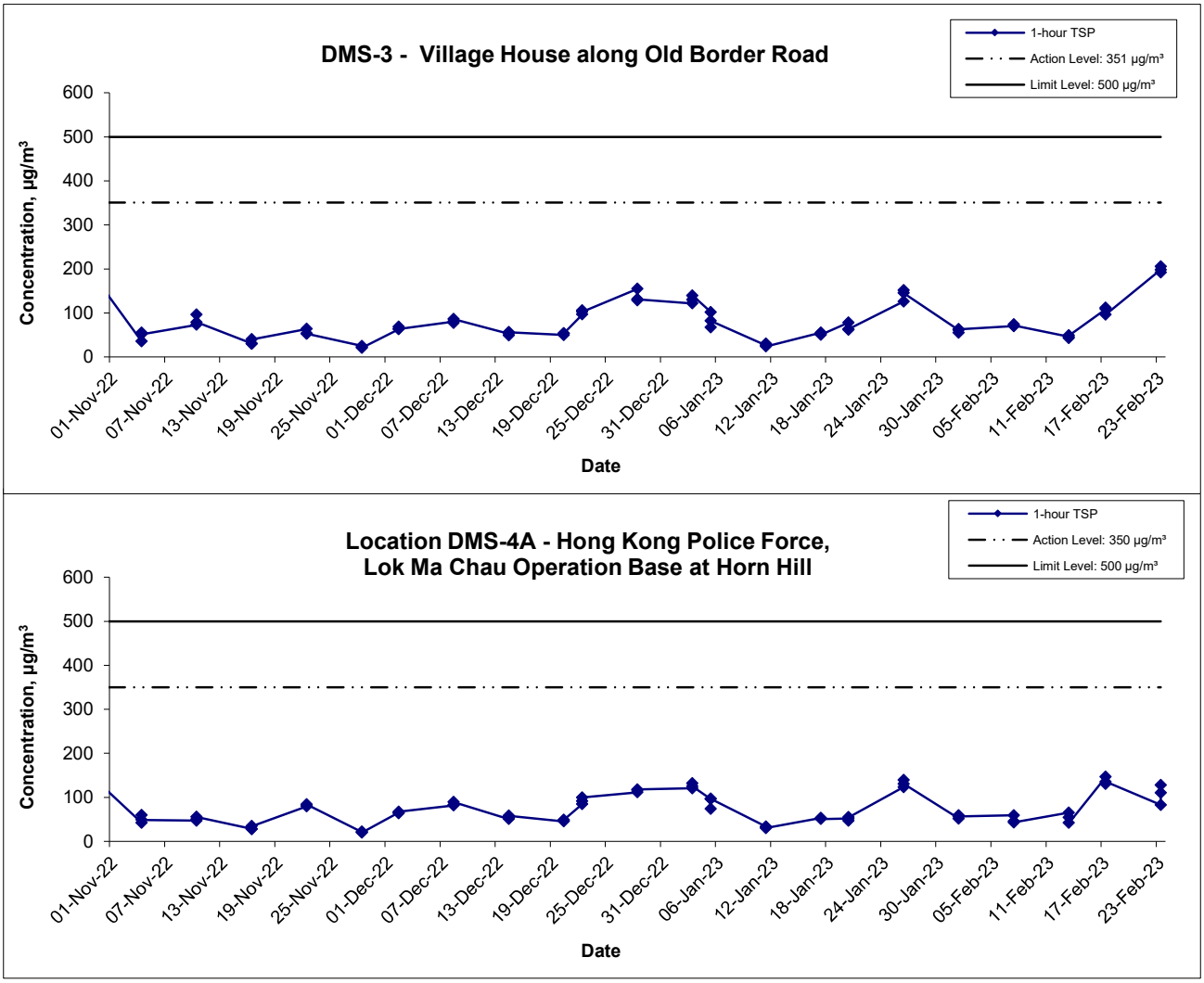






Title: Service Contract No. WD/04/2020 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 - Environmental Team Graphical Presentation of 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results	Scale: N.T.S Date: Feb 23	Project No.: WMA21009 Appendix: E	WELLAB 匯力 consulting . testing . research

1-hour TSP Concentration Levels



Title	Service Contract No. WD/04/2020 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 - Environmental Team Graphical Presentation of 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results	Scale N.T.S	Project No. WMA21009	WELLAB 匯力 consulting . testing . research
		Date Feb 23	Appendix E	

APPENDIX F
24-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS AND GRAPHICAL PRESENTATION

Appendix F - 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results

Location DMS-1a - Village House along Ha Wan Tsuen East Road			
Date	Time	Weather	Particulate Concentration ($\mu g/m^3$)
6-Feb-23	8:45	Cloudy	26.3
10-Feb-23	8:40	Fine	17.7
16-Feb-23	9:05	Sunny	72.8
22-Feb-23	8:45	Sunny	59.9
28-Feb-23	9:00	Sunny	63.1
		Minimum	17.7
		Maximum	72.8
		Average	48.0

Appendix F - 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results

Location DMS-2B - Site boundary near Village House along Lok Ma Chau Road

Start Date	Weather Condition	Air Temp. (K)	Atmospheric Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	Filter Weight (g)		Particulate weight (g)	Elapse Time		Sampling Time(hrs.)	Flow Rate (m^3/min.)		Av. flow (m^3/min)	Total vol. (m^3)	Conc. ($\mu g/m^3$)
				Initial	Final		Initial	Final		Initial	Final			
6-Feb-23	Cloudy	290.7	765.0	2.9502	3.0263	0.0761	2637.8	2661.8	24.0	1.210	1.208	1.209	1741.4	43.7
10-Feb-23	Cloudy	291.8	764.7	2.9631	3.0238	0.0607	2661.8	2685.8	24.0	1.207	1.205	1.206	1736.9	34.9
16-Feb-23	Sunny	288.1	770.6	2.9726	3.1310	0.1584	2685.8	2709.8	24.0	1.220	1.222	1.221	1758.1	90.1
22-Feb-23	Sunny	289.9	769.4	2.9501	3.0921	0.1420	2728.2	2752.2	24.0	1.212	1.219	1.215	1749.9	81.1
28-Feb-23	Sunny	288.1	773.4	2.8813	3.0216	0.1403	2752.2	2776.2	24.0	1.224	1.223	1.223	1761.7	79.6
													Min	34.9
													Max	90.1
													Average	65.9

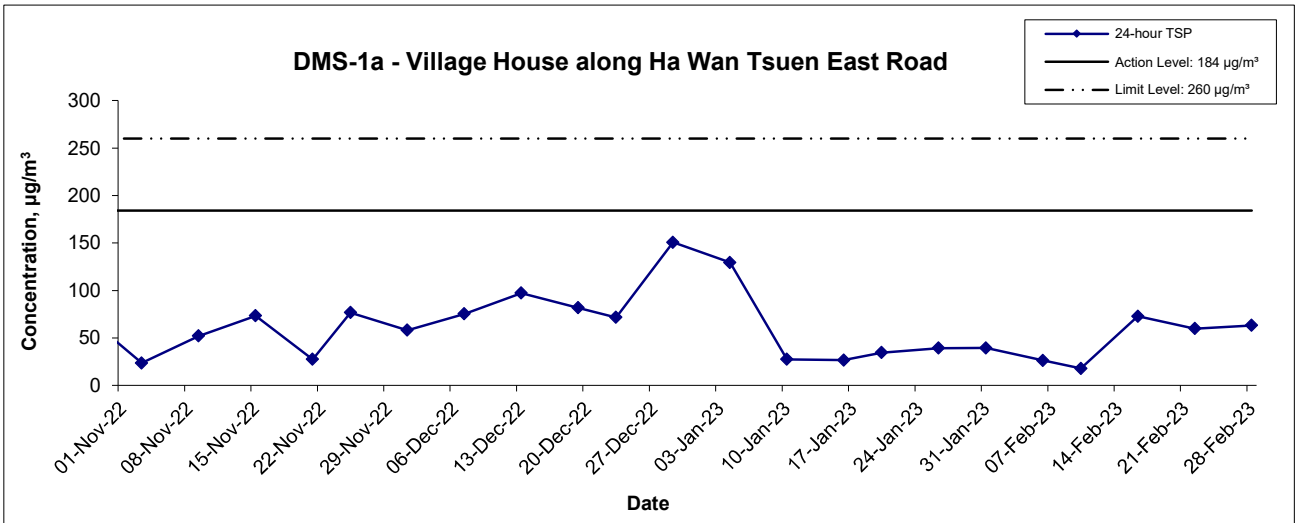
Location DMS-3 - Village House along Old Border Road

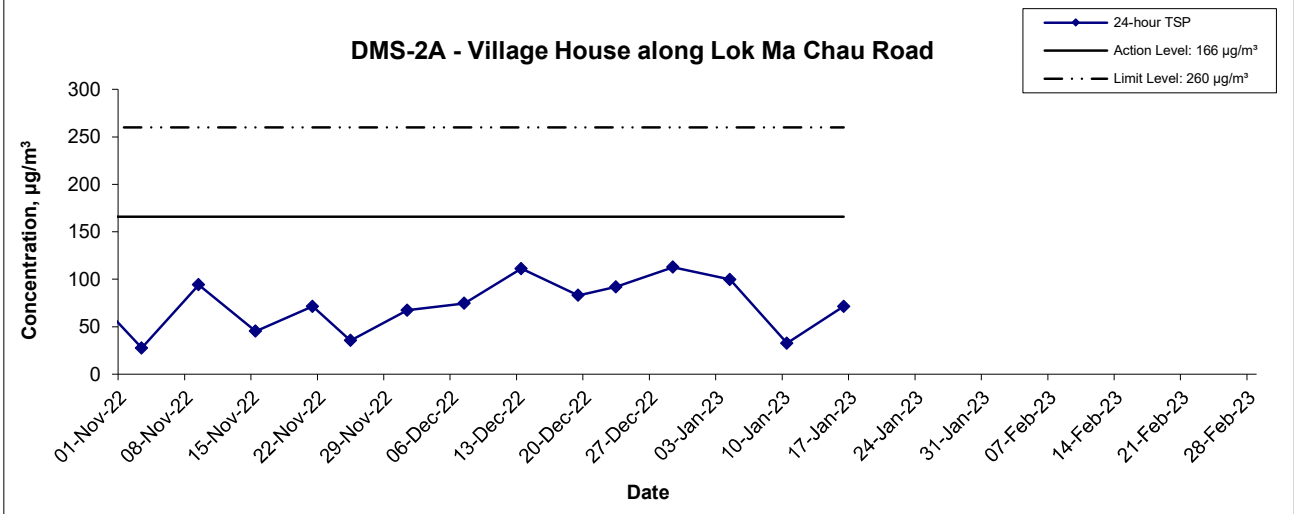
Start Date	Weather Condition	Air Temp. (K)	Atmospheric Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	Filter Weight (g)		Particulate weight (g)	Elapse Time		Sampling Time(hrs.)	Flow Rate (m^3/min.)		Av. flow (m^3/min)	Total vol. (m^3)	Conc. ($\mu g/m^3$)
				Initial	Final		Initial	Final		Initial	Final			
6-Feb-23	Cloudy	290.7	765.0	2.9621	3.0077	0.0456	3562.3	3586.3	24.0	1.209	1.207	1.208	1739.9	26.2
10-Feb-23	Cloudy	291.8	764.7	2.9288	2.9714	0.0426	3586.3	3610.3	24.0	1.207	1.204	1.206	1735.9	24.5
16-Feb-23	Sunny	288.1	770.6	2.9393	3.0429	0.1036	3610.3	3634.3	24.0	1.218	1.220	1.219	1755.1	59.0
22-Feb-23	Sunny	289.9	769.4	2.9537	3.0759	0.1222	3634.3	3658.3	24.0	1.210	1.217	1.214	1747.7	69.9
28-Feb-23	Sunny	288.1	773.4	2.9662	3.0897	0.1235	3658.3	3682.3	24.0	1.222	1.221	1.221	1758.3	70.2
													Min	24.5
													Max	70.2
													Average	50.0

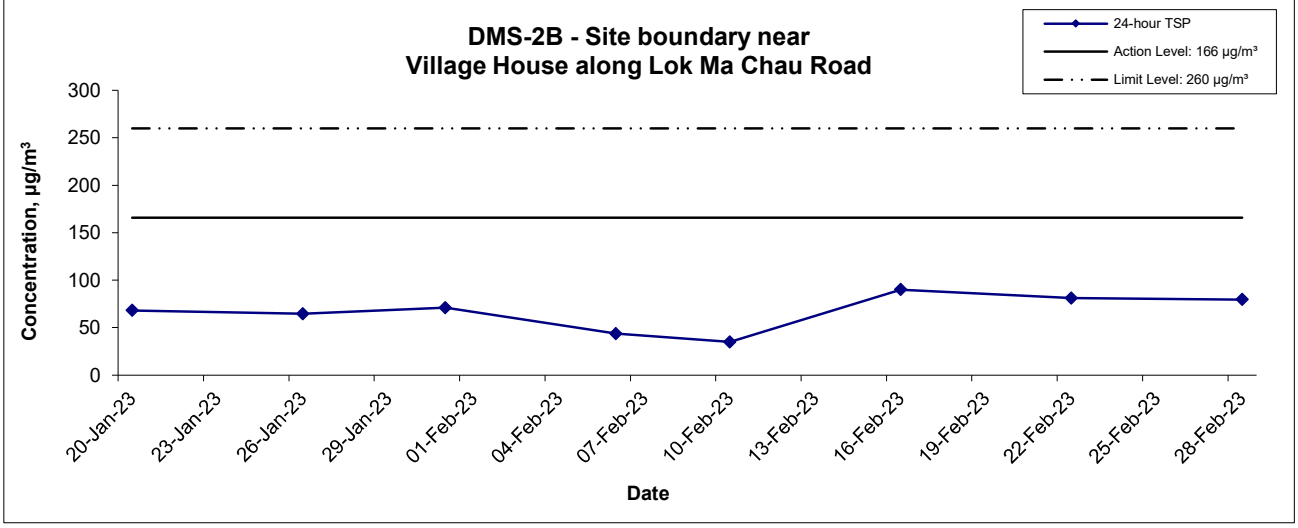
Location DMS-4A - Hong Kong Police Force, Lok Ma Chau Operation Base at Horn Hill

Start Date	Weather Condition	Air Temp. (K)	Atmospheric Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	Filter Weight (g)		Particulate weight (g)	Elapse Time		Sampling Time(hrs.)	Flow Rate (m^3/min.)		Av. flow (m^3/min)	Total vol. (m^3)	Conc. ($\mu g/m^3$)
				Initial	Final		Initial	Final		Initial	Final			
6-Feb-23	Cloudy	290.7	765.0	2.8995	2.9478	0.0483	33122.2	33146.2	24.0	1.211	1.209	1.210	1741.9	27.7
10-Feb-23	Cloudy	291.8	764.7	2.9890	3.0239	0.0349	33146.2	33170.2	24.0	1.208	1.206	1.207	1737.7	20.1
16-Feb-23	Sunny	288.1	770.6	2.8836	2.9905	0.1069	33170.2	33194.2	24.0	1.220	1.221	1.221	1757.7	60.8
22-Feb-23	Sunny	289.9	769.4	2.9879	3.0472	0.0593	33194.2	33218.2	24.0	1.212	1.219	1.215	1750.0	33.9
28-Feb-23	Sunny	288.1	773.4	2.9267	2.9955	0.0688	33218.2	33242.2	24.0	1.224	1.222	1.223	1761.1	39.1
													Min	20.1
													Max	60.8
													Average	36.3

24-hour TSP Concentration Levels

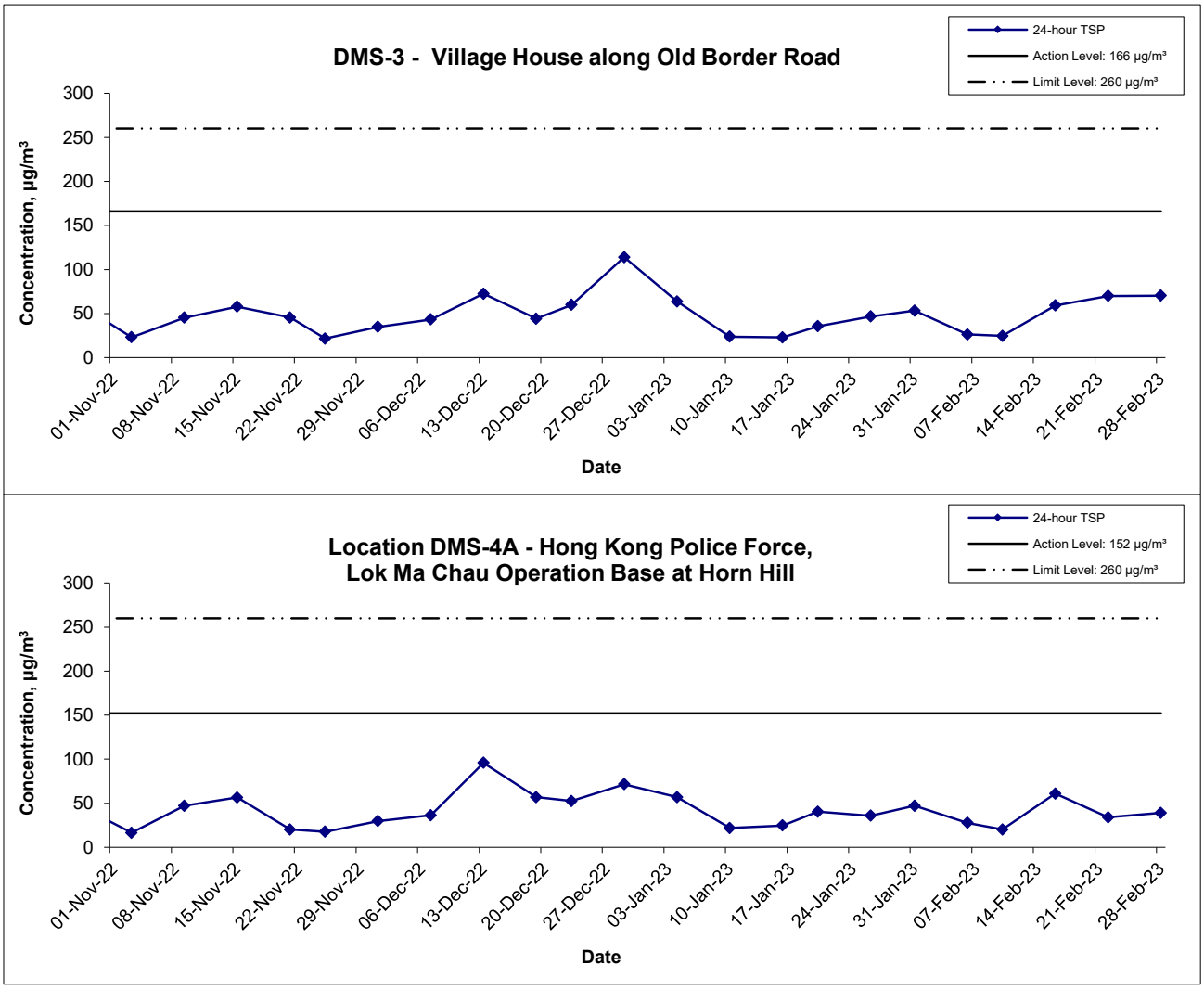






Title: Service Contract No. WD/04/2020 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 - Environmental Team Graphical Presentation of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results	Scale: N.T.S Date: Feb 23	Project No.: WMA21009 Appendix: F	WELLAB 匯力 consulting . testing . research

24-hour TSP Concentration Levels



Title: Service Contract No. WD/04/2020 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 - Environmental Team Graphical Presentation of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results	Scale: N.T.S	Project No.: WMA21009	WELLAB 匯力 consulting . testing . research
	Date: Feb 23	Appendix: F	

APPENDIX G
NOISE MONITORING RESULTS AND GRAPHICAL PRESENTATION

Appendix G - Noise Monitoring Results

Location NMS-1 -Village house in Ha Wan Tsuen							
Date	Weather	Time	Unit: dB (A) (5-min)			Average	Baseline Level
			L_{eq}	L_{10}	L_{90}	L_{eq}	L_{eq}
1-Feb-23	Cloudy	08:45	54.3	55.1	51.2	55.6	47.3
		08:50	53.9	57.0	50.6		
		08:55	53.3	55.6	49.5		
		09:00	51.3	52.4	50.0		
		09:05	59.8	63.7	52.7		
		09:10	55.5	56.6	52.3		
7-Feb-23	Cloudy	09:35	67.3	70.3	63.6	68.2	
		09:40	65.9	68.3	62.3		
		09:45	68.7	72.3	62.9		
		09:50	68.2	72.1	61.7		
		09:55	69.0	71.9	64.1		
		10:00	69.3	72.0	64.9		
13-Feb-23	Sunny	08:45	58.4	58.7	57.5	57.3	
		08:50	58.4	58.8	54.0		
		08:55	55.1	56.4	53.7		
		09:00	57.6	60.7	53.5		
		09:05	57.3	59.5	54.6		
		09:10	55.8	57.1	54.4		
23-Feb-23	Sunny	09:25	64.5	65.1	63.9	66.8	
		09:30	66.5	70.1	63.9		
		09:35	64.5	65.2	63.9		
		09:40	66.9	69.9	63.9		
		09:45	68.7	70.2	67.1		
		09:50	68.0	69.5	66.6		

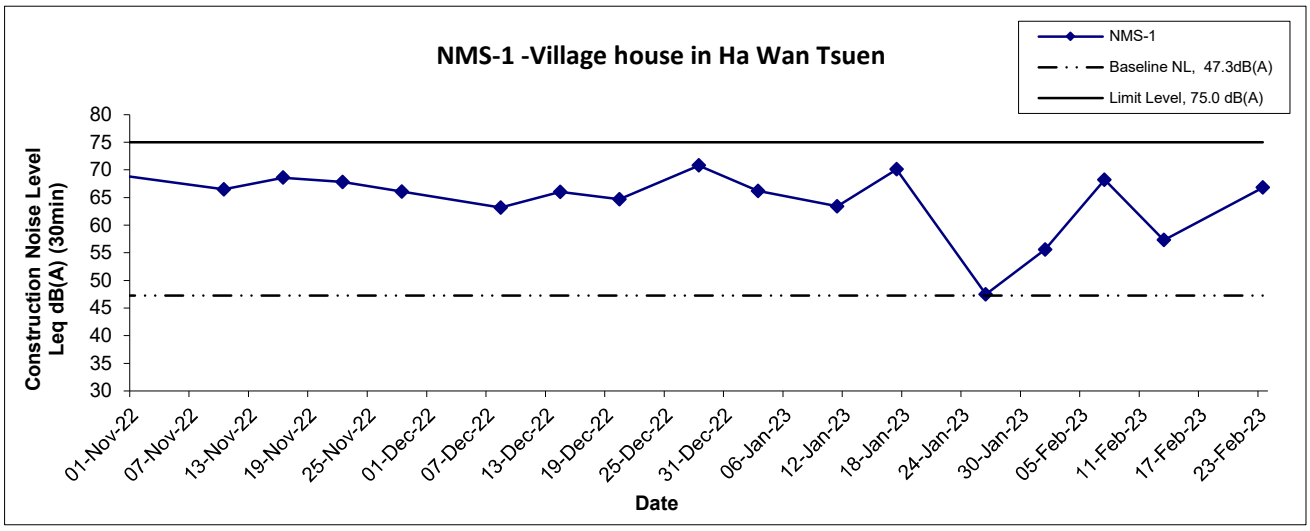
Location NMS-2 - Village house along existing Ha Wan Tsuen East Road							
Date	Weather	Time	Unit: dB (A) (5-min)			Average	Baseline Level
			L_{eq}	L_{10}	L_{90}	L_{eq}	L_{eq}
1-Feb-23	Sunny	14:00	69.9	73.7	54.5	69.2	68.4
		14:05	66.8	70.8	54.1		
		14:10	71.6	74.5	53.7		
		14:15	68.5	70.5	50.6		
		14:20	64.2	68.3	50.6		
		14:25	70.5	73.3	52.7		
7-Feb-23	Cloudy	08:50	68.9	73.2	54.6	68.7	
		08:55	68.8	72.1	55.2		
		09:00	67.6	71.8	57.1		
		09:05	68.5	72.7	57.5		
		09:10	68.9	72.6	58.1		
		09:15	69.3	72.4	55.6		
13-Feb-23	Cloudy	11:00	69.9	73.0	56.1	68.2	
		11:05	67.9	71.6	57.0		
		11:10	66.7	70.8	54.5		
		11:15	69.0	72.8	56.2		
		11:20	65.2	70.0	53.6		
		11:25	68.7	71.8	53.4		
23-Feb-23	Sunny	08:55	70.4	74.3	59.2	70.3	
		09:00	69.9	73.4	58.6		
		09:05	70.6	75.1	58.8		
		09:10	70.5	72.2	58.8		
		09:15	68.5	71.5	59.0		
		09:20	71.3	74.4	58.9		

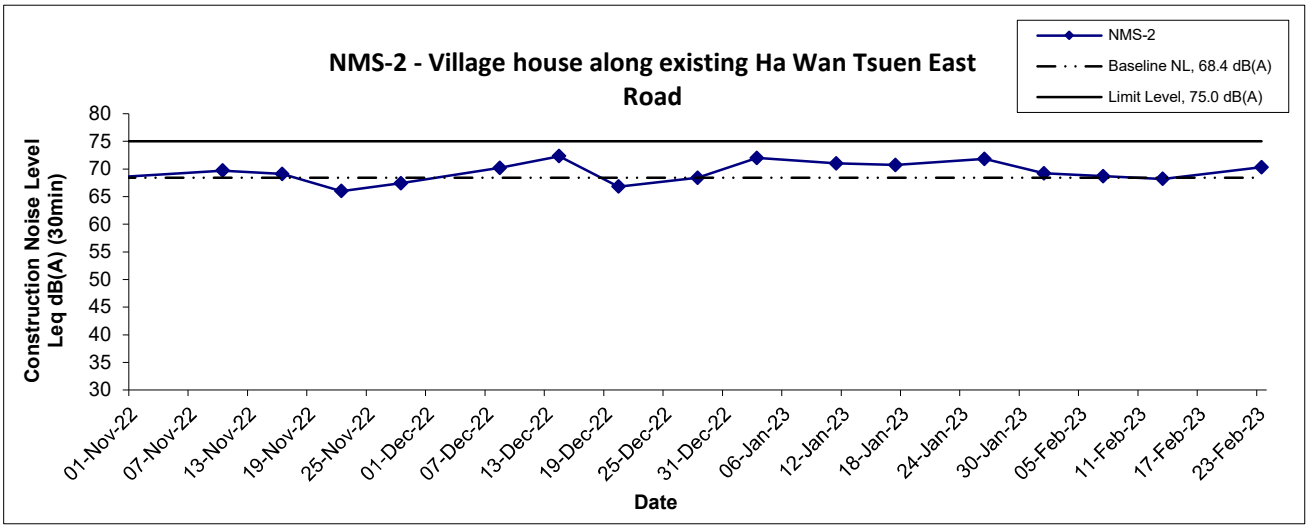
Appendix G - Noise Monitoring Results

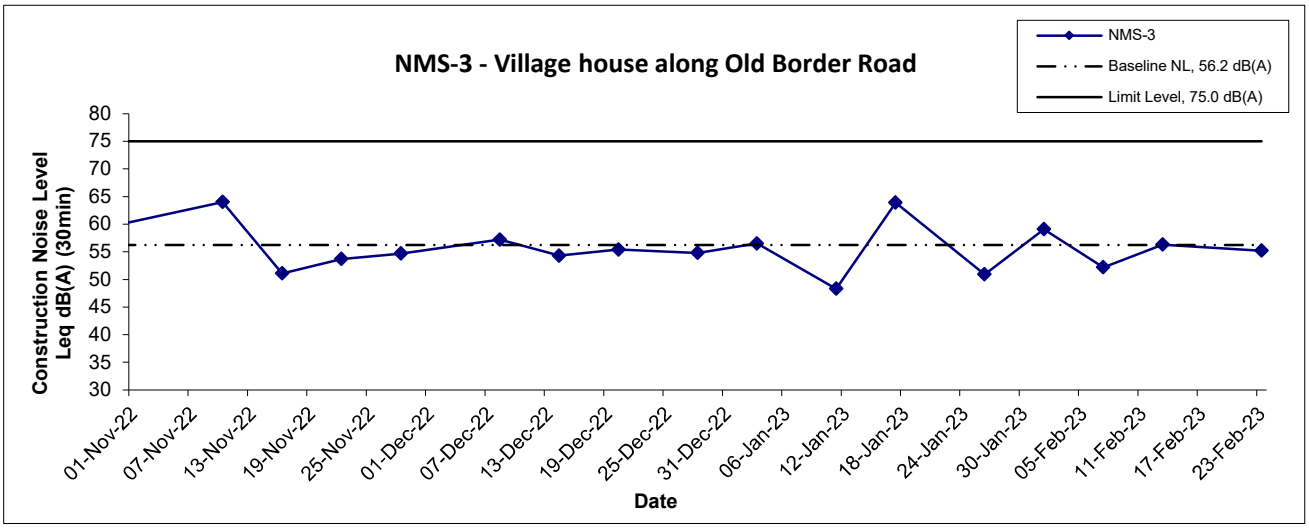
Location NMS-3 - Village house along Old Border Road							
Date	Weather	Time	Unit: dB (A) (5-min)			Average	Baseline Level
			L_{eq}	L_{10}	L_{90}	L_{eq}	L_{eq}
1-Feb-23	Sunny	11:30	53.0	54.7	50.8	59.1	56.2
		11:35	52.7	54.6	50.3		
		11:40	65.9	72.1	51.3		
		11:45	52.3	53.0	51.3		
		11:50	53.2	53.4	51.1		
		11:55	52.6	54.1	51.4		
7-Feb-23	Cloudy	13:05	52.5	53.1	50.5	52.2	
		13:10	52.4	53.9	50.2		
		13:15	51.6	52.2	50.3		
		13:20	51.8	52.6	50.1		
		13:25	51.9	52.5	50.3		
		13:30	53.0	54.1	50.9		
13-Feb-23	Sunny	13:20	55.8	56.4	53.4	56.3	
		13:25	56.1	57.0	54.2		
		13:30	56.4	57.0	54.3		
		13:35	57.3	58.2	53.8		
		13:40	55.9	57.8	54.2		
		13:45	56.0	57.9	53.5		
23-Feb-23	Sunny	10:05	54.0	55.3	51.9	55.2	
		10:10	56.3	59.1	52.0		
		10:15	55.3	58.4	52.4		
		10:20	55.7	58.9	51.3		
		10:25	55.3	58.7	51.9		
		10:30	54.1	55.0	52.2		

Location NMS-4A - Hong Kong Police Force, Lok Ma Chau Operation Base at Horn Hill							
Date	Weather	Time	Unit: dB (A) (5-min)			Average	Baseline Level
			L_{eq}	L_{10}	L_{90}	L_{eq}	L_{eq}
1-Feb-23	Sunny	10:30	47.5	49.8	44.9	47.7	52.5
		10:35	47.5	49.8	44.7		
		10:40	47.2	49.6	43.8		
		10:45	47.6	50.0	43.9		
		10:50	49.2	50.4	44.2		
		10:55	47.1	49.3	44.6		
7-Feb-23	Cloudy	13:45	51.2	53.4	45.5	49.4	
		13:50	54.3	54.5	44.1		
		13:55	46.2	49.2	43.3		
		14:00	44.1	45.4	42.8		
		14:05	44.6	45.2	42.6		
		14:10	44.8	46.7	42.5		
13-Feb-23	Cloudy	13:20	46.0	46.5	43.8	48.0	
		13:25	49.1	50.9	44.7		
		13:30	49.0	50.6	45.2		
		13:35	47.6	47.7	44.7		
		13:40	47.3	49.2	44.9		
		13:45	48.1	51.1	45.1		
23-Feb-23	Sunny	13:05	48.9	49.4	43.4	48.4	
		13:10	48.5	50.0	43.1		
		13:15	45.6	47.8	42.8		
		13:20	48.9	46.2	41.7		
		13:25	50.4	50.6	42.7		
		13:30	46.3	47.2	42.1		

Noise Levels

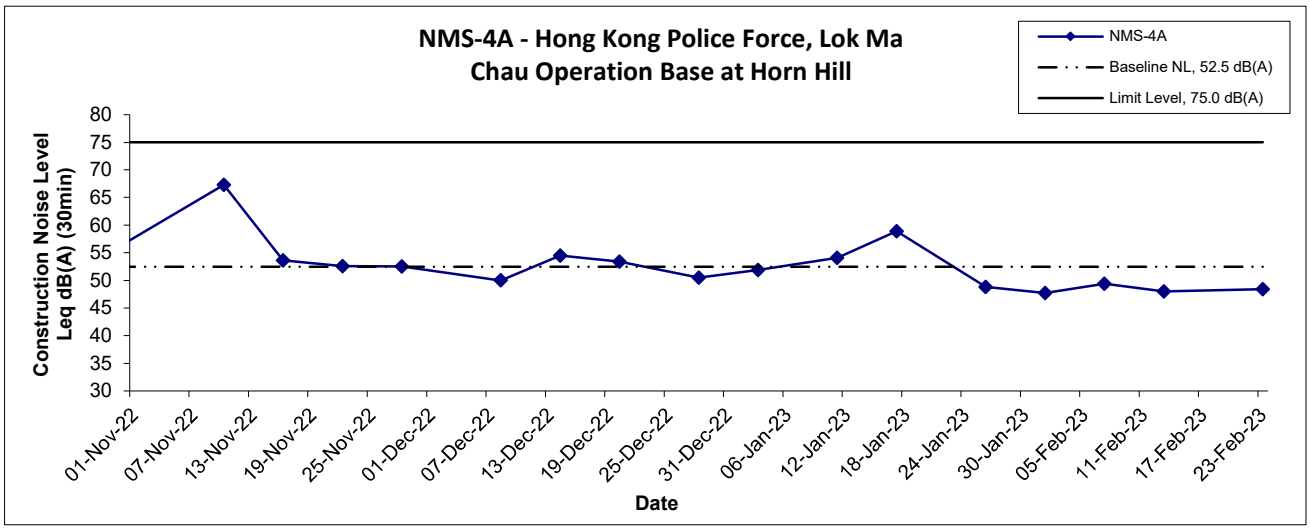






Title: Service Contract No. WD/04/2020 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 - Environmental Team Graphical Presentation of Construction Noise Monitoring Results	Scale: N.T.S	Project No.: WMA21009	WELLAB 匯力 consulting . testing . research
	Date: Feb 23	Appendix: G	

Noise Levels



Title: Service Contract No. WD/04/2020 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 - Environmental Team Graphical Presentation of Construction Noise Monitoring Results	Scale: N.T.S Date: Feb 23	Project No. WMA21009 Appendix G	WELLAB 匯力 consulting . testing . research

APPENDIX H
WATER QUALITY MONITORING RESULTS AND GRAPHICAL PRESENTATION

Water Quality Monitoring Results at CS1

Date	Weather Condition	Sea Condition**	Sampling Time	Depth (m)		Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)		Turbidity(NTU)		Suspended Solids (mg/L)	
						Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average
1-Feb-23	Cloudy	Calm	11:41	Middle	0.5	20.2 20.2	20.2	8.9 8.9	8.9	8.9 8.9	8.9	187.0 187.2	187.1	16.1 16.1	16.1	13.3 13.8	13.6	42 41	41.5
3-Feb-23	Sunny	Calm	12:47	Middle	0.2	22.7 22.7	22.7	7.8 7.8	7.8	7.9 7.9	7.9	112.2 112.2	112.2	9.3 9.3	9.3	18.3 17.2	17.8	36 36	36.0
6-Feb-23	Cloudy	Calm	10:02	Middle	0.5	19.1 19.1	19.1	7.3 7.3	7.3	8.8 8.8	8.8	54.8 54.5	54.7	4.8 4.8	4.8	23.5 23.7	23.6	92 84	88.0
8-Feb-23	Cloudy	Calm	10:11	Middle	0.5	20.5 20.4	20.5	7.5 7.5	7.5	9.2 9.2	9.2	58.4 56.8	57.6	5.0 4.9	5.0	10.5 10.7	10.6	19 20	19.5
10-Feb-23	Cloudy	Calm	14:56	Middle	0.5	23.5 23.5	23.5	8.6 8.6	8.6	9.1 9.1	9.1	175.4 175.0	175.2	14.2 14.1	14.2	8.7 8.7	8.7	17 20	18.5
13-Feb-23	Sunny	Calm	10:58	Middle	0.5	24.8 24.8	24.8	7.7 7.7	7.7	9.1 9.1	9.1	99.5 99.6	99.6	7.8 7.9	7.9	10.8 10.8	10.8	21 23	22.0
15-Feb-23	Sunny	Calm	12:33	Middle	0.3	21.4 21.4	21.4	8.0 8.0	8.0	3.9 3.9	3.9	109.1 109.1	109.1	9.5 9.5	9.5	4.9 4.8	4.9	11 9	10.0
17-Feb-23	Sunny	Calm	11:39	Middle	0.5	21.2 21.2	21.2	7.4 7.4	7.4	8.8 8.8	8.8	104.6 104.8	104.7	8.8 8.9	8.9	8.8 8.8	8.8	26 26	26.0
20-Feb-23	Sunny	Calm	10:05	Middle	0.5	20.8 20.8	20.8	7.8 7.8	7.8	8.9 8.9	8.9	92.0 91.9	92.0	7.8 7.8	7.8	13.4 13.5	13.5	29 31	30.0
22-Feb-23	Sunny	Calm	11:08	Middle	0.5	21.1 21.1	21.1	7.8 7.8	7.8	8.8 8.8	8.8	81.4 81.1	81.3	6.9 6.9	6.9	15.2 15.1	15.2	23 26	24.5
24-Feb-23	Sunny	Calm	11:25	Middle	0.5	21.9 21.9	21.9	7.4 7.4	7.4	8.8 8.8	8.8	64.1 63.8	64.0	5.3 5.3	5.3	8.6 8.7	8.7	12 11	11.5
27-Feb-23	Sunny	Calm	11:57	Middle	0.6	20.5 20.5	20.5	7.9 7.9	7.9	8.9 8.9	8.9	100.9 100.8	100.9	8.6 8.6	8.6	10.9 10.7	10.8	19 22	20.5

Remarks: *DA: Depth-Averaged

**Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher.

Water Quality Monitoring Results at CS5

Date	Weather Condition	Sea Condition**	Sampling Time	Depth (m)		Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)		Turbidity(NTU)		Suspended Solids (mg/L)	
						Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average
1-Feb-23	Cloudy	Calm	10:14	Middle	0.1	18.2 18.2	18.2	8.2 8.2	8.2	1.0 1.0	1.0	137.5 137.5	137.5	12.9 12.9	12.9	3.7 3.6	3.7	5 6	5.5
3-Feb-23	Sunny	Calm	12:00	Middle	0.2	19.6 19.6	19.6	8.0 8.0	8.0	1.9 1.9	1.9	149.9 150.0	150.0	13.6 13.6	13.6	3.6 3.6	3.6	8 9	8.5
6-Feb-23	Cloudy	Calm	09:18	Middle	0.1	18.7 18.7	18.7	7.5 7.5	7.5	2.6 2.6	2.6	89.4 89.4	89.4	8.2 8.2	8.2	6.9 6.8	6.9	12 11	11.5
8-Feb-23	Cloudy	Calm	09:09	Middle	0.1	19.0 19.0	19.0	7.7 7.6	7.7	2.3 2.3	2.3	66.1 67.1	66.6	6.1 6.1	6.1	6.6 6.6	6.6	11 13	12.0
10-Feb-23	Cloudy	Calm	14:04	Middle	0.2	22.4 22.4	22.4	7.5 7.5	7.5	1.4 1.4	1.4	76.3 76.3	76.3	6.6 6.6	6.6	58.6 57.6	58.1	63 61	62.0
13-Feb-23	Sunny	Calm	09:23	Middle	0.1	22.4 22.4	22.4	7.6 7.6	7.6	1.0 1.0	1.0	90.1 90.2	90.2	7.8 7.8	7.8	5.0 5.0	5.0	4 5	4.5
15-Feb-23	Sunny	Calm	11:34	Middle	0.1	19.6 19.6	19.6	8.9 8.9	8.9	0.6 0.6	0.6	148.4 148.9	148.7	13.6 13.6	13.6	7.6 7.6	7.6	23 21	22.0
17-Feb-23	Sunny	Calm	11:02	Middle	0.2	18.3 18.3	18.3	7.2 7.3	7.3	2.1 2.1	2.1	78.6 78.6	78.6	7.3 7.3	7.3	13.6 13.8	13.7	16 15	15.5
20-Feb-23	Sunny	Calm	09:26	Middle	0.1	19.3 19.3	19.3	7.8 7.8	7.8	2.2 2.2	2.2	98.0 98.0	98.0	8.9 8.9	8.9	19.8 19.1	19.5	31 28	29.5
22-Feb-23	Sunny	Calm	10:24	Middle	0.1	19.0 19.0	19.0	8.2 8.2	8.2	3.8 3.8	3.8	88.7 88.6	88.7	8.1 8.0	8.1	9.3 9.3	9.3	14 17	15.5
24-Feb-23	Sunny	Calm	10:37	Middle	0.1	20.7 20.7	20.7	8.0 8.0	8.0	2.8 2.8	2.8	102.3 102.3	102.3	9.0 9.0	9.0	38.1 37.6	37.9	49 53	51.0
27-Feb-23	Sunny	Calm	11:18	Middle	0.2	19.6 19.6	19.6	7.6 7.6	7.6	1.7 1.7	1.7	71.1 70.9	71.0	6.5 6.4	6.5	76.4 75.5	76.0	57 68	62.5

Remarks: *DA: Depth-Averaged
**Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher.

Water Quality Monitoring Results at IS1

Date	Weather Condition	Sea Condition**	Sampling Time	Depth (m)		Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)		Turbidity(NTU)		Suspended Solids (mg/L)	
						Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average
1-Feb-23	Cloudy	Calm	11:21	Middle	0.5	18.5 18.5	18.5	8.6 8.6	8.6	7.9 7.9	7.9	175.4 175.4	175.4	15.7 15.7	15.7	6.3 6.4	6.4	16 16	16.0
3-Feb-23	Sunny	Calm	12:30	Middle	0.2	20.7 20.7	20.7	7.4 7.4	7.4	8.0 8.0	8.0	134.7 134.9	134.8	11.5 11.5	11.5	13.2 13.3	13.3	17 19	18.0
6-Feb-23	Cloudy	Calm	09:45	Middle	0.5	18.7 18.7	18.7	7.3 7.3	7.3	9.4 9.4	9.4	82.6 82.2	82.4	7.3 7.3	7.3	8.0 8.0	8.0	15 15	15.0
8-Feb-23	Cloudy	Calm	09:45	Middle	0.5	19.9 19.9	19.9	7.2 7.2	7.2	9.8 9.8	9.8	82.6 83.1	82.9	7.1 7.1	7.1	9.0 9.0	9.0	17 16	16.5
10-Feb-23	Cloudy	Calm	14:34	Middle	0.5	22.7 22.7	22.7	7.5 7.5	7.5	9.6 9.6	9.6	104.3 104.3	104.3	8.5 8.5	8.5	7.9 7.7	7.8	12 15	13.5
13-Feb-23	Sunny	Calm	10:39	Middle	0.4	23.5 23.5	23.5	7.1 7.1	7.1	9.6 9.6	9.6	91.2 91.0	91.1	7.3 7.3	7.3	8.6 8.5	8.6	17 18	17.5
15-Feb-23	Sunny	Calm	12:21	Middle	0.4	20.0 20.0	20.0	7.6 7.6	7.6	8.3 8.3	8.3	92.3 92.3	92.3	8.0 8.0	8.0	6.5 6.7	6.6	9 11	10.0
17-Feb-23	Sunny	Calm	11:52	Middle	0.5	20.4 20.4	20.4	7.7 7.7	7.7	9.0 9.0	9.0	84.5 84.2	84.4	7.2 7.2	7.2	5.9 5.9	5.9	15 19	17.0
20-Feb-23	Sunny	Calm	09:49	Middle	0.5	20.6 20.6	20.6	7.6 7.6	7.6	9.0 9.0	9.0	83.9 84.2	84.1	7.2 7.2	7.2	8.6 8.6	8.6	15 17	16.0
22-Feb-23	Sunny	Calm	10:48	Middle	0.5	19.9 19.9	19.9	7.9 7.9	7.9	9.1 9.1	9.1	85.2 85.1	85.2	7.4 7.3	7.4	8.4 8.4	8.4	13 14	13.5
24-Feb-23	Sunny	Calm	11:09	Middle	0.5	25.1 25.1	25.1	7.7 7.7	7.7	8.9 8.9	8.9	101.9 102.0	102.0	8.0 8.0	8.0	10.8 10.9	10.9	15 14	14.5
27-Feb-23	Sunny	Calm	11:39	Middle	0.5	20.3 20.3	20.3	7.9 7.9	7.9	9.3 9.3	9.3	99.8 99.7	99.8	8.6 8.5	8.6	9.4 9.4	9.4	21 19	20.0

Remarks: *DA: Depth-Averaged
**Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher.

Water Quality Monitoring Results at IS2

Date	Weather Condition	Sea Condition**	Sampling Time	Depth (m)		Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)		Turbidity(NTU)		Suspended Solids (mg/L)	
						Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average
1-Feb-23	Cloudy	Calm	09:47	Middle	0.1	18.4 18.4	18.4	8.8 8.8	8.8	8.3 8.4	8.4	166.6 166.7	166.7	14.9 14.9	14.9	13.6 13.6	13.6	30 29	29.5
3-Feb-23	Sunny	Calm	11:51	Middle	0.1	18.2 18.2	18.2	7.2 7.2	7.2	0.2 0.2	0.2	63.5 63.4	63.5	6.0 6.0	6.0	27.7 26.9	27.3	24 23	23.5
6-Feb-23	Cloudy	Calm	09:01	Middle	0.1	19.1 19.1	19.1	7.6 7.6	7.6	9.9 9.9	9.9	96.7 96.5	96.6	8.5 8.4	8.5	14.9 15.0	15.0	29 31	30.0
8-Feb-23	Cloudy	Calm	08:51	Middle	0.1	20.2 20.2	20.2	7.5 7.4	7.5	9.4 9.4	9.4	63.5 63.3	63.4	5.5 5.4	5.5	22.8 23.4	23.1	31 32	31.5
10-Feb-23	Cloudy	Calm	13:44	Middle	0.1	19.2 19.2	19.2	7.2 7.2	7.2	0.1 0.1	0.1	61.7 61.4	61.6	5.7 5.7	5.7	14.8 14.8	14.8	30 32	31.0
13-Feb-23	Sunny	Calm	09:09	Middle	0.1	23.4 23.4	23.4	7.2 7.2	7.2	8.0 8.0	8.0	68.1 67.6	67.9	5.5 5.5	5.5	23.6 23.7	23.7	29 26	27.5
15-Feb-23	Sunny	Calm	11:53	Middle	0.1	21.0 21.0	21.0	7.5 7.6	7.6	7.6 7.6	7.6	87.7 87.5	87.6	7.5 7.5	7.5	8.0 8.0	8.0	25 26	25.5
17-Feb-23	Sunny	Calm	10:38	Middle	0.1	20.0 20.0	20.0	6.9 6.9	6.9	7.4 7.4	7.4	64.4 65.2	64.8	5.6 5.7	5.7	25.7 25.6	25.7	26 27	26.5
20-Feb-23	Sunny	Calm	09:09	Middle	0.1	21.2 21.2	21.2	7.6 7.6	7.6	8.9 8.9	8.9	97.4 97.5	97.5	8.2 8.2	8.2	20.9 20.5	20.7	35 32	33.5
22-Feb-23	Sunny	Calm	10:07	Middle	0.1	20.4 20.4	20.4	7.9 7.9	7.9	9.8 9.8	9.8	87.7 87.5	87.6	7.5 7.5	7.5	24.7 24.5	24.6	35 38	36.5
24-Feb-23	Sunny	Calm	10:19	Middle	0.1	21.2 21.2	21.2	7.4 7.4	7.4	9.0 9.0	9.0	72.0 71.9	72.0	6.1 6.1	6.1	26.1 26.6	26.4	42 33	37.5
27-Feb-23	Sunny	Calm	10:52	Middle	0.1	20.0 20.0	20.0	7.2 7.2	7.2	5.9 5.9	5.9	64.1 64.1	64.1	5.6 5.6	5.6	27.6 27.6	27.6	31 32	31.5

Remarks: *DA: Depth-Averaged

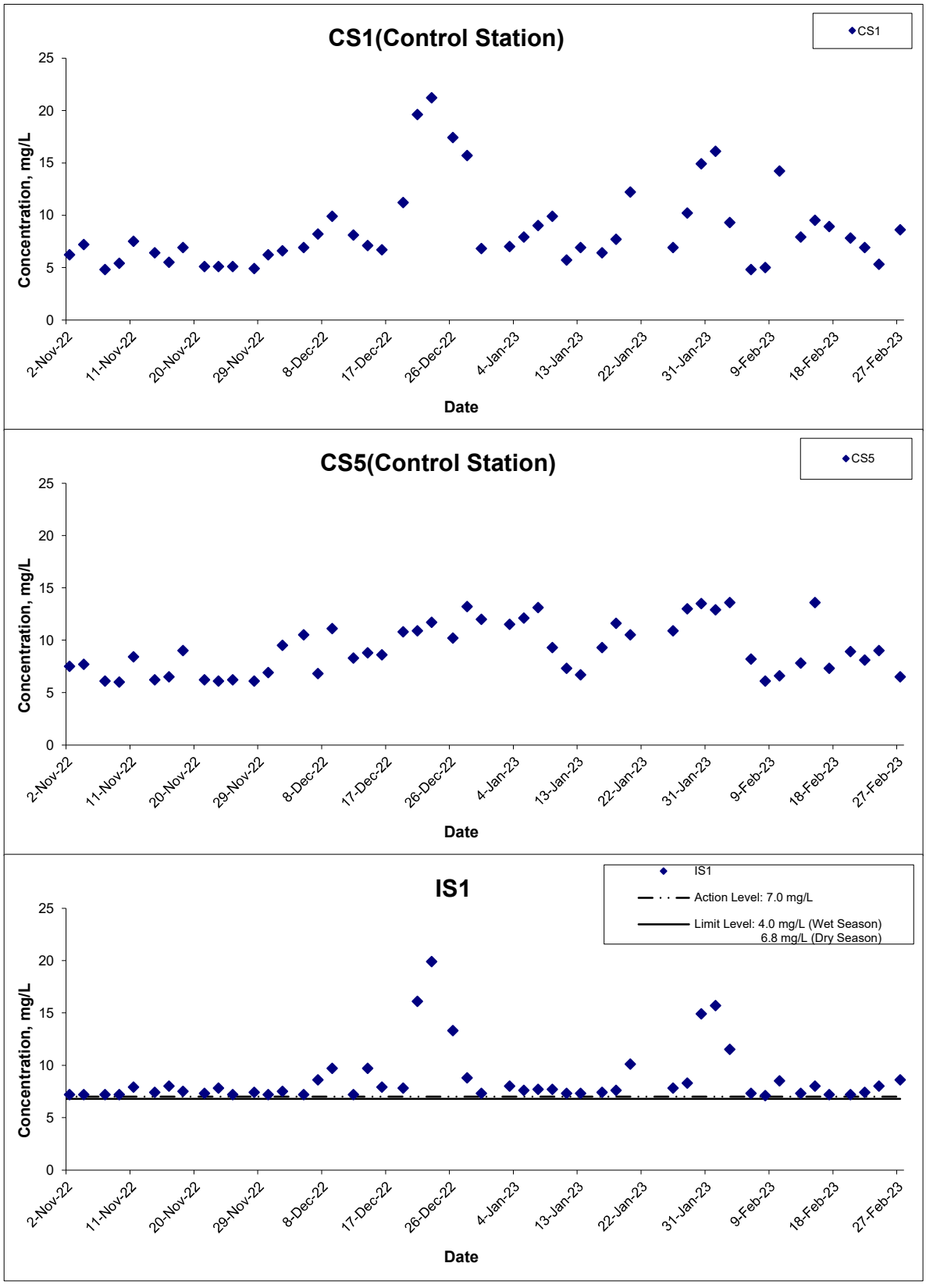
**Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher.

Water Quality Monitoring Results at IS4

Date	Weather Condition	Sea Condition**	Sampling Time	Depth (m)		Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)		Turbidity(NTU)		Suspended Solids (mg/L)	
						Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average
1-Feb-23	Cloudy	Calm	10:26	Middle	0.2	15.6 15.6	15.6	7.0 7.0	7.0	0.3 0.3	0.3	45.2 45.1	45.2	4.5 4.5	4.5	9.9 9.4	9.7	6 7	6.5
3-Feb-23	Sunny	Calm	12:18	Middle	0.1	20.8 20.8	20.8	7.3 7.4	7.4	10.4 10.4	10.4	92.1 92.0	92.1	7.8 7.8	7.8	41.5 39.7	40.6	55 60	57.5
6-Feb-23	Cloudy	Calm	09:31	Middle	0.2	17.3 17.3	17.3	7.1 7.1	7.1	0.1 0.1	0.1	44.3 44.7	44.5	4.3 4.3	4.3	36.5 36.6	36.6	62 59	60.5
8-Feb-23	Cloudy	Calm	09:29	Middle	0.1	17.2 17.2	17.2	7.2 7.2	7.2	0.2 0.2	0.2	49.7 48.7	49.2	4.8 4.7	4.8	25.3 25.8	25.6	27 28	27.5
10-Feb-23	Cloudy	Calm	14:19	Middle	0.1	22.2 22.2	22.2	7.3 7.3	7.3	7.3 7.3	7.3	65.1 65.3	65.2	5.4 5.5	5.5	59.6 60.2	59.9	16 20	18.0
13-Feb-23	Sunny	Calm	10:22	Middle	0.1	20.2 20.2	20.2	7.1 7.1	7.1	0.2 0.2	0.2	50.2 49.8	50.0	4.5 4.5	4.5	46.3 46.5	46.4	80 77	78.5
15-Feb-23	Sunny	Calm	12:09	Middle	0.1	15.7 15.7	15.7	7.5 7.4	7.5	0.3 0.3	0.3	56.8 56.7	56.8	5.6 5.6	5.6	12.0 12.1	12.1	8 10	9.0
17-Feb-23	Sunny	Calm	11:19	Middle	0.1	19.4 19.4	19.4	7.0 7.0	7.0	1.0 1.0	1.0	63.3 63.2	63.3	5.8 5.8	5.8	66.1 68.6	67.4	46 43	44.5

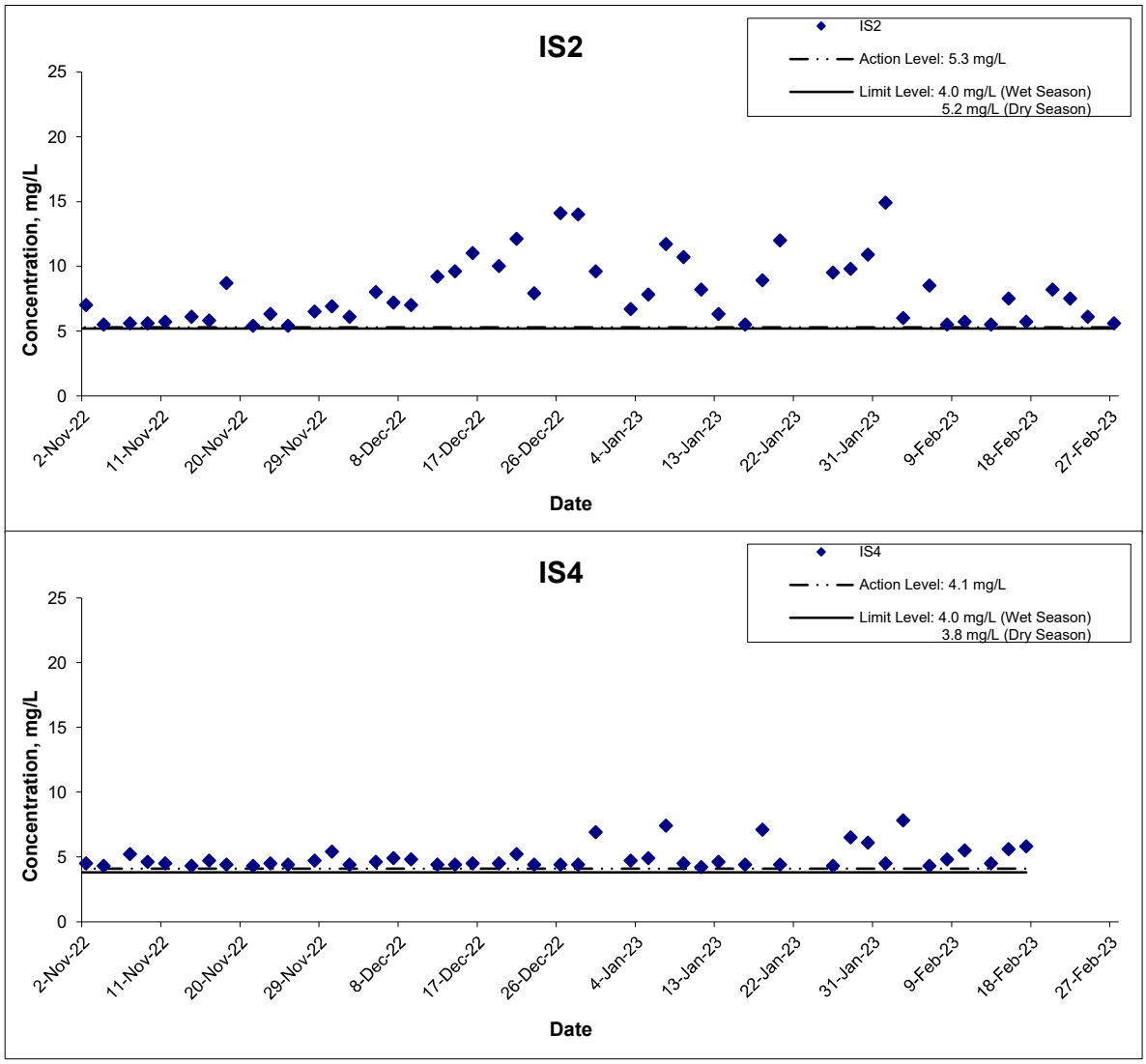
Remarks: *DA: Depth-Averaged
**Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher.

Dissolved Oxygen



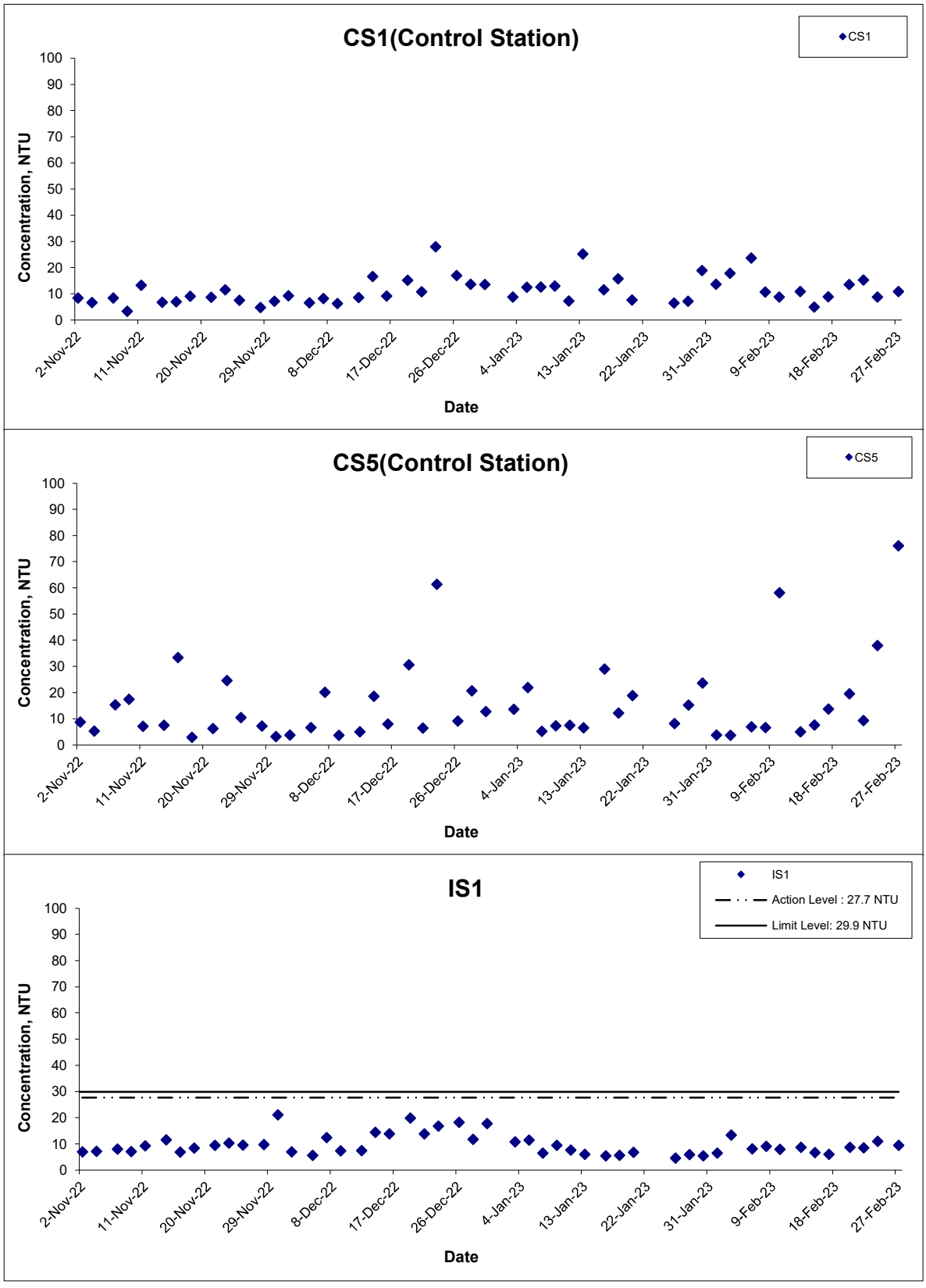
Title	Service Contract No. WD/04/2020 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 - Environmental Team Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results	Scale N.T.S	Project No. WMA21009	WELLAB 匯力 consulting . testing . research
		Date Feb 23	Appendix H	

Dissolved Oxygen



Title	Service Contract No. WD/04/2020 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 - Environmental Team Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results	Scale N.T.S	Project No. WMA21009	WELLAB 匯力 consulting . testing . research
		Date Feb 23	Appendix H	

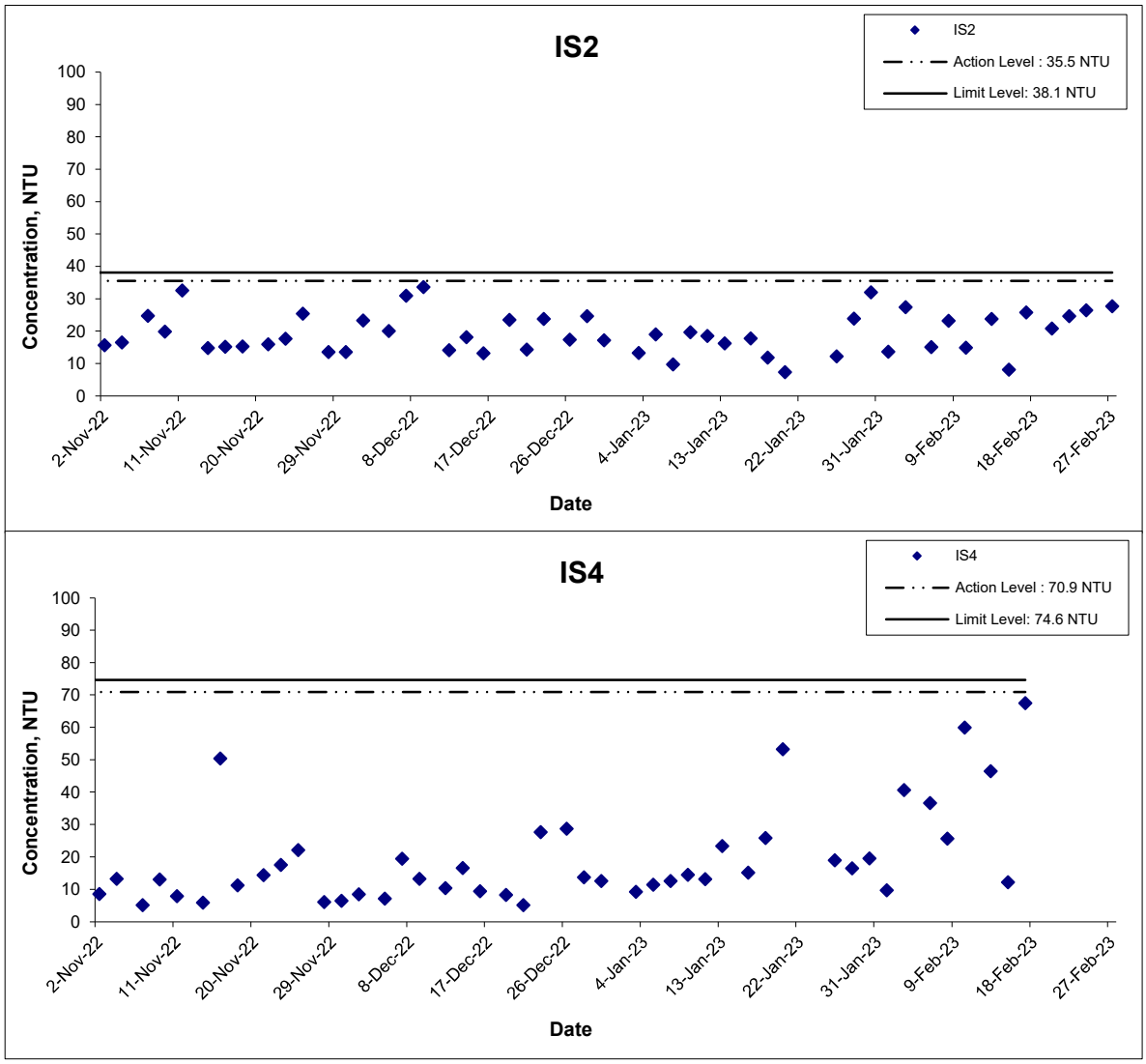
Turbidity



Title	Service Contract No. WD/04/2020 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 - Environmental Team	Scale	N.T.S	Project No. WMA21009
	Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results	Date	Feb 23	Appendix H

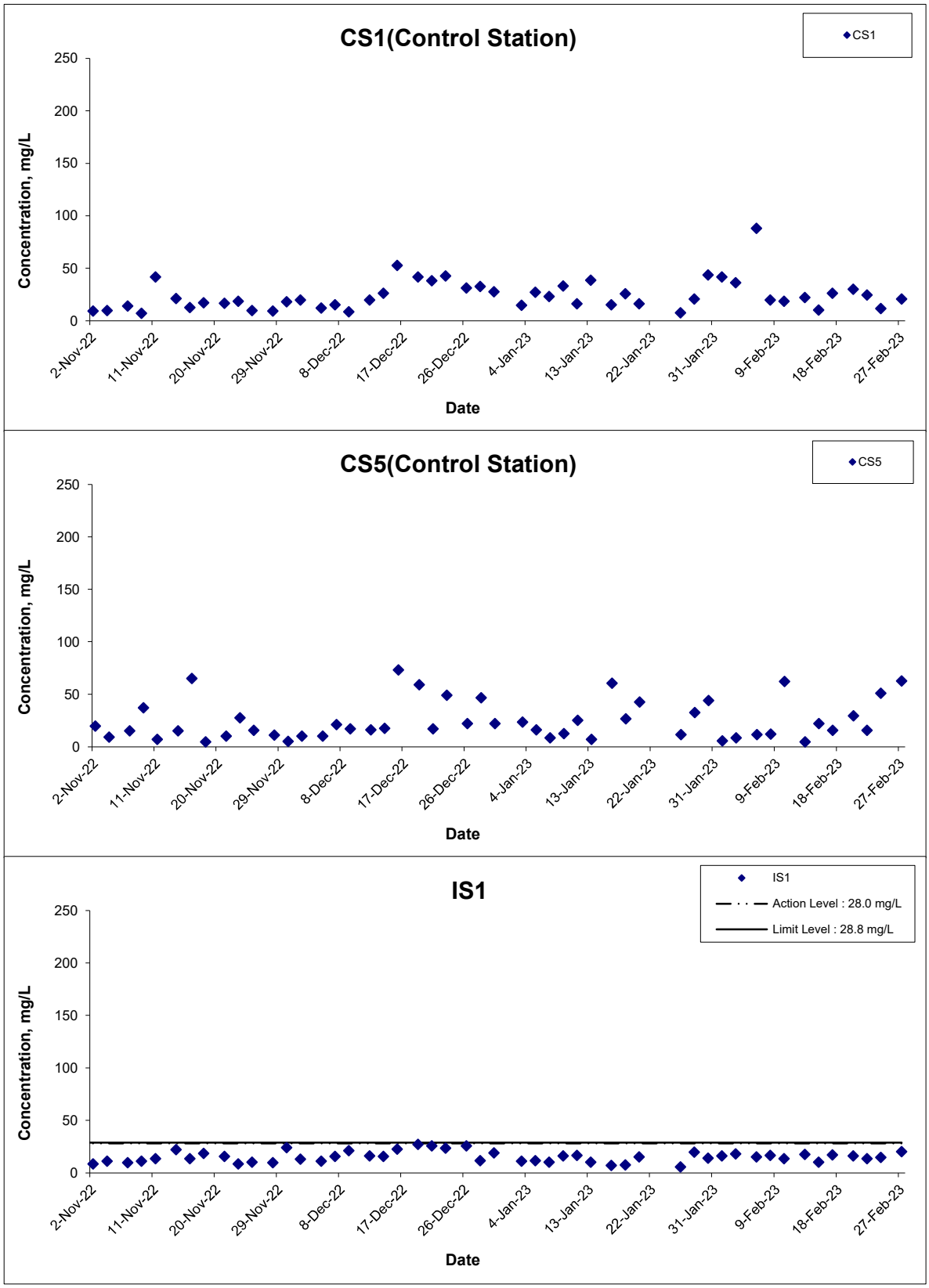
WELLAB 匯力 consulting . testing . research

Turbidity



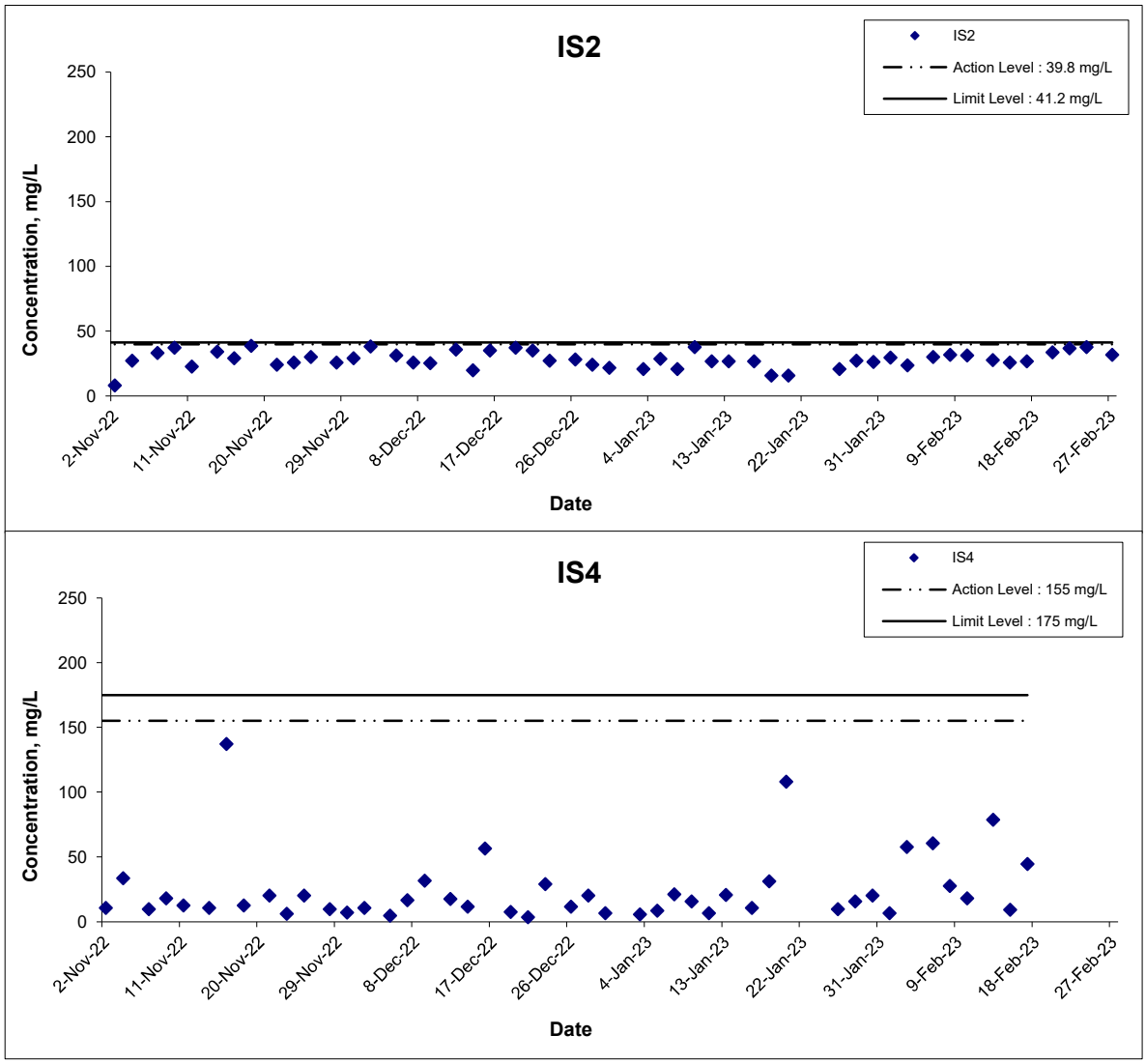
Title	Service Contract No. WD/04/2020 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 - Environmental Team Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results	Scale N.T.S	Project No. WMA21009	WELLAB 匯力 consulting . testing . research
		Date Feb 23	Appendix H	

Suspended Solids



Title	Service Contract No. WD/04/2020 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 - Environmental Team Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results	Scale: N.T.S	Project No.: WMA21009	WELLAB 匯力 consulting . testing . research
		Date: Feb 23	Appendix: H	

Suspended Solids



Title	Service Contract No. WD/04/2020 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 - Environmental Team Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results	Scale N.T.S	Project No. WMA21009	WELLAB 匯力 consulting . testing . research
		Date Feb 23	Appendix H	

APPENDIX I
WEATHER CONDITION

APPENDIX I –
GENERAL WEATHER CONDITIONS DURING THE MONITORING PERIOD

Date	Mean Air Temperature (°C)	Mean Relative Humidity (%)	Precipitation (mm)
1 February 2023	19.9	77	-
2 February 2023	19.4	77	-
3 February 2023	17.9	76	-
4 February 2023	17.4	81	0.4
5 February 2023	17.9	83	Trace
6 February 2023	19.2	85	0.1
7 February 2023	21	83	Trace
8 February 2023	18.5	84	Trace
9 February 2023	19.5	83	0.1
10 February 2023	21.2	87	0.1
11 February 2023	18.7	93	0.9
12 February 2023	19.9	95	Trace
13 February 2023	22.3	88	Trace
14 February 2023	18.5	64	-
15 February 2023	16.3	60	-
16 February 2023	16.8	62	-

Date	Mean Air Temperature (°C)	Mean Relative Humidity (%)	Precipitation (mm)
17 February 2023	18.7	70	-
18 February 2023	21	67	-
19 February 2023	22.8	67	Trace
20 February 2023	20.1	64	-
21 February 2023	17.8	62	-
22 February 2023	16.9	61	-
23 February 2023	18.2	70	-
24 February 2023	19.8	67	-
25 February 2023	17.1	54	-
26 February 2023	16.8	58	-
27 February 2023	16.4	60	-
28 February 2023	17.8	71	-

* The above information was extracted from the daily weather summary by Hong Kong Observatory.

Appendix I - Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
1-Feb-2023	00:00	0.0	---
1-Feb-2023	01:00	0.0	---
1-Feb-2023	02:00	2.2	SSW
1-Feb-2023	03:00	0.0	---
1-Feb-2023	04:00	0.4	SSW
1-Feb-2023	05:00	0.9	WSW
1-Feb-2023	06:00	0.0	---
1-Feb-2023	07:00	0.0	---
1-Feb-2023	08:00	0.0	---
1-Feb-2023	09:00	2.7	SSW
1-Feb-2023	10:00	2.7	SSW
1-Feb-2023	11:00	4.5	WSW
1-Feb-2023	12:00	3.6	WNW
1-Feb-2023	13:00	4.0	WSW
1-Feb-2023	14:00	4.5	WSW
1-Feb-2023	15:00	3.6	WSW
1-Feb-2023	16:00	4.0	W
1-Feb-2023	17:00	3.6	NNW
1-Feb-2023	18:00	3.6	W
1-Feb-2023	19:00	3.1	W
1-Feb-2023	20:00	1.3	WSW
1-Feb-2023	21:00	2.7	SSW
1-Feb-2023	22:00	1.8	SSW
1-Feb-2023	23:00	3.1	WSW
2-Feb-2023	00:00	4.0	WSW
2-Feb-2023	01:00	2.2	SSE
2-Feb-2023	02:00	0.9	SW
2-Feb-2023	03:00	0.0	---
2-Feb-2023	04:00	0.0	---
2-Feb-2023	05:00	0.0	---
2-Feb-2023	06:00	1.8	WNW
2-Feb-2023	07:00	0.0	---
2-Feb-2023	08:00	0.0	---
2-Feb-2023	09:00	0.0	---
2-Feb-2023	10:00	3.6	WSW
2-Feb-2023	11:00	7.2	SW
2-Feb-2023	12:00	6.3	WNW
2-Feb-2023	13:00	5.8	W
2-Feb-2023	14:00	5.8	W
2-Feb-2023	15:00	5.4	WNW
2-Feb-2023	16:00	4.5	N
2-Feb-2023	17:00	4.9	NW
2-Feb-2023	18:00	5.8	NNW
2-Feb-2023	19:00	4.9	W
2-Feb-2023	20:00	6.7	WNW
2-Feb-2023	21:00	5.8	WSW
2-Feb-2023	22:00	6.7	WSW
2-Feb-2023	23:00	7.2	W
3-Feb-2023	00:00	6.3	WSW
3-Feb-2023	01:00	5.8	WSW
3-Feb-2023	02:00	4.9	WSW
3-Feb-2023	03:00	5.4	WSW
3-Feb-2023	04:00	4.9	WNW
3-Feb-2023	05:00	4.9	W

Appendix I - Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
3-Feb-2023	06:00	4.5	SW
3-Feb-2023	07:00	3.1	WSW
3-Feb-2023	08:00	4.5	W
3-Feb-2023	09:00	3.6	WNW
3-Feb-2023	10:00	1.8	SW
3-Feb-2023	11:00	2.2	SSW
3-Feb-2023	12:00	1.8	W
3-Feb-2023	13:00	3.1	W
3-Feb-2023	14:00	3.6	W
3-Feb-2023	15:00	4.9	WNW
3-Feb-2023	16:00	4.9	NW
3-Feb-2023	17:00	4.5	NNW
3-Feb-2023	18:00	2.7	NNW
3-Feb-2023	19:00	0.0	---
3-Feb-2023	20:00	1.3	WSW
3-Feb-2023	21:00	1.3	WSW
3-Feb-2023	22:00	4.9	WSW
3-Feb-2023	23:00	5.4	WNW
4-Feb-2023	00:00	4.9	WNW
4-Feb-2023	01:00	6.3	WSW
4-Feb-2023	02:00	5.4	W
4-Feb-2023	03:00	5.8	NW
4-Feb-2023	04:00	4.9	WSW
4-Feb-2023	05:00	4.5	S
4-Feb-2023	06:00	4.0	SW
4-Feb-2023	07:00	4.5	WNW
4-Feb-2023	08:00	4.5	W
4-Feb-2023	09:00	4.0	W
4-Feb-2023	10:00	4.5	NW
4-Feb-2023	11:00	5.4	WSW
4-Feb-2023	12:00	4.0	W
4-Feb-2023	13:00	4.9	WSW
4-Feb-2023	14:00	4.5	W
4-Feb-2023	15:00	5.4	WNW
4-Feb-2023	16:00	3.1	WNW
4-Feb-2023	17:00	2.7	W
4-Feb-2023	18:00	2.7	SW
4-Feb-2023	19:00	0.9	WSW
4-Feb-2023	20:00	2.7	W
4-Feb-2023	21:00	2.2	WSW
4-Feb-2023	22:00	3.6	WSW
4-Feb-2023	23:00	3.6	WSW
5-Feb-2023	00:00	1.8	WSW
5-Feb-2023	01:00	1.3	WSW
5-Feb-2023	02:00	2.7	SW
5-Feb-2023	03:00	3.1	WSW
5-Feb-2023	04:00	3.6	WSW
5-Feb-2023	05:00	4.0	WSW
5-Feb-2023	06:00	3.1	WSW
5-Feb-2023	07:00	4.0	W
5-Feb-2023	08:00	3.6	W
5-Feb-2023	09:00	2.7	W
5-Feb-2023	10:00	3.1	W
5-Feb-2023	11:00	2.7	WSW

Appendix I - Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
5-Feb-2023	12:00	2.7	W
5-Feb-2023	13:00	1.8	W
5-Feb-2023	14:00	1.3	WSW
5-Feb-2023	15:00	0.4	WSW
5-Feb-2023	16:00	1.8	WSW
5-Feb-2023	17:00	2.2	SSW
5-Feb-2023	18:00	4.0	W
5-Feb-2023	19:00	3.6	WSW
5-Feb-2023	20:00	3.6	WSW
5-Feb-2023	21:00	2.7	W
5-Feb-2023	22:00	0.9	WNW
5-Feb-2023	23:00	0.9	W
6-Feb-2023	00:00	0.9	W
6-Feb-2023	01:00	1.8	W
6-Feb-2023	02:00	0.9	WNW
6-Feb-2023	03:00	3.6	W
6-Feb-2023	04:00	3.6	W
6-Feb-2023	05:00	1.3	SW
6-Feb-2023	06:00	0.0	---
6-Feb-2023	07:00	0.0	---
6-Feb-2023	08:00	0.9	WSW
6-Feb-2023	09:00	0.0	---
6-Feb-2023	10:00	0.9	WSW
6-Feb-2023	11:00	2.2	WSW
6-Feb-2023	12:00	3.1	WSW
6-Feb-2023	13:00	3.6	WSW
6-Feb-2023	14:00	4.5	W
6-Feb-2023	15:00	4.0	NW
6-Feb-2023	16:00	3.1	WNW
6-Feb-2023	17:00	4.9	NNW
6-Feb-2023	18:00	4.0	N
6-Feb-2023	19:00	3.6	NW
6-Feb-2023	20:00	1.8	WSW
6-Feb-2023	21:00	0.4	W
6-Feb-2023	22:00	1.3	WNW
6-Feb-2023	23:00	0.4	WSW
7-Feb-2023	00:00	0.0	---
7-Feb-2023	01:00	2.7	W
7-Feb-2023	02:00	1.8	W
7-Feb-2023	03:00	1.8	WSW
7-Feb-2023	04:00	0.9	WSW
7-Feb-2023	05:00	0.9	WSW
7-Feb-2023	06:00	3.1	WNW
7-Feb-2023	07:00	0.0	---
7-Feb-2023	08:00	3.1	WNW
7-Feb-2023	09:00	1.3	WNW
7-Feb-2023	10:00	0.9	W
7-Feb-2023	11:00	1.3	WSW
7-Feb-2023	12:00	0.4	SW
7-Feb-2023	13:00	1.8	SSW
7-Feb-2023	14:00	1.3	SW
7-Feb-2023	15:00	1.3	SW
7-Feb-2023	16:00	0.4	SW
7-Feb-2023	17:00	1.8	E

Appendix I - Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
7-Feb-2023	18:00	1.3	E
7-Feb-2023	19:00	0.0	---
7-Feb-2023	20:00	2.2	WNW
7-Feb-2023	21:00	3.1	SW
7-Feb-2023	22:00	4.0	NNW
7-Feb-2023	23:00	4.5	WSW
8-Feb-2023	00:00	4.5	WSW
8-Feb-2023	01:00	3.6	W
8-Feb-2023	02:00	6.3	W
8-Feb-2023	03:00	6.3	SW
8-Feb-2023	04:00	4.9	SW
8-Feb-2023	05:00	4.5	SW
8-Feb-2023	06:00	5.4	WSW
8-Feb-2023	07:00	3.1	SW
8-Feb-2023	08:00	3.6	WSW
8-Feb-2023	09:00	2.2	WSW
8-Feb-2023	10:00	2.7	W
8-Feb-2023	11:00	3.6	WSW
8-Feb-2023	12:00	3.6	WSW
8-Feb-2023	13:00	4.9	SW
8-Feb-2023	14:00	4.0	NW
8-Feb-2023	15:00	4.9	NW
8-Feb-2023	16:00	4.0	WNW
8-Feb-2023	17:00	2.7	W
8-Feb-2023	18:00	3.6	SSW
8-Feb-2023	19:00	2.7	SW
8-Feb-2023	20:00	3.6	WSW
8-Feb-2023	21:00	3.1	WNW
8-Feb-2023	22:00	5.8	WSW
8-Feb-2023	23:00	3.1	WSW
9-Feb-2023	00:00	3.1	SW
9-Feb-2023	01:00	4.5	WSW
9-Feb-2023	02:00	2.7	WSW
9-Feb-2023	03:00	4.5	W
9-Feb-2023	04:00	2.7	WSW
9-Feb-2023	05:00	3.1	WSW
9-Feb-2023	06:00	1.8	WSW
9-Feb-2023	07:00	5.4	WNW
9-Feb-2023	08:00	2.7	W
9-Feb-2023	09:00	3.1	W
9-Feb-2023	10:00	5.4	WSW
9-Feb-2023	11:00	4.5	SW
9-Feb-2023	12:00	4.5	NW
9-Feb-2023	13:00	4.9	W
9-Feb-2023	14:00	5.4	W
9-Feb-2023	15:00	4.5	WNW
9-Feb-2023	16:00	3.6	WNW
9-Feb-2023	17:00	4.0	WNW
9-Feb-2023	18:00	3.1	W
9-Feb-2023	19:00	2.7	W
9-Feb-2023	20:00	1.8	WNW
9-Feb-2023	21:00	2.7	W
9-Feb-2023	22:00	0.9	WSW
9-Feb-2023	23:00	1.8	SW

Appendix I - Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
10-Feb-2023	00:00	0.4	W
10-Feb-2023	01:00	0.4	WNW
10-Feb-2023	02:00	0.9	W
10-Feb-2023	03:00	0.4	W
10-Feb-2023	04:00	0.9	WNW
10-Feb-2023	05:00	0.4	WNW
10-Feb-2023	06:00	0.0	---
10-Feb-2023	07:00	0.0	---
10-Feb-2023	08:00	1.3	WSW
10-Feb-2023	09:00	2.7	WNW
10-Feb-2023	10:00	1.3	WNW
10-Feb-2023	11:00	0.0	---
10-Feb-2023	12:00	3.1	WNW
10-Feb-2023	13:00	4.9	NW
10-Feb-2023	14:00	4.5	W
10-Feb-2023	15:00	3.6	W
10-Feb-2023	16:00	3.6	WSW
10-Feb-2023	17:00	2.7	SW
10-Feb-2023	18:00	3.1	NW
10-Feb-2023	19:00	3.1	WNW
10-Feb-2023	20:00	3.6	N
10-Feb-2023	21:00	3.1	W
10-Feb-2023	22:00	3.6	NW
10-Feb-2023	23:00	4.0	NW
11-Feb-2023	00:00	4.0	WNW
11-Feb-2023	01:00	4.9	SW
11-Feb-2023	02:00	3.6	WSW
11-Feb-2023	03:00	3.6	WSW
11-Feb-2023	04:00	5.4	WSW
11-Feb-2023	05:00	4.9	WSW
11-Feb-2023	06:00	4.9	WSW
11-Feb-2023	07:00	4.5	W
11-Feb-2023	08:00	4.5	WSW
11-Feb-2023	09:00	4.9	WSW
11-Feb-2023	10:00	5.4	WSW
11-Feb-2023	11:00	5.8	SW
11-Feb-2023	12:00	6.3	W
11-Feb-2023	13:00	5.4	W
11-Feb-2023	14:00	6.7	WNW
11-Feb-2023	15:00	5.4	W
11-Feb-2023	16:00	7.6	W
11-Feb-2023	17:00	6.3	WSW
11-Feb-2023	18:00	5.4	W
11-Feb-2023	19:00	4.0	WSW
11-Feb-2023	20:00	4.5	WSW
11-Feb-2023	21:00	7.2	W
11-Feb-2023	22:00	3.1	W
11-Feb-2023	23:00	2.7	S
12-Feb-2023	00:00	4.9	WNW
12-Feb-2023	01:00	4.5	NW
12-Feb-2023	02:00	4.0	NW
12-Feb-2023	03:00	3.6	WSW
12-Feb-2023	04:00	3.1	WNW
12-Feb-2023	05:00	1.8	WSW

Appendix I - Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
12-Feb-2023	06:00	4.0	WSW
12-Feb-2023	07:00	4.0	WSW
12-Feb-2023	08:00	4.5	WNW
12-Feb-2023	09:00	4.0	WSW
12-Feb-2023	10:00	5.8	WNW
12-Feb-2023	11:00	5.8	NNW
12-Feb-2023	12:00	4.0	SW
12-Feb-2023	13:00	5.4	NW
12-Feb-2023	14:00	5.4	WSW
12-Feb-2023	15:00	6.3	W
12-Feb-2023	16:00	4.9	NW
12-Feb-2023	17:00	4.5	NNW
12-Feb-2023	18:00	4.5	NNW
12-Feb-2023	19:00	2.7	NW
12-Feb-2023	20:00	3.1	W
12-Feb-2023	21:00	3.6	WNW
12-Feb-2023	22:00	3.6	WSW
12-Feb-2023	23:00	4.5	NW
13-Feb-2023	00:00	3.1	W
13-Feb-2023	01:00	3.6	WNW
13-Feb-2023	02:00	2.7	W
13-Feb-2023	03:00	3.6	WSW
13-Feb-2023	04:00	4.5	W
13-Feb-2023	05:00	4.0	WSW
13-Feb-2023	06:00	3.1	WSW
13-Feb-2023	07:00	2.2	WSW
13-Feb-2023	08:00	2.7	W
13-Feb-2023	09:00	3.6	WSW
13-Feb-2023	10:00	4.0	WSW
13-Feb-2023	11:00	3.6	WSW
13-Feb-2023	12:00	4.9	WSW
13-Feb-2023	13:00	4.9	SW
13-Feb-2023	14:00	4.0	WNW
13-Feb-2023	15:00	3.6	WSW
13-Feb-2023	16:00	3.6	NW
13-Feb-2023	17:00	1.3	ENE
13-Feb-2023	18:00	1.3	ENE
13-Feb-2023	19:00	1.8	WNW
13-Feb-2023	20:00	1.8	WNW
13-Feb-2023	21:00	0.4	WNW
13-Feb-2023	22:00	1.3	ENE
13-Feb-2023	23:00	4.0	E
14-Feb-2023	00:00	4.0	E
14-Feb-2023	01:00	3.6	E
14-Feb-2023	02:00	2.7	S
14-Feb-2023	03:00	5.4	SE
14-Feb-2023	04:00	6.3	SE
14-Feb-2023	05:00	4.5	SSW
14-Feb-2023	06:00	4.5	WSW
14-Feb-2023	07:00	5.4	WSW
14-Feb-2023	08:00	7.2	SW
14-Feb-2023	09:00	6.3	WSW
14-Feb-2023	10:00	8.9	W
14-Feb-2023	11:00	7.2	WSW

Appendix I - Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
14-Feb-2023	12:00	4.9	W
14-Feb-2023	13:00	4.9	SW
14-Feb-2023	14:00	3.1	S
14-Feb-2023	15:00	4.5	S
14-Feb-2023	16:00	3.1	SSW
14-Feb-2023	17:00	2.7	S
14-Feb-2023	18:00	3.6	SW
14-Feb-2023	19:00	1.8	S
14-Feb-2023	20:00	4.5	S
14-Feb-2023	21:00	4.5	SW
14-Feb-2023	22:00	5.4	W
14-Feb-2023	23:00	4.5	SW
15-Feb-2023	00:00	5.4	SSE
15-Feb-2023	01:00	4.5	SW
15-Feb-2023	02:00	5.4	SSW
15-Feb-2023	03:00	4.5	SW
15-Feb-2023	04:00	4.0	WSW
15-Feb-2023	05:00	7.2	SSE
15-Feb-2023	06:00	5.8	S
15-Feb-2023	07:00	4.9	WSW
15-Feb-2023	08:00	7.2	W
15-Feb-2023	09:00	5.4	WSW
15-Feb-2023	10:00	6.3	WSW
15-Feb-2023	11:00	5.4	WSW
15-Feb-2023	12:00	5.4	S
15-Feb-2023	13:00	4.5	WSW
15-Feb-2023	14:00	3.6	WSW
15-Feb-2023	15:00	3.1	SSW
15-Feb-2023	16:00	4.0	SW
15-Feb-2023	17:00	4.0	SW
15-Feb-2023	18:00	3.6	WSW
15-Feb-2023	19:00	4.0	SW
15-Feb-2023	20:00	2.2	WSW
15-Feb-2023	21:00	2.7	W
15-Feb-2023	22:00	3.1	WSW
15-Feb-2023	23:00	2.7	WSW
16-Feb-2023	00:00	2.7	W
16-Feb-2023	01:00	3.1	WSW
16-Feb-2023	02:00	2.2	WSW
16-Feb-2023	03:00	4.0	SW
16-Feb-2023	04:00	4.9	S
16-Feb-2023	05:00	3.6	WSW
16-Feb-2023	06:00	3.6	WSW
16-Feb-2023	07:00	4.0	S
16-Feb-2023	08:00	4.5	WSW
16-Feb-2023	09:00	5.4	WSW
16-Feb-2023	10:00	5.8	WSW
16-Feb-2023	11:00	4.0	WSW
16-Feb-2023	12:00	4.9	S
16-Feb-2023	13:00	2.7	S
16-Feb-2023	14:00	2.2	SSW
16-Feb-2023	15:00	1.8	SSW
16-Feb-2023	16:00	1.3	SSW
16-Feb-2023	17:00	1.8	SW

Appendix I - Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
16-Feb-2023	18:00	3.1	W
16-Feb-2023	19:00	2.7	W
16-Feb-2023	20:00	3.6	WSW
16-Feb-2023	21:00	4.0	SW
16-Feb-2023	22:00	4.0	WSW
16-Feb-2023	23:00	4.0	SW
17-Feb-2023	00:00	4.5	WSW
17-Feb-2023	01:00	4.9	WSW
17-Feb-2023	02:00	4.0	WSW
17-Feb-2023	03:00	4.5	WNW
17-Feb-2023	04:00	4.5	WSW
17-Feb-2023	05:00	5.8	WSW
17-Feb-2023	06:00	4.9	WSW
17-Feb-2023	07:00	3.6	WSW
17-Feb-2023	08:00	3.1	W
17-Feb-2023	09:00	3.6	WSW
17-Feb-2023	10:00	3.6	WSW
17-Feb-2023	11:00	2.7	W
17-Feb-2023	12:00	2.2	S
17-Feb-2023	13:00	2.7	SSW
17-Feb-2023	14:00	3.1	S
17-Feb-2023	15:00	1.8	NW
17-Feb-2023	16:00	3.6	WNW
17-Feb-2023	17:00	2.7	WNW
17-Feb-2023	18:00	3.1	NW
17-Feb-2023	19:00	0.9	ENE
17-Feb-2023	20:00	4.5	WNW
17-Feb-2023	21:00	3.1	WNW
17-Feb-2023	22:00	3.1	WNW
17-Feb-2023	23:00	3.6	WNW
18-Feb-2023	00:00	4.0	NW
18-Feb-2023	01:00	2.2	WNW
18-Feb-2023	02:00	0.9	W
18-Feb-2023	03:00	1.3	WNW
18-Feb-2023	04:00	0.4	WNW
18-Feb-2023	05:00	3.1	WNW
18-Feb-2023	06:00	1.3	WNW
18-Feb-2023	07:00	1.3	WNW
18-Feb-2023	08:00	0.4	WNW
18-Feb-2023	09:00	0.9	WNW
18-Feb-2023	10:00	1.3	SW
18-Feb-2023	11:00	2.7	S
18-Feb-2023	12:00	3.6	WNW
18-Feb-2023	13:00	3.1	SSW
18-Feb-2023	14:00	3.1	WSW
18-Feb-2023	15:00	4.0	NW
18-Feb-2023	16:00	4.9	WSW
18-Feb-2023	17:00	3.6	NW
18-Feb-2023	18:00	3.6	WNW
18-Feb-2023	19:00	2.2	WNW
18-Feb-2023	20:00	0.4	WSW
18-Feb-2023	21:00	0.9	W
18-Feb-2023	22:00	2.2	WNW
18-Feb-2023	23:00	1.3	W

Appendix I - Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
19-Feb-2023	00:00	2.2	SW
19-Feb-2023	01:00	0.0	---
19-Feb-2023	02:00	2.7	W
19-Feb-2023	03:00	1.3	NW
19-Feb-2023	04:00	1.3	WNW
19-Feb-2023	05:00	0.0	---
19-Feb-2023	06:00	0.0	---
19-Feb-2023	07:00	0.0	---
19-Feb-2023	08:00	0.9	WNW
19-Feb-2023	09:00	2.7	WNW
19-Feb-2023	10:00	0.9	SW
19-Feb-2023	11:00	3.1	WSW
19-Feb-2023	12:00	3.6	SSE
19-Feb-2023	13:00	4.5	SSW
19-Feb-2023	14:00	4.0	WSW
19-Feb-2023	15:00	4.0	WSW
19-Feb-2023	16:00	3.6	SSW
19-Feb-2023	17:00	2.2	SSW
19-Feb-2023	18:00	3.6	S
19-Feb-2023	19:00	4.0	S
19-Feb-2023	20:00	3.6	WSW
19-Feb-2023	21:00	5.4	SSE
19-Feb-2023	22:00	6.3	WNW
19-Feb-2023	23:00	5.8	WSW
20-Feb-2023	00:00	4.5	SW
20-Feb-2023	01:00	0.0	---
20-Feb-2023	02:00	4.5	WSW
20-Feb-2023	03:00	4.5	SW
20-Feb-2023	04:00	3.6	WSW
20-Feb-2023	05:00	4.5	WSW
20-Feb-2023	06:00	6.3	SW
20-Feb-2023	07:00	3.6	WSW
20-Feb-2023	08:00	4.5	WSW
20-Feb-2023	09:00	4.9	SW
20-Feb-2023	10:00	4.9	WSW
20-Feb-2023	11:00	6.3	WSW
20-Feb-2023	12:00	5.8	WSW
20-Feb-2023	13:00	3.1	SSE
20-Feb-2023	14:00	3.6	WSW
20-Feb-2023	15:00	2.2	WSW
20-Feb-2023	16:00	1.8	SW
20-Feb-2023	17:00	3.1	SW
20-Feb-2023	18:00	1.8	SW
20-Feb-2023	19:00	2.7	WNW
20-Feb-2023	20:00	4.9	SW
20-Feb-2023	21:00	1.8	WNW
20-Feb-2023	22:00	2.7	WNW
20-Feb-2023	23:00	4.5	WSW
21-Feb-2023	00:00	4.5	W
21-Feb-2023	01:00	4.9	W
21-Feb-2023	02:00	4.0	SW
21-Feb-2023	03:00	3.6	W
21-Feb-2023	04:00	0.9	WSW
21-Feb-2023	05:00	3.1	WSW

Appendix I - Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
21-Feb-2023	06:00	3.6	W
21-Feb-2023	07:00	3.6	WSW
21-Feb-2023	08:00	3.1	W
21-Feb-2023	09:00	3.6	WSW
21-Feb-2023	10:00	5.4	WNW
21-Feb-2023	11:00	4.5	SW
21-Feb-2023	12:00	4.9	SW
21-Feb-2023	13:00	5.4	WSW
21-Feb-2023	14:00	4.5	WNW
21-Feb-2023	15:00	5.4	NW
21-Feb-2023	16:00	6.3	NW
21-Feb-2023	17:00	6.7	W
21-Feb-2023	18:00	5.4	NW
21-Feb-2023	19:00	6.7	WSW
21-Feb-2023	20:00	5.4	WSW
21-Feb-2023	21:00	6.3	WSW
21-Feb-2023	22:00	6.7	WNW
21-Feb-2023	23:00	6.3	WSW
22-Feb-2023	00:00	6.7	W
22-Feb-2023	01:00	7.2	SW
22-Feb-2023	02:00	7.2	WSW
22-Feb-2023	03:00	7.2	SW
22-Feb-2023	04:00	6.3	WSW
22-Feb-2023	05:00	3.6	WSW
22-Feb-2023	06:00	4.5	WSW
22-Feb-2023	07:00	3.6	WNW
22-Feb-2023	08:00	2.7	WNW
22-Feb-2023	09:00	5.4	WSW
22-Feb-2023	10:00	4.9	SW
22-Feb-2023	11:00	4.5	WSW
22-Feb-2023	12:00	3.6	SSE
22-Feb-2023	13:00	4.9	W
22-Feb-2023	14:00	3.1	WSW
22-Feb-2023	15:00	2.7	NW
22-Feb-2023	16:00	4.0	ENE
22-Feb-2023	17:00	3.6	ENE
22-Feb-2023	18:00	0.9	ENE
22-Feb-2023	19:00	1.8	WSW
22-Feb-2023	20:00	3.1	WSW
22-Feb-2023	21:00	2.7	W
22-Feb-2023	22:00	2.2	WSW
22-Feb-2023	23:00	2.7	NNW
23-Feb-2023	00:00	1.8	WNW
23-Feb-2023	01:00	3.6	SW
23-Feb-2023	02:00	3.1	WNW
23-Feb-2023	03:00	4.0	WSW
23-Feb-2023	04:00	3.1	WSW
23-Feb-2023	05:00	3.6	WSW
23-Feb-2023	06:00	3.6	WSW
23-Feb-2023	07:00	3.1	WSW
23-Feb-2023	08:00	1.8	WSW
23-Feb-2023	09:00	3.1	WSW
23-Feb-2023	10:00	2.2	WSW
23-Feb-2023	11:00	3.6	WSW

Appendix I - Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
23-Feb-2023	12:00	2.7	SW
23-Feb-2023	13:00	2.7	SSW
23-Feb-2023	14:00	2.7	SSW
23-Feb-2023	15:00	3.6	E
23-Feb-2023	16:00	4.0	E
23-Feb-2023	17:00	4.0	E
23-Feb-2023	18:00	1.3	ENE
23-Feb-2023	19:00	0.0	---
23-Feb-2023	20:00	2.7	W
23-Feb-2023	21:00	2.2	WNW
23-Feb-2023	22:00	2.7	NNW
23-Feb-2023	23:00	1.8	WSW
24-Feb-2023	00:00	2.2	WSW
24-Feb-2023	01:00	0.9	WSW
24-Feb-2023	02:00	1.8	WSW
24-Feb-2023	03:00	3.6	WSW
24-Feb-2023	04:00	3.6	WSW
24-Feb-2023	05:00	1.8	WSW
24-Feb-2023	06:00	0.0	---
24-Feb-2023	07:00	1.3	WSW
24-Feb-2023	08:00	0.4	WSW
24-Feb-2023	09:00	1.8	WSW
24-Feb-2023	10:00	1.3	WSW
24-Feb-2023	11:00	1.8	W
24-Feb-2023	12:00	3.6	WSW
24-Feb-2023	13:00	4.5	SSE
24-Feb-2023	14:00	4.0	SSW
24-Feb-2023	15:00	3.6	SW
24-Feb-2023	16:00	4.0	SSW
24-Feb-2023	17:00	2.7	SSW
24-Feb-2023	18:00	4.0	S
24-Feb-2023	19:00	2.7	SSW
24-Feb-2023	20:00	1.8	SSW
24-Feb-2023	21:00	3.6	WSW
24-Feb-2023	22:00	4.5	SW
24-Feb-2023	23:00	6.3	WSW
25-Feb-2023	00:00	5.4	WSW
25-Feb-2023	01:00	4.9	WSW
25-Feb-2023	02:00	4.9	WSW
25-Feb-2023	03:00	4.9	SW
25-Feb-2023	04:00	6.7	WSW
25-Feb-2023	05:00	5.4	W
25-Feb-2023	06:00	4.9	SW
25-Feb-2023	07:00	4.9	SW
25-Feb-2023	08:00	4.9	WSW
25-Feb-2023	09:00	4.9	W
25-Feb-2023	10:00	6.3	SSW
25-Feb-2023	11:00	6.7	SSW
25-Feb-2023	12:00	5.4	WSW
25-Feb-2023	13:00	4.9	WSW
25-Feb-2023	14:00	4.9	SW
25-Feb-2023	15:00	4.9	SW
25-Feb-2023	16:00	4.5	WSW
25-Feb-2023	17:00	5.8	WSW

Appendix I - Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
25-Feb-2023	18:00	5.8	WSW
25-Feb-2023	19:00	6.3	WSW
25-Feb-2023	20:00	4.5	SW
25-Feb-2023	21:00	5.8	WSW
25-Feb-2023	22:00	5.4	SW
25-Feb-2023	23:00	4.5	SSE
26-Feb-2023	00:00	4.0	SW
26-Feb-2023	01:00	4.5	WSW
26-Feb-2023	02:00	4.5	SSE
26-Feb-2023	03:00	3.1	WSW
26-Feb-2023	04:00	2.2	SW
26-Feb-2023	05:00	3.1	WSW
26-Feb-2023	06:00	3.1	S
26-Feb-2023	07:00	3.1	WSW
26-Feb-2023	08:00	4.5	W
26-Feb-2023	09:00	5.8	WSW
26-Feb-2023	10:00	4.9	SW
26-Feb-2023	11:00	5.4	WSW
26-Feb-2023	12:00	5.4	W
26-Feb-2023	13:00	4.5	WSW
26-Feb-2023	14:00	4.0	WSW
26-Feb-2023	15:00	4.0	NW
26-Feb-2023	16:00	4.5	WSW
26-Feb-2023	17:00	3.6	WSW
26-Feb-2023	18:00	4.9	SW
26-Feb-2023	19:00	5.4	W
26-Feb-2023	20:00	1.8	WSW
26-Feb-2023	21:00	3.1	WNW
26-Feb-2023	22:00	2.2	WSW
26-Feb-2023	23:00	4.5	WSW
27-Feb-2023	00:00	3.6	W
27-Feb-2023	01:00	3.6	SW
27-Feb-2023	02:00	4.9	WNW
27-Feb-2023	03:00	4.9	W
27-Feb-2023	04:00	3.6	WSW
27-Feb-2023	05:00	3.1	WSW
27-Feb-2023	06:00	3.6	W
27-Feb-2023	07:00	2.7	W
27-Feb-2023	08:00	1.8	WSW
27-Feb-2023	09:00	3.6	WSW
27-Feb-2023	10:00	4.5	WNW
27-Feb-2023	11:00	4.9	WSW
27-Feb-2023	12:00	4.0	SW
27-Feb-2023	13:00	4.0	WNW
27-Feb-2023	14:00	3.1	WSW
27-Feb-2023	15:00	3.6	W
27-Feb-2023	16:00	4.0	NNW
27-Feb-2023	17:00	4.0	WSW
27-Feb-2023	18:00	4.5	WSW
27-Feb-2023	19:00	3.6	WSW
27-Feb-2023	20:00	2.7	W
27-Feb-2023	21:00	4.9	WNW
27-Feb-2023	22:00	4.5	WSW
27-Feb-2023	23:00	4.9	WSW

Appendix I - Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
28-Feb-2023	00:00	4.9	WNW
28-Feb-2023	01:00	4.5	SSW
28-Feb-2023	02:00	4.0	W
28-Feb-2023	03:00	4.5	WSW
28-Feb-2023	04:00	4.5	WSW
28-Feb-2023	05:00	3.1	W
28-Feb-2023	06:00	4.0	WNW
28-Feb-2023	07:00	3.6	WSW
28-Feb-2023	08:00	2.2	WSW
28-Feb-2023	09:00	4.0	SW
28-Feb-2023	10:00	3.6	W
28-Feb-2023	11:00	5.4	WSW
28-Feb-2023	12:00	4.0	WSW
28-Feb-2023	13:00	4.5	SSW
28-Feb-2023	14:00	4.5	WSW
28-Feb-2023	15:00	3.6	NW
28-Feb-2023	16:00	3.6	WNW
28-Feb-2023	17:00	3.6	E
28-Feb-2023	18:00	1.3	E
28-Feb-2023	19:00	2.2	WSW
28-Feb-2023	20:00	0.9	WSW
28-Feb-2023	21:00	1.8	WSW
28-Feb-2023	22:00	1.8	WSW
28-Feb-2023	23:00	3.6	W

APPENDIX J
EVENT ACTION PLANS

Appendix J Event / Action Plan for Air Quality

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
ACTION LEVEL				
1. Exceedance for one sample	1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Inform IEC, ER and Contractor; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding; and 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; and 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures.	1. Notify Contractor.	1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures 2. Rectify any unacceptable practice and implement remedial measures; and 3. Amend working methods agreed with ER if appropriate.
2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Inform IEC, ER and Contractor; 3. Advise the ER and Contractor on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; 4. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 5. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 6. Discuss with IEC, ER and Contractor on remedial actions required; 7. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with IEC and ER; and 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; and 5. Supervise Implementation of remedial measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; and 3. Supervise and ensure remedial measures properly implemented.	1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to ER with a copy to ET and IEC within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; and 4. Amend proposal if appropriate.

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
LIMIT LEVEL				
1.Exceedance for one sample	1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Inform ER, Contractor, IEC and EPD; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; 5. Supervise implementation of remedial measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; and 3. Supervise and ensure remedial measures properly implemented.	1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 3. Submit proposals for remedial actions to ER with a copy to ET and IEC within 3 working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals; and 5. Amend proposal if appropriate.
2.Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	1. Notify IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD; 2. Identify source; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 6. Arrange meeting with IEC, Contractor and ER to discuss the remedial actions to be taken; 7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results;	1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 4. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly; and 5. Supervise the implementation	1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise and ensure remedial measures properly implemented; and 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the	1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 3. Submit proposals for remedial actions to ER with a copy to ET and IEC within 3 working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals; 5. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control;

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
	8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.	of remedial measures.	Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.	6. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Event / Action Plan for Construction Noise

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	**IEC**	**ER**	**CONTRACTOR**
Action Level	1. Notify IEC, ER and Contractor; 2. Carry out investigation; 3. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ER and Contractor; 4. Discuss with the Contractor and formulate remedial measures; 5. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness.	1. Review the analysed results submitted by the ET; 2. Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem; 4. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented	1. Submit noise mitigation proposals to IEC and ER; 2. Implement noise mitigation proposals.
Limit Level	1. Identify source; 2. Inform IEC, ER, EPD and Contractor; 3. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency; 5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 6. Inform IEC, ER and EPD the causes and actions taken for the exceedances; 7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.	1. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 2. Review Contractors remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem; 4. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented; 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.	1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; 5. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Event and Action Plan for Water Quality

	Action			
Event	**ET**	**IEC**	**ER**	**Contractor**
Action level being exceeded by one sampling day	1. Inform IEC, Contractor and ER; 2. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; and 3. Discuss remedial measures with IEC and Contractor and ER.	1. Discuss with ET, ER and Contractor on the implemented mitigation measures; 2. Review proposals on remedial measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; and 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.	1. Discuss with IEC, ET and Contractor on the implemented mitigation measures; 2. Make agreement on the remedial measures to be implemented; 3. Supervise the implementation of agreed remedial measures.	1. Identify source(s) of impact; 2. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 3. Rectify unacceptable practice; 4.Check all plant and equipment; 5. Consider changes of working methods; 6. Discuss with ER, ET and IEC and purpose remedial measures to IEC and ER; and 7. Implement the agreed mitigation measures.
Action level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling days	1. Repeat in-situ measurement on next day of exceedance to confirm findings; 2. Inform IEC, contractor and ER; 3. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 4. Discuss remedial measures with IEC, contractor and ER 5. Ensure remedial measures are implemented	1. Discuss with ET, Contractor and ER on the implemented mitigation measures; 2. Review the proposed remedial measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; and 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.	1. Discuss with ET, IEC and Contractor on the proposed mitigation measures; 2. Make agreement on the remedial measures to be implemented; and 3. Discuss with ET, IEC and Contractor on the effectiveness of the implemented remedial measures.	1. Identify source(s) of impact; 2. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 3. Rectify unacceptable practice; 4. Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods; 5. Discuss with ET, IEC and ER and submit proposal of remedial measures to ER and IEC within 3 working days of notification; and 6. Implement the agreed mitigation measures.
Limit level being exceeded by one sampling day	1. Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance to confirm findings; 2. Inform IEC, contractor and ER;	1. Discuss with ET, Contractor and ER on the implemented mitigation measures;	1. Discuss with ET, IEC and Contractor on the implemented remedial measures;	1. Identify source(s) of impact; 2. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing;

	Action			
Event	**ET**	**IEC**	**ER**	**Contractor**
	3. Rectify unacceptable practice; 4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 5. Consider changes of working methods; 6. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor; and 7. Ensure the agreed remedial measures are implemented	2. Review the proposed remedial measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; and 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.	2. Request Contractor to critically review the working methods; 3. Make agreement on the remedial measures to be implemented; and 4. Discuss with ET, IEC and Contractor on the effectiveness of the implemented remedial measures.	3. Rectify unacceptable practice; 4. Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods; 5. Discuss with ET, IEC and ER and submit proposal of additional mitigation measures to ER and IEC within 3 working days of notification; and 6. Implement the agreed remedial measures.
Limit level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling days	1. Inform IEC, contractor and ER; 2. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 3. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor; and 4. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; and 5. Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit Level for two consecutive days	1. Discuss with ET, Contractor and ER on the implemented mitigation measures; 2. Review the proposed remedial measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; and 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.	1. Discuss with ET, IEC and Contractor on the implemented remedial measures; 2. Request Contractor to critically review the working methods; 3. Make agreement on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Discuss with ET and IEC on the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures; and 5. Consider and instruct, if necessary, the Contractor to slow down or to stop all or part of the dredging activities until no exceedance of Limit level.	1. Identify source(s) of impact; 2. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 3. Rectify unacceptable practice; 4. Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods; 5. Discuss with ET, IEC and ER and submit proposal of additional mitigation measures to ER and IEC within 3 working days of notification; and 6. Implement the agreed remedial measures. 7. As directed by the ER, to slow down or stop all or part of the dredging activities until no exceedance of Limit level.

Event / Action Plan for Landscape and Visual during construction phase

	Action			
Event	**ET**	**IEC**	**ER**	**Contractor**
Non-conformity on one occasion	1. Inform the Contractor, IEC and ER 2. Discuss remedial actions with IEC, ER and Contractor 3. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed	1. Check inspection report 2. Check Contractor's working method 3. Discuss with ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures 4. Advise ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures	1. Confirm receipt of notification of non-conformity in writing 2. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor 3. Supervise implementation of remedial measures	1. Identify source and investigate the non-conformity 2. Implement remedial measures 3. Amend working methods agreed with ER as appropriate 4. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement
Repeated Non-conformity	1. Identify source(s) 2. Inform Contractor, IEC and ER 3. Discuss inspection frequency 4. Discuss remedial actions with IEC, ER and Contractor 5. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed 6. If non-conformity stops, cease additional monitoring	1. Check inspection report 2. Check Contractor's working method 3. Discuss with ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures 4. Advise ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures	1. Notify the Contractor 2. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented 3. Supervise implementation of remedial measures	1. Identify source and investigate the non-conformity 2. Implement remedial measures 3. Amend working methods agreed with ER as appropriate 4. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement. Stop relevant portion of works as determined by ER until the non-conformity is abated.

Abbreviations: ET – Environmental Team, IEC – Independent Environmental Checker, ER – Engineer's Representative

Each step of actions required shall be implemented within 1 working day unless otherwise specified or agreed with EPD.

APPENDIX K
SUMMARY OF EXCEEDANCE

Appendix K Exceedance Report

(A) Exceedance Report for Air Quality

Environmental Monitoring	Parameter	No. of non-project related Exceedance		No. of Exceedance related to the Construction Activities of the Project	
		Action Level	Limit Level	Action Level	Limit Level
Air Quality	1-hr TSP	0	0	0	0
	24-hr TSP	0	0	0	0

(B) Exceedance Report for Construction Noise

Environmental Monitoring	Parameter	No. of non-project related Exceedance		No. of Exceedance related to the Construction Activities of the Project	
		Action Level	Limit Level	Action Level	Limit Level
Noise	L_{eq}(30 min.) dB(A)	0	0	0	0

(C) Exceedance Report for Water Quality

Environmental Monitoring	Parameter	No. of non-project related Exceedance		No. of Exceedance related to the Construction Activities of the Project	
		Action Level	Limit Level	Action Level	Limit Level
Water Quality	Dissolved Oxygen (DO)	0	0	0	0
	Turbidity	0	0	0	0
	Suspended Solids (SS)	0	0	0	0

APPENDIX L
SITE AUDIT SUMMARY

Contract No. YL/2020/01 - Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1

Service Contract No. WD/04/2020

Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Environmental Team

Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	230201
Date	1 February 2023 (Wednesday)
Time	13:45 – 15:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	**Remarks/Observations**	**Related Item No.**
	B. Air Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	C. Noise	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	D. Water Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	E. Waste / Chemical Management	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	F. Land Contamination	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	G. Landscape and Visual	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	H. Ecology	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	I. Fisheries	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	J. Permits/Licences	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	K. Others	
	Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.: 230126), no major environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Adrian Lam		2 February 2023
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		2 February 2023

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	230208
Date	8 February 2023 (Wednesday)
Time	9:30 – 11:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	**Remarks/Observations**	**Related Item No.**
	B. Air Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	C. Noise	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	D. Water Quality	
230208-R01	• The exposed slope next to the meander should be covered properly with tarpaulin sheet.	D8
	E. Waste / Chemical Management	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	F. Land Contamination	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	G. Landscape and Visual	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	H. Ecology	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	I. Fisheries	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	J. Permits/Licences	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	K. Others	
	Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.: 230201), no major environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Ivy Tam	Ivy	8 February 2023
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		8 February 2023

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	230215
Date	15 February 2023 (Wednesday)
Time	14:00 – 15:10

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	**Remarks/Observations**	**Related Item No.**
	B. Air Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	C. Noise	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	D. Water Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	E. Waste / Chemical Management	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	F. Land Contamination	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	G. Landscape and Visual	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	H. Ecology	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	I. Fisheries	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	J. Permits/Licences	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	K. Others	
	Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.: 230208), all environmental deficiency was rectified/improved by the contractor.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Ivy Tam	Ivy	15 February 2023
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		15 February 2023

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	230222
Date	22 February 2023 (Wednesday)
Time	14:00 – 16:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	**Remarks/Observations**	**Related Item No.**
	B. Air Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	C. Noise	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	D. Water Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	E. Waste / Chemical Management	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	F. Land Contamination	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	G. Landscape and Visual	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	H. Ecology	
230222-R01	• The green fence surrounding the works for meander bridge should be properly erected.	H2
	I. Fisheries	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	J. Permits/Licences	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	K. Others	
	Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.: 230215), no major environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Ivy Tam	Ivy	22 February 2023
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		22 February 2023

Contract No. YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	230201
Date	1 February 2023 (Wednesday)
Time	10:00 – 11:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	**Remarks/Observations**	**Related Item No.**
	B. Air Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	C. Noise	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	D. Water Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	E. Waste / Chemical Management	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	F. Land Contamination	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	G. Landscape and Visual	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	H. Ecology	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	I. Fisheries	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	J. Permits/Licences	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	K. Others	
	• Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.: 230126), follow-up action was required for item 230126-R01, which was remarked as 230201-R01.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Adrian Lam		2 February 2023
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		2 February 2023

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	230208
Date	8 February 2023 (Wednesday)
Time	14:00 – 16:30

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	**Remarks/Observations**	**Related Item No.**
	B. Air Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	C. Noise	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	D. Water Quality	
230208-R01	• The sedimentation tank with accumulated sediment should be cleared regularly to ensure adequate capacity for setting site surface runoff (CS1).	D7ii & iii
230208-R03	• The exposed slope next to the nullah at LCS should be covered properly with tarpaulin sheet.	D9
	E. Waste / Chemical Management	
230208-R02	• The oil leakage at the drip tray for the air compressor at CS1 should be properly cleared as chemical waste.	E12
	F. Land Contamination	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	G. Landscape and Visual	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	H. Ecology	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	I. Fisheries	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	J. Permits/Licences	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	K. Others	
	• Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.: 230201), follow-up action was required for item 230201-R01, which was remarked as 230208-R04.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Ivy Tam	Ivy	8 February 2023
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		8 February 2023

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	230215
Date	15 February 2023 (Wednesday)
Time	9:30 – 11:15

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	**Remarks/Observations**	**Related Item No.**
	B. Air Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	C. Noise	
230215-R01	• The temporary noise barrier at Lok Ma Chau Road should be maintained properly.	C7
	D. Water Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	E. Waste / Chemical Management	
230215-R02	• To clear and avoid the oil leakage from the air compressor at CS1.	E12
	F. Land Contamination	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	G. Landscape and Visual	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	H. Ecology	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	I. Fisheries	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	J. Permits/Licences	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	K. Others	
	• Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.: 230208), follow-up action was required for item 230208-R03, which was remarked as 230215-R03.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Ivy Tam	Ivy	15 February 2023
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		15 February 2023

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	230222
Date	22 February 2023 (Wednesday)
Time	9:30 – 11:30

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	**Remarks/Observations**	**Related Item No.**
	B. Air Quality	
230222-R01	• The idle stockpiles of dusty materials should be covered with tarpaulin sheet at TAR1.	B2
	C. Noise	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	D. Water Quality	
230222-R02	• The bunding of the retention pond at RW9 should be enhanced.	D4
	E. Waste / Chemical Management	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	F. Land Contamination	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	G. Landscape and Visual	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	H. Ecology	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	I. Fisheries	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	J. Permits/Licences	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	K. Others	
	• Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.: 230215), follow-up action was required for items 230215-R01 and 230215-R02, which were remarked as 230222-R03 and 230222-R04 respectively.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Ivy Tam		22 February 2023
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		22 February 2023

Contract No. YL/2021/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road Link Phase 2

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary
Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	230206
Date	6 February 2023 (Monday)
Time	14:00 – 15:15

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	**Remarks/Observations**	**Related Item No.**
	B. Air Quality	
230206-R01	• Provide dust suppression measures for the exposed site area at EEAA.	R01
	C. Noise	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	D. Water Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	E. Waste / Chemical Management	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	F. Land Contamination	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	G. Landscape and Visual	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	H. Ecology	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	I. Fisheries	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	J. Permits/Licences	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	K. Others	
	• Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.: 230130), no major environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Adrian Lam		8 February 2023
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		8 February 2023

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary
Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	230213
Date	13 February 2023 (Monday)
Time	14:00 – 14:45

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	**Remarks/Observations**	**Related Item No.**
	B. Air Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	C. Noise	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	D. Water Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	E. Waste / Chemical Management	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	F. Land Contamination	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	G. Landscape and Visual	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	H. Ecology	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	I. Fisheries	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	J. Permits/Licences	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	K. Others	
	• Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.: 230206), all environmental deficiency has been rectified/ improved by the Contractor..	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Adrian Lam		14 February 2023
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		14 February 2023

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary
Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	230220
Date	20 February 2023 (Monday)
Time	14:00 – 15:00

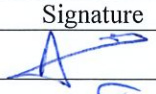
Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	**Remarks/Observations**	**Related Item No.**
	B. Air Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	C. Noise	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	D. Water Quality	
230220-R01	• To arrange a designated wheel washing area so that the wheel washing water can be collected properly and replace the damaged sand bag at the site exit (EEAA).	D14i.
	E. Waste / Chemical Management	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	F. Land Contamination	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	G. Landscape and Visual	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	H. Ecology	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	I. Fisheries	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	J. Permits/Licences	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	K. Others	
	• Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.: 230213), no major environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Ivy Tam		20 February 2023
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		20 February 2023

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary
Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	230227
Date	27 February 2023 (Monday)
Time	14:00 – 15:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	**Remarks/Observations**	**Related Item No.**
	B. Air Quality	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	C. Noise	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	D. Water Quality	
230227-R01	• To arrange a designated wheel washing area so that the wheel washing water can be collected properly and replace the damaged sand bag at the site exit (EEAA).	D14i.
	E. Waste / Chemical Management	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	F. Land Contamination	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	G. Landscape and Visual	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	H. Ecology	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	I. Fisheries	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	J. Permits/Licences	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	K. Others	
	• Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.: 230220), follow-up actions were required for item 230220-R01, which was remarked as item 230227-R01.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Adrian Lam		28 February 2023
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		28 February 2023

APPENDIX M
ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION
IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE (EMIS)

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
Construction Dust Impact							
S3.8	D1-DP 1/DP2/ DP3	Mitigation measures in form of regular watering under a good site practice should be adopted. Watering once per hour on exposed worksites and haul road is proposed to achieve dust removal efficiency of 92.1%. While the above watering frequencies are to be followed, the extent of watering may vary depending on actual site conditions but should be sufficient to maintain an equivalent intensity of no less than 1.6 L/m2 to achieve the respective dust removal efficiencies	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	^
S3.8	D2-DP 1/DP2/ DP3	The contractor shall follow the procedures and requirements given in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation • All vehicles shall be shut down in intermittent use • Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site to avoid emission of dark smoke • Valid No-Road Mobile Machinery (NRMM) labels should be provided to regulated machines	Reduce air pollution emission from construction vehicles and plants	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	^ ^ ^
S3.8	D2-DP 1/DP2/ DP3	• Following dust suppression measures should also be incorporated by the Contractor to control the dust nuisance throughout the construction Phase • Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading; • Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads; • A stockpile of dusty material should not be extend beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones; • The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty material do not leak from	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	^ * ^ ^ ^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		the vehicle; • Where practicable, vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet should be provided at every discernible or designated vehicle exit point. The area where vehicle washing takes place and the road section between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores; • When there are open excavation and reinstatement works, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high should be provided as far as practicable along the site boundary with provision for public crossing. Good site practice shall also be adopted by the Contractor to ensure the conditions of the hoardings are properly maintained throughout the construction period. • The portion of any road leading only to construction site that is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit should be kept clear of dusty materials; Surfaces where any pneumatic or power-driven drilling, cutting, polishing or other mechanical breaking operation takes place should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical continuously; • Any area that involves demolition activities should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical immediately prior to, during and immediately after the activities so as to maintain the entire surface wet; • Where a scaffolding is erected around the perimeter of a building under construction, effective dust screens, sheeting or netting should be provided to enclose the scaffolding from the ground floor level of the building, or a canopy should be provided from the first floor level up to the highest level of the scaffolding; Any skip hoist for material transport should be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting; • Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverised fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by					^ ^ ^ ^ ^ ^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides; • Cement or dry PFA delivered in bulk should be stored in a closed silo fitted with an audible high level alarm which is interlocked with the material filling line and no overfilling is allowed; • Loading, unloading, transfer, handling or storage of bulk cement or dry PFA should be carried out in a totally enclosed system or facility, and any vent or exhaust should be fitted with an effective fabric filter or equivalent air pollution control system; and • Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction, turfing, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shortcrete or other suitable surface stabiliser within six months after the last construction activity on the construction site or part of the construction site where the exposed earth lies.					N/A N/A ^
S3.8	D4-DP1/DP2/DP3	Implement regular dust monitoring under EM&A programme during the construction stage.	Monitoring of dust impact	Contractor	Selected representative dust monitoring station	Construction stage	^
Construction Noise Impact							
S4.8	N-CP1-DP1/DP2/DP3	Implement the following good site management practices: • Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction programme; • Machines and plant (such as trucks, cranes) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum; • Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction, where possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from nearby NSRs; silencers or mufflers on construction	Control construction airborne noise	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	^ ^ ^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		equipment should be properly fitted and maintained during the construction works; • Mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable; • Material stockpiles, mobile container site office and other structures should be effectively utilised, where practicable, to screen noise from on-site construction activities.					^ ^
S4.8	N-CP2-DP1/DP2/DP3	Install temporary site hoarding (approx 2.4m high) located on the site boundaries between noisy construction activities and NSRs. The conditions of the hoardings shall be properly maintained throughout the construction period.	Reduce the construction noise levels at low-level zone of NSRs through partial screening.	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction phase	^
S4.8	N-CP3-DP1/DP2/DP3	Install movable noise barriers and full enclosure, screen the noisy plants including air compressor and generator.	Screen the noisy plant items to be used at all construction sites	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction phase	^
S4.8	N-CP4-DP1/DP2/DP3	Use of “Quiet” Plant and Working Methods	Reduce the noise levels of plant items	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction phase	^
S4.8	N-CP5-DP1/DP2/DP3	Sequencing operation of construction plants where practicable.	Operate sequentially within the same work site to reduce the construction airborne noise	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction phase	^
S4.8	N-CP6-DP2	Setting the concrete lorry mixer at around 25m away from the existing NSRs along Ha Wan Tsuen Road and Lok Ma Chau Road	Reduce the noise levels from concrete lorry mixer	Contractor	Sections with NSRs along Ha Wan Tsuen Road and Lok	Construction phase	^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
					Ma Chau Road		
S4.8	N-CP8-DP2	Provide temporary noise barrier during construction phase.	Control airborne noise from construction access road traffic	Contractor	Refer to Figure 4-8 of the EIA report	Construction phase	*
S4.8	N-CP7-DP2/N-CP6-DP1/N-CP6-DP3	Implement a noise monitoring under EM&A programme.	Monitor the construction noise levels at the selected representative locations	Contractor	Selected representative noise monitoring station	Construction phase	^
Water Quality Impact (Construction Phase)							
S5.7	W1-CP-DP1/DP2/DP3	Construction Runoff and Site Drainage In accordance with the Practice Note for Professional Persons on Construction Site Drainage, Environmental Protection Department, 1994 (ProPECC PN 1/94), construction phase mitigation measures, where appropriate, should include the following: • Update and implementation of Stormwater Pollution Control Plan • At the start of site establishment, perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water around the site should be constructed with internal drainage works and erosion and sedimentation control facilities implemented. Channels (both temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts), earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to direct stormwater to silt removal facilities. The design of the temporary on-site drainage system will be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction.	Minimize water quality impact from construction site runoff and general construction activities	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction phase	^ ^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		• Diversion of natural stormwater should be provided as far as possible. The design of temporary on-site drainage should prevent runoff going through site surface, construction machinery and equipments in order to avoid or minimize polluted runoff. Sedimentation tanks with sufficient capacity, constructed from pre-formed individual cells of approximately 6 to 8 m3 capacities, are recommended as a general mitigation measure which can be used for settling surface runoff prior to disposal. The system capacity shall be flexible and able to handle multiple inputs from a variety of sources and suited to applications where the influent is pumped. • The dikes or embankments for flood protection should be implemented around the boundaries of earthwork areas. Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate the runoff discharge into an appropriate watercourse, through a silt/sediment trap. The silt/sediment traps should be incorporated in the permanent drainage channels to enhance deposition rates. • The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94. The detailed design of the sand/silt traps should be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction. • Construction works should be programmed to minimize surface excavation works during the rainy seasons (April to September). All exposed earth areas should be completed and vegetated as soon as possible after earthworks have been completed. If excavation of soil cannot be avoided during the rainy season, or at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, exposed					^ ^ ^ ^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		slope surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or other means. • All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rainstorms. Deposited silt and grit should be removed regularly and disposed of by spreading evenly over stable, vegetated areas. • Measures should be taken to minimise the ingress of site drainage into excavations. If the excavation of trenches in wet periods is necessary, it should be dug and backfilled in short sections wherever practicable. Water pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities. • All open stockpiles of construction materials (for example, aggregates, sand and fill material) of should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system. • Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being directed into foul sewers. • Precautions to be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecasted, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarized in Appendix A2 of ProPECC PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during storm events.					* * * ^ ^ ^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		• All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and sited wheel washing facilities should be provided at every construction site exit where practicable. Wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheelwash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains. • Oil interceptors should be provided in the drainage system downstream of any oil/fuel pollution sources. The oil interceptors should be emptied and cleaned regularly to prevent the release of oil and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillage. A bypass should be provided for the oil interceptors to prevent flushing during heavy rain. • Construction solid waste, debris and rubbish on site should be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid water quality impacts. • All fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching water sensitive receivers nearby. • Regular environmental audit on the construction site should be carried out in order to prevent any malpractices. Notices should be posted at conspicuous locations to remind the workers not to discharge any					* ^ * ^ ^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		sewage or wastewater into the meander, wetlands and fish ponds.					
S5.7	W3-CP-DP1/DP2/DP3	<u>*Groundwater from Contaminated Area*</u> • No mitigation measure is required for groundwater treatment in LMC Loop. • Additional investigation is required to identify if contaminated groundwater is found. • If the investigation results indicated that the groundwater to be generated from construction works would be contaminated, the contaminated groundwater should be either discharged into recharged wells, or properly treated in compliance with the requirements of Technical Memorandum on Standards for Effluents Discharged into Drainage on Sewerage Systems, Inland and Coastal Waters. • If recharged well method were used, the groundwater quality in the recharged well should not be affected by recharging operation, i.e. the pollution levels of the recharged groundwater should not be higher than that in the recharging wells. • If treatment and discharge method were used, the design of wastewater treatment facilities, such as active carbon and petrol interceptor, should be submitted to the EPD and a discharge license should be obtained under the WPCO through the Regional Offices of EPD.	Minimize groundwater quality impact from contaminated area	Contractor	Areas where contamination is found.	Construction phase	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A
S5.7	W3-CP-DP1/DP2/DP3	<u>*Sewage from Workforce*</u> • Portable chemical toilets and sewage holding tanks should be provided for handling the construction sewage generated by the workforce. A licensed contractor should be employed to provide appropriate and adequate	Minimize water quality from sewage effluent	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction phase	^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		portable toilets to cater 0.15m3/day/employed populations and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance. • Notices should be posted at conspicuous locations to remind the workers not to discharge any sewage or wastewater into the nearby environment during the construction phase of the Project. • Regular environmental audit on the construction site should be conducted in order to provide an effective control of any malpractices and achieve continual improvement of environmental performance on site.					^ ^
S5.7	W4-CP -DP1	*Riverbanks Formation* • In order to prevent sediment transport during riverbank works, deployment of silt curtain should be implemented, especially when construction works encroach or occur in close distance to water body. It is recommended to carry out all the riverbank works within a cofferdam or diaphragm wall. • Water quality of the Shenzhen River and the meander would be monitored to ensure effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.	Minimize water quality impact from riverbank works	Contractor	Riverbank works	Construction Phase	^ ^
S5.7	W1-CP -BR	*Bio-remediation in Shenzhen River* • Water quality monitoring and audit is recommended to ensure that the proposed bio-remediation operation would not result in adverse water quality impact. Details of the water quality monitoring programme are presented in the EM&A Manual. If unacceptable water quality impact in the receiving water is recorded, additional measures such as slowing down, or rescheduling of works should be	Minimize water quality impact from bio-remediation of Shenzhen River	Contractor	Shenzhen River where practicable	Construction phase	N/A

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		implemented as necessary.					
S5.7	W4-CP-DP3	<u>*Construction of Viaduct across Reedbed in LMC Station*</u> As a precautionary measures, three options are recommended to ensure the compliance of No Net Increase in Pollution Load in Deep Bay for further consideration. They include: • On-site compensate the same area of the occupied reedbed; • Provide pilot plant during construction; or • Increase the hydraulic retention time of the proposed Loop STW. Details of these measures will be subject to further liaison with MTRC and a separate VEP application.	Minimize water quality impact from of viaduct on reedbed	Contractor	Construction sites across reedbed in LMC Station	Construction phase	N/A
S5.7	W5-CP-DP2/DP3	<u>*Construction of Bridge Crossing*</u> • Good site management as stipulated in ProPECC PN1/94 should be fully implemented to avoid polluted liquid or solid wastes from falling into the WSRs. • All the fishponds will be drained and no fishpond will be affected by bridge crossing. • In the meander, cofferdam or diaphragm walls should be deployed for protecting fish ponds or nearby rivers during bridge pier construction and or road widening work at fishponds. • For the low level viaducts crossing the small streams at Ma Tso Lung, Ping Hang and channel near Lung Hau Road, precast structures will be used such that there will be no construction work in the water streams, and thus, to avoid direct water quality impacts.	Minimize water quality impact from construction of bridge crossing	Contractor	Construction sites for bridge crossing where practicable	Construction phase	N/A N/A N/A N/A

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
Waste Management (Construction Waste)							
S7.6	WM1-DP1/DP2/DP3	<u>*Waste Reduction Measures*</u> Waste reduction is best achieved at the planning and design phase, as well as by ensuring the implementation of good site practices. The following recommendations are proposed to achieve reduction: • Segregate and store different types of waste in different containers, skip or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal; • proper storage and site practices to minimize the potential for damage and contamination of construction materials; • plan and stock construction materials carefully to minimize amount of waste generated and avoid unnecessary generation of waste; • sort out demolition debris and excavated materials from demolition works to recover reusable/recyclable portions (i.e. soil, broken concrete, metal etc.); • provide training to workers on the importance of appropriate waste management procedures, including waste reduction, reuse and recycling.	Reduce waste generation	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction phase	^ ^ ^ ^ ^
S7.6	WM2-DP1/DP2/DP3	Prepare Waste Management Plan and submit to the Engineer for approval	Minimize waste generation during construction	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction phase	^
S7.6	WM2-DP1/DP2/DP3	<u>*Good Site Practice*</u> The following good site practices are recommended throughout the construction activities: • Nomination of an approved personnel, such as a site manager, to be responsible for the implementation of	Minimize waste generation during construction	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction phase	^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		good site practices, arrangements for collection and effective disposal to an appropriate facility, of all wastes generated at the site; • Training of site personnel in site cleanliness, appropriate waste management procedures and concepts of waste reduction, reuse and recycling; • Provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection for disposal; • Appropriate measures to minimise windblown litter and dust during transportation of waste by either covering trucks or by transporting wastes in enclosed containers; • Regular cleaning and maintenance programme for drainage systems, sumps and oil interceptors;					^ ^ ^ ^
S7.6	WM4-DP1/DP2/DP3	*Storage of Waste* The following recommendation should be implemented to minimize the impacts: • Waste such as soil should be handled and stored well to ensure secure containment; • Stockpiling area should be provided with covers and water spraying system to prevent materials from wind-blown or being washed away; • Different locations should be designated to stockpile each material to enhance reuse;	Minimize waste generation during construction	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction phase	^ ^ ^
S7.6	WM5-DP1/DP2/DP3	*Collection and Transportation of Waste* The following recommendation should be implemented to minimize the impacts: • Remove waste in timely manner; • Employ the trucks with cover or enclosed containers for	Minimize waste impact from storage	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction phase	^ ^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		waste transportation; • Obtain relevant waste disposal permits from the appropriate authorities; and • Disposal of waste should be done at licensed waste disposal facilities.					^ ^
S7.6	WM6-DP1/DP2/DP3	<u>*Excavated and C&D Material*</u> Wherever practicable, C&D materials should be segregated from other wastes to avoid contamination and ensure acceptability at Public Fill Reception Facilities areas or reclamation sites. The following mitigation measures should be implemented in handling the excavated and C&D materials: • Maintain temporary stockpiles and reuse excavated fill material for backfilling; • Carry out on-site sorting; • Make provisions in the Contract documents to allow and promote the use of recycled aggregates where appropriate; and • Implement a trip-ticket system for each works contract to ensure that the disposal of C&D materials are properly documented and verified. The recommended C&D materials handling should include: • On-site Sorting of C&D Materials • Reuse of C&D Materials • Use of Standard Formwork and Planning of Construction Materials Purchasing • Provision of Wheel Wash Facilities Details refer to Section 7.6.1.4 of the EIA report.	Minimize waste impacts from excavated and C&D material	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction phase	^ ^ ^ ^ ^ ^ ^ ^
S7.6	WM7-D	<u>*Contaminated Soil*</u> As a precaution, it is recommended that standard good site	Remediate contaminated	Contractor	All construction	Construction	

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
	P1/DP2 /DP3	practice should be implemented during the construction phase to minimize any potential exposure to contaminated soils or groundwater. The details of mitigation measures to minimize the potential environmental implications arising from the handling of contaminated materials refer to Land Contamination Section.	soil		sites where applicable	phase	N/A
S7.6	WM8-D P1/DP2 /DP3	*Chemical Waste* • If chemical wastes are produced at the construction site, the Contractors should register with EPD as chemical waste producers. Chemical wastes should be stored in appropriate containers and collected by a licensed chemical waste contractor. Chemical wastes (e.g. spent lubricant oil) should be recycled at an appropriate facility as far as possible, while the chemical waste that cannot be recycled should be disposed of at either the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre, or another licensed facility, in accordance with the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation.	Control the chemical waste and ensure proper storage, handling and disposal	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction phase	*
S7.6	WM9-D P1/DP2 /DP3	*General Waste* • General refuse should be stored in enclosed bins separately from construction and chemical wastes. Recycling bins should also be placed to encourage recycling. • Preferably enclosed and covered areas should be provided for general refuse collection and routine cleaning for these areas should also be implemented to keep areas clean.	Minimize production of the general refuse and avoid odour, pest and litter impacts	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction phase	^ ^ ^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		• A reputable waste collector should be employed to remove general refuse on a daily basis.					
S7.6	WM10-DP1/DP2	*Sewage* • The WMP should document the locations and number of portable chemical toilets depending on the number of workers, land availability, site condition and activities. • Regularly collection by licensed collectors should be arranged to minimize potential environmental impacts.	Minimize production of sewage impacts	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction phase	^ ^
S7.6	WM11-DP2	*Sediment* The following mitigation measures are recommended during transportation and stockpiling: • stockpiling area(s) must be properly designed and closed to the dredging locations as far as possible; • Stockpiling area(s) should be lined with impermeable sheeting and bunded; • stockpiles should be properly covered by impermeable sheeting; • vehicles delivering the sediments should be covered, and truck bodies and tailgates should be sealed to prevent any discharge during transportation; • bulk earth moving equipments should be utilized as much as possible to minimize workers' handling and contact of the excavated materials; and • personal protective clothing should be provided to site	Minimize waste impacts from sediment	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction phase	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		workers. In case contamination of excavated materials is confirmed after testing, the mitigation measures described in Land Contamination Impacts section should also be implemented to minimize potential environmental impacts.					
Land Contamination							
S8.7	LC1-D P2/DP3	<u>*Remediation of arsenic-contaminated soil*</u> • "Solidification/Stabilization" (S/S) treatment method was proposed for the remediation of arsenic-contaminated soil. Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) test should be undertaken after S/S in order to ensure that the contaminant will not leach to the environment. Unconfined Compressive Strength (UCS) test should be conducted, and not less than 1MPa should be met prior to the backfilling or stockpiled for future reuse within the study area. Off-site disposal or reuse of the solidified material is not allowed.	To remediate arsenic-contaminated soil	Project Proponent/ Contractor	LMC Loop, contaminated area	Prior to commencement of construction works within the contaminated area	N/A
S8.7	LC1-D P1/DP2 /DP3	<u>*Excavation and Transportation*</u> • Excavation profiles must be properly designed and executed with attention to the relevant requirements for environment, health and safety; • In case the soil to be excavated is situated beneath the groundwater table, it may be necessary to lower the groundwater table by installing well points or similar	To minimise the potential environmental impacts arising from the handling of contaminated materials	Contractor	Contaminated area		N/A N/A

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		means; • Excavation should be carried out during dry season as far as possible to minimise contaminated runoff from contaminated soils; • Stockpiling site(s) should be lined with impermeable sheeting and bunded. Stockpiles should be properly covered by impermeable sheeting to reduce dust emission during dry season or contaminated run-off during rainy season. Watering should be avoided on stockpiles of contaminated soil to minimize contaminated runoff; • Supply of suitable clean backfill material after excavation, if required; • Vehicles containing any excavated materials should be suitably covered to limit potential dust emissions or contaminated run-off, and truck bodies and tailgates should be sealed to prevent any discharge during transport or during wet season; • Speed control for the trucks carrying contaminated materials should be enforced; and • Vehicle wheel washing facilities at the site's exit points should be established and used.					N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A
S8.7	LC3-DP1/DP2/DP3	*Solidification/Stabilization* • The loading, unloading, handling, transfer or storage of cement should be carried out in an enclosed system;	To minimize the potential environmental impacts arising from the handling	Contractor	Contaminated area	The course of remediation	N/A

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		• Mixing process and other associated material handling activities should be properly scheduled to minimise potential noise impact and dust emission; • The mixing facilities should be sited as far apart as practicable from the nearby noise sensitive receivers; • Mixing of contaminated soil and cement / water / other additive(s) should be undertaken at a solidification plant to minimise the potential for leaching; • Runoff from the solidification / stabilization area should be prevented by constructing a concrete bund along the perimeter of the solidification / stabilization area; • The run-off contained in the concrete bund area along the perimeter of the paved solidification / stabilization area, if any, will be collected, stored and used for the mixing process of cement / contaminated soil; • If stockpile of treated soil is required, the stockpiling site(s) should be lined with impermeable sheeting and bunded. • Stockpiles should be properly covered by impermeable sheeting to reduce dust emission during dry season or site run-off during rainy season; and If necessary, there should be clear and separated areas for stockpiling of untreated and treated materials.	of contaminated materials				N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A
S8.7	LC4-D P3	<u>Safety Measures</u> • Set up a list of safety measures for site workers;	To minimize the potential adverse effects on health	Contractor	Contaminated area	The course of remediation	N/A

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		• Provide written information and training on safety for site workers; • Keep a log-book and plan showing the contaminated zones and clean zones; • Maintain a hygienic working environment; • Avoid dust generation; • Provide face and respiratory protection gear to site workers if necessary; • Provide personal protective clothing (e.g. chemical resistant jackboot, liquid tight gloves) to site workers, if necessary; • Provide first aid training and materials to site worker; • Bulk earth moving equipment should be utilized as much as possible to minimize workers' handling and contact of the contaminated materials; and • Eating, drinking and smoking should not be allowed in contaminated areas to avoid inadvertent ingestion of contaminant.	and safety of construction workers				
S8.8	LC5-DP3	Re-appraisal on the entire contamination assessment area for associated infrastructure in the adjacent areas in Hong Kong outside LMC Loop.	Ensure any potential contamination activities from land use changes after the approval of this land contamination assessment study	Project Proponent /Detailed design consultant	Entire contamination assessment area for associated infrastructure in	After land resumption	^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
					the adjacent areas in Hong Kong outside LMC Loop		
Landscape and Visual Impact (Construction Phase)							
S11.5.4 Table11.5 .9	L-CP1-DP1/DP3	*Preservation and Protection of Existing Trees (Good Site Practice)* • The proposed works should avoid disturbance to the existing trees within and close to the works areas. The tree preservation proposals shall be coordinated with the layout and design of the engineering and architectural works at detailed design phase for further retention of individual trees. • It is recommended that a full detailed tree survey and felling application will be undertaken and submitted for approval by the relevant government departments in accordance with ETWB TCW No. 3/2006, 'Tree Preservation'. This will be conducted during the detailed design phase of the project and submitted to DLO for approval. The methodology and scope including the programme for the tree survey and felling application are also subject to the approval of the relevant authorities. • Trees which are not in conflict with the proposals would be retained and shall be protected by means of fencing during	Avoid disturbance and protection of existing trees	Detailed design consultant/ Contractor	Within project site	Detailed design and construction phase	^ ^ ^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		construction phase to prevent damage to tree canopies and root zones from vehicles and storage of materials. • Specifications for the protection of existing trees will be provided during the preparation of the detailed tree survey by Detailed Design consultants at detailed design and construction phase.					^
S11.5.4 Table 11.5.9	L-CP2-DP1/DP2/DP3	*Works Area and Temporary Works Areas (Good Site Practice)* • The construction sequence and construction programme shall be optimized in order to minimize the duration of impact. • Construction site controls shall be enforced including the storage of materials, the location and appearance of site accommodation and site storage; and the careful design of site lighting to prevent light spillage. • The temporary works areas shall be restored to its original condition or enhanced through the introduction of new amenity areas or planting areas following the completion of the construction phase.	Minimize landscape impacts	Contractor	The whole project area where applicable	Construction phase	^ ^ ^
	L-CP3-DP1/DP2/DP3	*Advance Implementation of Mitigation Planting* • Replanting of existing / disturbed vegetation shall be undertaken at the earliest possible stage of the construction phase of the project using predominantly native plant species although ornamental species may be used for roadside planting and amenity areas.	Minimize landscape impacts	Contractor	The whole project area where applicable	Construction phase	^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
	L-CP4-DP1/DP2/DP3	*Transplantation of Existing Trees* • Some specimens have relatively higher amenity value which are in conflict with the proposals shall be considered for transplantation. For trees affected by the proposed infrastructure works the final receptor sites shall be preferably adjacent to their current locations alongside of the alignment to retain their contribution to the local landscape context. For the LMC Loop the receptor locations will be selected to allow the trees to be moved directly to their final locations in accordance with the detailed landscape proposals. • The transplanting proposals are subject to review at the detailed design phase and to agreement-in-principle with the relevant management and maintenance agents and/or government departments. The implementation programme for the proposed works shall reserve sufficient time for the advanced tree transplanting preparation works to enhance the survival of the transplanted trees. • The transplanting proposals will be subject to the findings of the detailed tree survey and felling application to be undertaken by the detailed design consultants and following approval by the relevant departments.	Minimize landscape impacts	Contractor	The whole project area where applicable	Construction phase	^ ^ ^
	L-CP6-DP1/D	*Creation of Wetland and Landscape Buffer* • The existing reedbed acquired for development areas for	Compensation of the loss of landscape resources	Project Proponent/	The whole project area	Detailed design, construction and	^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
	P2	the project will be reinstated as part of the Ecological Area. The reinstatement shall be undertaken at the earliest possible stage during the construction phase of the project. • Creation of 12.78ha of Ecological Area (EA) containing reed marsh and marsh will be created at the southern portion of the LMC Loop, and a 50m width landscape buffer area will be set up in between the EA and the development area. Wetland creation concepts please refer to Figure 11.9zf and Chapter 12 Ecology Impact Assessment of this EIA. • Native tree and shrub mix will be utilised for the creation of landscape buffer along northern edge of EA to support the creation of avifauna habitat from ecologist perspectives as well as enhance the aesthetic and landscape diversity within the LMC Loop Development. • Creation of minimum 11.72 Ha. of permanent compensatory off-site wetland areas at Sam Po Shue and Hoo Hok Wai. For the potential locations for off-site wetlands please refer to Figure 11.9zf and 11.9zh, Chapter 2 Project Description and Chapter 12 Ecology Impact Assessment of this EIA.		Detailed design consultant/ Contractor/ Operator	where applicable	operational phases	^ ^ ^
	V-CP5-DP1/DP2/DP3	*Coordination with Concurrent Projects* • Coordinated implementation programme with concurrent projects to minimise impacts and where possible reduce	Minimize landscape impacts	Contractor	The whole project area where	Construction phase	^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		the period of disturbance.			applicable		
S11.6.5 Table 11.6.3	V-CP1-DP3	*Preservation and Protection of Existing Trees (Good Site Practice)* • The proposed works should avoid disturbance to the existing trees within and close to the works areas. The tree preservation proposals shall be coordinated with the layout and design of the engineering and architectural works at detailed design phase for further retention of individual trees. • The preservation of existing tree shall provide instant greening and screening effect for proposed works.	Minimise visual impact	Detailed design consultant / Contractor	The whole project area where applicable	Detailed design and construction phase	^
	V-CP2-DP3	*Works Area and Temporary Works Areas (Good Site Practice)* • The construction sequence and construction programme shall be optimized in order to minimize the duration of impact. • Construction site controls shall be enforced including the storage of materials, the location and appearance of site accommodation and site storage; and the careful design of site lighting to prevent light spillage. • Hoarding designed with recessive colour shall be set up around the construction site providing screening effect for the construction works. • The site office or temporary above-ground structures shall	Minimise visual impact	Contractor	The whole project area where applicable	Construction phase	^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		be sited at less visual prominent locations.					
	V-CP3-DP3	*Advance Implementation of Mitigation Planting* • Replanting of existing / disturbed vegetation shall be undertaken at the earliest possible stage of the construction phase of the project using predominantly native plant species although ornamental species may be used for roadside planting and amenity areas.	Minimise visual impact and advance mitigation planting for screening purpose.	Detailed design consultant / Contractor	The whole project area where applicable	Detailed design and construction phases	N/A
	V-CP5-DP3	*Coordination with Concurrent Projects* • Coordinated implementation programme with concurrent projects to minimise impacts and where possible reduce the period of disturbance.	Minimize visual impacts	Contractor	The whole project area where applicable	Construction phase	^
Ecology (Construction Phase)							
S12.7	E1-DP1	*Disturbance to Fish Ponds at HHW* • Development set back a minimum of 23m from the edge Meander. • Management of fish pond habitat to enhance ecological value to twice existing value, in order to compensate for disturbance to large waterbirds. • Creation and establishment will occur prior to commencement of substantive works associated with any element of the project for which fish pond compensation is required. *Construction phase*	On the disturbance to fish ponds at HHW	Detailed design consultant/ Contractor	Fish ponds at HHW and LMC	Detailed design, construction phase	N/A N/A N/A

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		• Erection of a 3m high, dull green site boundary fence to minimise disturbance to wetland habitats caused by human activity in LMC Loop.					*
S12.7	E2-DP1 /DP3	<u>*Construction run-off*</u> • Temporary sewerage and drainage will be designed and installed to collect wastewater and prevent it from entering nearby water bodies; • Proper locations well away from nearby water bodies will be used for temporary storage of materials (i.e. equipment, filling materials, chemicals and fuel) and temporary stockpile of construction debris and spoil, and these will be identified before commencement of works; • To prevent muddy water entering nearby water bodies, work sites close to nearby water bodies will be isolated, using such items as sandbags or silt curtains with lead edge at bottom and properly supported props. Other protective measures will also be taken to ensure that no pollution or siltation occurs to the water gathering grounds of the work site; • If temporary access along a riverbed is unavoidable, this will be kept to the minimum in width and length. Temporary river crossings will be supported on stilts above the river bed; • Stockpiling of construction materials, if necessary, will be	Minimise the indirect impact from the increasing suspended solids and pollutants in LMC Meander	Contractor	Seawall,	During construction	^ ^ ^ ^ ^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		properly covered and located away from nearby water bodies; • Construction debris and spoil will be covered and/or properly disposed of as soon as possible to avoid being washed into nearby water bodies; • Construction effluent, site run-off and sewage will be properly collected and/or treated. Wastewater from any construction site will be minimised via the following in descending order: reuse, recycling and treatment; • Proper locations for discharge outlets of wastewater treatment facilities well away from sensitive receivers will be identified (i.e. treated wastewater will not be discharged into LMC Meander, natural streams, marsh, reedbed, active or abandoned fish ponds); • Adequate lateral support will be erected where necessary in order to prevent soil/mud from slipping into the Ecological Area or LMC Meander; • Site boundary will be clearly marked and any works beyond the boundary strictly prohibited; • Regular water monitoring and site audit will be carried out at adequate points along LMC Meander, and at the outfalls of the natural streams around LMC Loop. If the monitoring and audit results show that pollution occurs, adequate measures including temporarily cessation of works will be					^ ^ ^ ^ ^ ^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		considered.					
S12.7	E3-DP1 /DP2/D P3	<u>*Pollutant Runoff to Downstream areas from Accidental Spillage*</u> • Prepare an emergency contingency plan The plan will include, but not be limited to, the following: - Potential emergency situations; - Chemicals or hazardous materials used on-site (and their location); - Emergency response team; - Emergency response procedures; - List of emergency telephone hotlines; - Locations and types of emergency response equipment; - Training plan and testing for effectiveness.	Minimize indirect impact from pollutant runoff to downstream areas from accidental spillage	Contractor/ Operator	Area within project site near streams	Construction phase and operation phase	^
S12.7	E4-DP1 /DP2/D P3	• Use opaque, non-transparent, non-reflective noise barriers for all developments associated with the Project. • Design of buildings should not incorporate use of night-time lighting at or near top of buildings, highly reflective materials should not be used where vegetation is adjacent and glass surfaces should not be angled upwards in a way that reflects the sky. Unnecessary lighting should be eliminated. Appropriate glass and façade treatments should be used where required to minimise impact. Unnecessary lighting should be avoided. These include the following:	Minimize the mortality impacts on birds	Developer / Detailed design consultant/ contractor/ operator	Area within project site	Detailed design, construction and operation phases	^ ^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		• Fritting, or the placement of ceramic lines or dots on glass, has little effect on the human-perceived transparency of the window but creates a visual barrier to birds outside. This treatment also has the advantage of reducing air conditioning loads by lowering heat gain, while still allowing light transmission for interior spaces. It is most successful when the frits are applied on the outside surface. Frosted glass has similar effects. • Angled glass may be used only for smaller panes in buildings with a limited amount of glass. • The use of glass that reflects UV light (primarily visible to birds, but not to humans) acts to reduce collision. • Film and art treatment allow glass surfaces to be used a medium of expression, often related to the nature and use of the building, as well indicating to birds their impenetrability. • Lightweight external screens can be added to windows or become a façade element of larger buildings, and are suitable where non-operable windows are prevalent, which is often the case in modern buildings in HK. In terms of reducing night-time mortality impacts, eliminating unnecessary lighting is one of the easiest methods, and has the added advantage of saving energy and expense. Potential impacts of nocturnal avian collision with buildings should be minimised by not creating sky glow from the use of night-time					^ ^ ^ ^ ^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		lighting at or near the top of buildings or other structures. In addition to avoiding uplighting, light spillage should be minimised, while green and blue lights should be used where possible. As far as possible, lights should be controlled by motion sensors, and building operations should be managed in such a way as reduce or eliminate night lighting near windows. The potential advantages of removing unnecessary lighting in terms of reducing the carbon footprint of the LMC Loop development are obvious.					
S12.7	E5-DP1 /DP2/D P3	• Minimize loss of natural vegetation along LMC Meander, and suitable replacement planting with possible installation of otter holts and the provision of potential feeding area and spraint locations for otters in the stabilized bank subject to detailed design. • No significant change to velocity of water flow, water level or water quality. • No direct lighting on Meander. • 3m high, dull green site boundary fence for all developments associated with the project. • Pre-construction surveys for otter holts or natal dens will be conducted in LMC Loop before the commencement of construction works. Work in the area of any otter holt found to cease pending examination by experienced Ecologist. If in use for breeding, works in the area will temporarily stop until end of breeding activity. • No construction activities within 100m of LMC Meander	Minimize impacts on Eurasian Otter	Detailed design consultant/ Contractor	Construction site within the project	Detailed design, construction phase	^ ^ ^ ^ ^ ^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		between one hour prior to sunset and one hour after sunrise. • Provision of compensatory reed marsh in the Ecological Area in LMC Loop, including open water channels and islands within the reed marsh, both of which features are considered to be used by the species.					^
S12.7	E8-DP2	• Refer to E2 and E3	Prevent impacts on Rose Bitterling, small snakehead and *Somanniathelphus zanklon*	Contractor	Within project site	Construction phase	^
S12.7	E10-DP 1	• Preserve undisturbed, semi-natural habitat conditions of LMC Meander and adjacent areas of LMC Loop up to approximately 150m in width in order to avoid disturbance to core part of flight line corridor. • This area to comprise an Ecological Area largely constituting reed marsh and a 50m wide buffer zone densely planted with shrubs and trees. Small number of low buildings (max 14mPD high, except the building height of on-site STW is 15mPD high) allowed in inner 25m of this area at a plot ratio of 0.1. • At Ha Wan Tsuen entry point for many birds to LMC Loop area provide a wider Ecological Area to minimize disturbance from nearby buildings.	Minimize impacts on flight line corridor from LMC Loop development	Developer / Detailed design consultant/ Contractor/ Operator	Within project site	Detailed design, construction and operation phases	^ ^ ^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		• Further minimisation of impact by maintaining a lower building height in areas adjacent to the buffer zone for the EA. In addition, the sewage treatment works, which is located near the point where many birds cross from the Meander to HHW, should not exceed 15mPD.					N/A
S12.7	E11-DP 1	• Employ site boundary fence as long as possible. Use of movable barrier for more intense site formation activity. Provision of fencing with 30cm gap between the existing reed marsh and LMC Meander during the establishment period of Ecological Area and the gap will be closed once established. • Restrict work to period from 0900h to 1700h. All major works along the edge of LMC Meander and in the Ecological Area will be conducted in the wet season.	Minimize disturbance impacts of mitigation provisions	Contractor	Within project site	Construction phase	^ ^
S12.7	E12-DP 1/DP2/ DP3	• Minimal night-time lighting • No direct light on Meander	Minimize impacts on LMC Meander	Contractor/ Operator	All	Construction and operation phases	^ ^
S12.7	E13-DP 2	• Construction limited to wet season between the hours of 9am and 5pm. • Use of opaque visual/noise barriers and planting of trees shrubs along length of road adjacent to fish ponds. • Compensatory habitat management elsewhere to mitigate wetland loss.	Minimize impacts from the construction and operation disturbance impacts	Contractor/ Operator	Pond habitat along alignment (mainly Ha Wan Tsuen Road)	Construction and operation phases	^ ^ ^
S12.7	E13-DP	• Use of viaduct alignment to minimize wetland loss.	Minmize wetland loss	Project	Within project	Detailed design	^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
	3	Compensatory wetland habitat elsewhere.		Proponent / Detailed design consultant / Contractor /	site	and construction phases	
S12.7	E16-DP 1	• Provision of compensatory reed marsh in the Ecological Area will provide habitat suitable for Common Evening Hawker. • Measures designed to protect other fauna and water quality will generally benefit odonata.	Protect Odonata	Project Proponent/ Detailed design consultant/ Contractor Operator	Ecological area	EA established prior to construction and manage at all phases	^ ^
S12.7	E14-DP 2	• Replacement planting of native tree species relevant to Deep Bay area and the area impacted. Planting to occur in tandem with that required for woodland loss arising	Minimize the ecological impacts	Contractor	Woodland and shrubland habitat along Ha Wan Tsuen Road	Construction phase	^
S12.7	E15-DP 2	• Use noise/visual barriers to minimise disturbance. • Construction activities should not be carried out before 0900h or after 1700h in order to minimise disturbance to the flight line corridor (and to mammals).	Minimize impacts on flight line corridor from Western Connection Road	Contractor	Construction site from Western Connection Road	Construction phase	^ ^
S12.7	E16-DP 2	• Use of opaque visual/noise barriers and roadside planting of trees and shrubs to minimize disturbance impacts.	Minimize impacts on flight line corridor from	Project Proponent/	Construction site from	Detailed design, construction and	^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
			Western Connection Road	Detailed design consultant/ Contractor Operator	Western Connection Road	operation phases	
S12.9	EG2-DP3	All generic mitigation measures proposed in Tables 12.82a and 12.82b in the EIA report.	Avoid, minimize and mitigate overall ecological impact.	Project proponent / contractor / detailed design consultant / developer / operator	All areas.	All phases	^
Fisheries (Construction Phase)							
S13.7	F4-	• Reprovision of replacement Artificial Reefs(of the same volume as the existing ARs inside Marine Exclusion Zone)	Mitigate water quality impacts on the existing ARs	Project proponent	To be determined	Construction phase or operation phase	N/A
S11.7	F2	• Reduce re-suspension of sediments • Limit dredging and works fronts. • Good site practices • Strict enforcement of no marine dumping • Spill response plan	Minimise marine water quality impacts	Contractor	Seawall	During construction	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
S13.7	F4-DP3	During the construction phase, a layer of sheet pile wall will be erected along the site boundary adjacent to fish ponds after commencement of site works. The sheet pile wall will be constructed by silent piling method (Press-in method) which induces minimal vibration. Therefore the stability of the fish pond bund will not be influenced by the construction of the sheet pile wall, subsequent construction works and the loading from the road during operational phase. In addition, the sheet pile wall will have grouting or a grout curtain to avoid water seepage from the fish pond to the excavation area. With these measures, significant impacts are not anticipated.	Bund stability	Contractor	Fish ponds	Construction phase	N/A
S13.7	F5-DP3	Temporary traffic arrangements will be instigated to maintain or provide alternative access to fish ponds during construction phase.	Prevent Blockage of Access Roads to Fish Ponds	Contractor	Fish ponds	Construction phase	^
S13.7	F6-DP3	Standard mitigation measures to control site runoff and other pollutants caused by construction activities and good site practices will be implemented during the construction phase of the Project. Excavated material and other inert construction wastes produced will be transferred to proper recipients (i.e. landfill) (see Waste Management Section). Sewage from the proposed development will be dealt with via a sewerage system and will not be discharged directly to surrounding water bodies.	Avoid water quality impact	Contractor	Fish ponds	Construction phase	^
S13.7	F7-DP3	*Dust Minimization* • During all excavation works, good site practice should be adopted to minimize impacts on fisheries. The below site practices should be adopted during this time. • Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be	Dust minimization	Contractor	Fish ponds	Construction phase	^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading; • Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads; • Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction, turfing, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shortcrete or other suitable surface stabiliser within six months after the last construction activity on the construction site or part of the construction site where the exposed earth lies; • Excavation profiles must be properly designed and executed with attention to the relevant requirements for environment, health and safety; • In case the soil to be excavated is situated beneath the groundwater table, it may be necessary to lower the groundwater table by installing well points or similar means; • Supply of suitable clean backfill material after excavation, if required; • Vehicles containing any excavated materials should be suitably covered to limit potential dust emissions or					

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		contaminated run-off, and truck bodies and tailgates should be sealed to prevent any discharge during transport or during wet season; • Speed control for the trucks carrying contaminated materials should be enforced; and • Vehicle wheel washing facilities at the site's exit points should be established and used.					
S13.7	F8-DP3	*Contingency plan* The contractor should prepare an emergency contingency plan for actions to be taken if significant impacts, such as accidental spillage of chemicals, water seepage from fish ponds, damaged/ destabilized pond bunds, pond water contamination by site runoff, on fish ponds occur. The contractor should submit the emergency contingency plan dealing with, but not limited to, the aforementioned potential impacts to the engineer for review, comment and approval. The fish pond operators will also be consulted for the details of the contingency plan, which will also be submitted to AFCD for review and comment. The plan should include, but not limited to, the following: • Potential emergency situations; • Chemicals or hazardous materials used on-site (and their location); • Emergency response team; • Emergency response procedures; • List of emergency telephone hotlines; • Locations and types of emergency response equipment;	Deal with any accidental spillage event	Contractor / Operator	Fish ponds	Construction and operational phases	^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		• Training plan and testing for effectiveness.					
Food Safety (Construction Phase)							
S15	F1-DP3	*Contingency plan* The contractor should have effective communication with Food and Environmental Hygiene Department (FEHD) / Centre of Food Safety (CFS), on food surveillance and food incidents. Food Surveillance Programme (http://www.cfs.gov.hk/english/programme/programme_fs/programme_fs.html). is undertaken by CFS to inspect food safety in Hong Kong, with a three-tier surveillance strategy (consisting of routine food surveillance, targeted food surveillance and seasonal food surveillance). Under this programme, aquatic products (including pond fish) at import, wholesale and retail levels are sampled for microbiological (i.e. bacteria and viruses), chemical (i.e. natural toxins, food additives and contaminants) and radiation testings. All food safety surveillance results of by a monthly "Food Safety Report" in press releases and also presented in CFS website. If pond fish samples do not comply with food safety standards and they are verified to be from fish ponds of concerned under this study through "food tracing", fish selling shall be stopped as instructed by CFS.	Minimize significant impacts on fish ponds	Contractor	Fish pond within project site	Construction phase	N/A
S15	F2-DP3	*Dust Minimization* • During all excavation works, good site practice should be adopted to minimize the release of TSP, impact of land contamination and the associated food safety implications. The below site practices should be adopted during excavation works.	Dust minimization	Contractor	Fish pond within project site	Construction phase	^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		• Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading; • Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads; • Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction, turfing, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shortcrete or other suitable surface stabiliser within six months after the last construction activity on the construction site or part of the construction site where the exposed earth lies; • Excavation profiles must be properly designed and executed with attention to the relevant requirements for environment, health and safety; • In case the soil to be excavated is situated beneath the groundwater table, it may be necessary to lower the groundwater table by installing well points or similar means; • Supply of suitable clean backfill material after excavation, if required; • Vehicles containing any excavated materials should be					

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		suitably covered to limit potential dust emissions or contaminated run-off, and truck bodies and tailgates should be sealed to prevent any discharge during transport or during wet season; • Speed control for the trucks carrying contaminated materials should be enforced; and • Vehicle wheel washing facilities at the site's exit points should be established and used.					

Remarks: ^ Compliance of mitigation measure

* Recommendation was made during site audit but improved/rectified by the contractor

\# Recommendation was made during site audit but not yet improved/rectified by the contractor.

N/A Not Applicable at this stage as no such site activities were conducted in the reporting period (e.g. concrete batching plan, barging point, seawall dredging and filling, bored piling, landscaping works etc)

Contract No. YL/2020/01 - Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1

Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1
Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma

Working Period: 1st to 28th February 2023

Ref	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
EIA S3.8	All site area	Dust impact	• Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading; • Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads;	 

Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1
Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma

Working Period: 1st to 28th February 2023

Ref	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
EIA S3.8	All site area	Dust impact	• A stockpile of dusty material should not be extend beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones; • The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle;	 

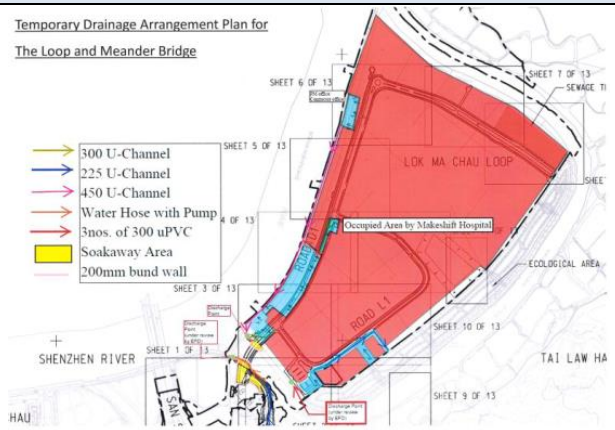
Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1
Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma

Working Period: 1st to 28th February 2023

Ref	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
EIA S3.8	All site area	Dust impact	• The portion of any road leading only to construction site that is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit should be kept clear of dusty materials; • Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverised fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides;	 

			• Where practicable, vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet should be provided at every discernible or designated vehicle exit point. The area where vehicle washing takes place and the road section between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores.	

Ref	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
EIA S4.8	All site area	Noise impact	• Mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable; • All generator used onsite are Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment (QPME) registered with EPD. • Install movable noise barriers and full enclosure, screen the noisy plants including air compressor and generator.	 

Ref	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
EIA S5.7	All site area	Water Pollution Control	• Update and implementation of Stormwater Pollution Control Plan. • At the start of site establishment, perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water around the site should be constructed with internal drainage works and erosion and sedimentation control facilities implemented. Channels (both temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts), earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to direct stormwater to silt removal facilities. The design of the temporary on-site	 

Ref	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
			drainage system will be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction. • Diversion of natural stormwater should be provided as far as possible. The design of temporary on-site drainage should prevent runoff going through site surface, construction machinery and equipments in order to avoid or minimize polluted runoff. Sedimentation tanks with sufficient capacity, constructed from pre-formed individual cells of approximately 6 to 8 m3 capacities, are recommended as a general mitigation measure which can be used for settling surface runoff prior to disposal. The system capacity shall be flexible and able to handle multiple inputs from a variety of sources and suited to applications where the influent is pumped.	 

Ref	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
			• The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94. The detailed design of the sand/silt traps should be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction. All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rainstorms. • Portable chemical toilets and sewage holding tanks should be provided for handling the construction sewage generated by the workforce. A licensed contractor should be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets to cater 0.15m3/day/employed populations and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance.	 

Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1
Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma

Working Period: 1st to 28th February 2023

Ref	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
			• Notices should be posted at conspicuous locations to remind the workers not to discharge any sewage or wastewater into the nearby environment during the construction phase of the Project. Regular environmental audit on the construction site should be conducted in order to provide an effective control of any malpractices and achieve continual improvement of environmental performance on site.	

Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1
Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma

Working Period: 1st to 28th February 2023

Ref	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
EIA S7.6	All site area	Waste Generation	• Segregate and store different types of waste in different containers, skip or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal; • Proper storage and site practices to minimize the potential for damage and contamination of construction materials;	 

Ref	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
			• Provide training to workers on the importance of appropriate waste management procedures, including waste reduction, reuse and recycling.	

Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1
Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma

Working Period: 1st to 28th February 2023

Ref	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
			• Prepare Waste Management Plan and submit to the Engineer for approval • Proper storage and sorting of excavated inert materials to maximize on site reuse for backfilling	 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 CONTRACTOR'S SUBMISSION FORM To : AECOM Attention : Mr. Roger Man (Project Manager's delegate) Submission Ref. No*. : CSF/HSE/0000366A AECOM Ref. No. : C1/YL/2020/01/C15/310/B0000079 Date of Submission : 16 February 2022 Title of Submission : Waste Management Plan (Rev.01) Proposed Location of Works : - Specification/Drawing Reference : PS Clause 25.20A(7) Description of Content : The revised Waste Management Plan dated on 12 January 2022 (Ref.: CSF/HSE/0000366A) is superseded by this submission to response the comments in your letter ref. C1/YL/2020/01/C15/310/B0000079. Attachments : Waste Management Plan (Rev.01) Reply required by : 21 days Purpose of Submission : For Approval ☑ For Comment ☐ For Information ☐ For Record ☐ For Action ☐ FROM : CRCC – Kwan Lee - Paul Y. Joint Ventura Prepared by: Reviewed by: Approved & submitted by: Title Environmental Officer (Lilia Lui) HSE Manager (Lab Wong) Site Agent (James Au) Signature 

Ref	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
			• General refuse should be stored in enclosed bins separately from construction and chemical wastes. Recycling bins should also be placed to encourage recycling.	

Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1
Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma

Working Period: 1st to 28th February 2023

Ref	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
			• If chemical wastes are produced at the construction site, the Contractors should register with EPD as chemical waste producers. Chemical wastes should be stored in appropriate containers and collected by a licensed chemical waste contractor. Chemical wastes (e.g. spent lubricant oil) should be recycled at an appropriate facility as far as possible, while the chemical waste that cannot be recycled should be disposed of at either the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre, or another licensed facility, in accordance with the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation.	

Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1
Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma

Working Period: 1st to 28th February 2023

Ref	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
EIA 12.7 EP 2.7	Construction site within the project	Ecology	Installing 3m high olive-green fence around construction areas to allow or deter different animal passages where appropriate;	
	Pond habitat along alignment (mainly Ha Wan Tsuen Road)		Carrying out outside dry-season (from November to February next year), the construction works associated with the site formation in the Ecological Area, stabilization of the bank of the old Shenzhen River meander, Western Connection Road along Ha Wan Tsuen Road, to minimise disturbances to migratory birds/water birds;	

Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1
Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma

Working Period: 1st to 28th February 2023

Ref	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
	Old Shenzhen River meander and other identified important ecologically sensitive areas,		Using powered mechanical equipment for construction works only during the period 9am to 5pm at and near the old Shenzhen River meander and other identified important ecologically sensitive areas, if any;	 

Contract No. YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1

Ref*	Location/Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
EIA S3.8	All site area	Dust impact	• Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading; • Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads;	 

Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma

Ref*	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
EIA S3.8	All site area	Dust impact	• A stockpile of dusty material should not be extend beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones; • The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle;	 

			• The portion of any road leading only to construction site that is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit should be kept clear of dusty materials;	
			• Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverised fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides;	

			• Where practicable, vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet should be provided at every discernible or designated vehicle exit point. The area where vehicle washing takes place and the road section between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores.	

Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma

Ref*	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
EIA S4.8	All site area	Noise impact	• Mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable; • Install movable noise barriers and full enclosure, screen the noisy plants including air compressor and generator.	 

EIA S5.7	All site area	Water Pollution Control	• At the start of site establishment, perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water around the site should be constructed with internal drainage works and erosion and sedimentation control facilities implemented. Channels (both temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts), earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to direct stormwater to silt removal facilities. The design of the temporary on-site drainage system will be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction. • Diversion of natural stormwater should be provided as far as possible. The design of temporary on-site drainage should prevent runoff going through site surface, construction machinery and equipments in order to avoid or minimize polluted runoff.	 

			• Sedimentation tanks with sufficient capacity, constructed from pre-formed individual cells of approximately 6 to 8 m3 capacities, are recommended as a general mitigation measure which can be used for settling surface runoff prior to disposal. The system capacity shall be flexible and able to handle multiple inputs from a variety of sources and suited to applications where the influent is pumped.	
			• The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94. The detailed design of the sand/silt traps should be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction.	

			• All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rainstorms.	
			• Portable chemical toilets and sewage holding tanks should be provided for handling the construction sewage generated by the workforce. A licensed contractor should be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets to cater 0.15m3/day/employed populations and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance.	

			• Notices should be posted at conspicuous locations to remind the workers not to discharge any sewage or wastewater into the nearby environment during the construction phase of the Project. Regular environmental audit on the construction site should be conducted in order to provide an effective control of any malpractices and achieve continual improvement of environmental performance on site.	

Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma

Ref*	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
EIA S7.6	All site area	Waste Generation	• Segregate and store different types of waste in different containers, skip or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal;	
			• Proper storage and site practices to minimize the potential for damage and contamination of construction materials;	

			• Provide training to workers on the importance of appropriate waste management procedures, including waste reduction, reuse and recycling. • Prepare Waste Management Plan and submit to the Engineer for approval	  Contract No: YL/2020/02 Project Title: Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2, Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads in Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1 Waste Management Plan Document No: CSF/WMP/01 Revision: 1 Date: 19 April 2022 Waste Management Plan Page 1 of 58

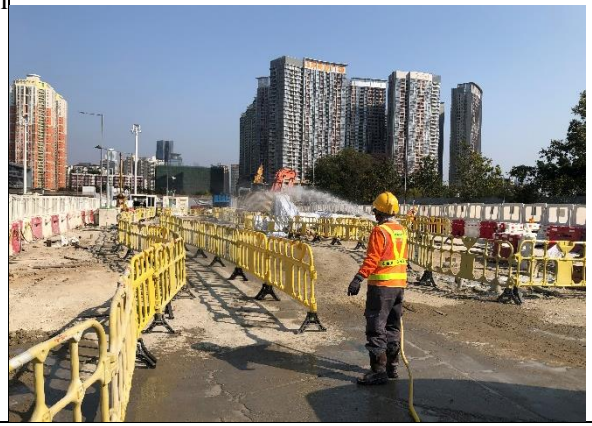
			• Proper storage and sorting of excavated inert materials to maximize on site reuse for backfilling	
			• General refuse should be stored in enclosed bins separately from construction and chemical wastes. Recycling bins should also be placed to encourage recycling.	

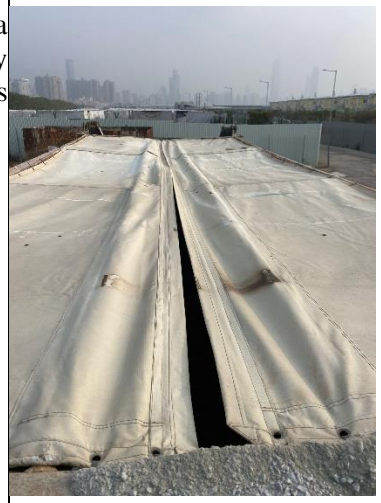
			• Preferably enclosed and covered areas should be provided for general refuse collection and routine cleaning for these areas should also be implemented to keep areas clean.	
			• If chemical wastes are produced at the construction site, the Contractors should register with EPD as chemical waste producers. Chemical wastes should be stored in appropriate containers and collected by a licensed chemical waste contractor. Chemical wastes (e.g. spent lubricant oil) should be recycled at an appropriate facility as far as possible, while the chemical waste that cannot be recycled should be disposed of at either the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre, or another licensed facility, in accordance with the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation.	

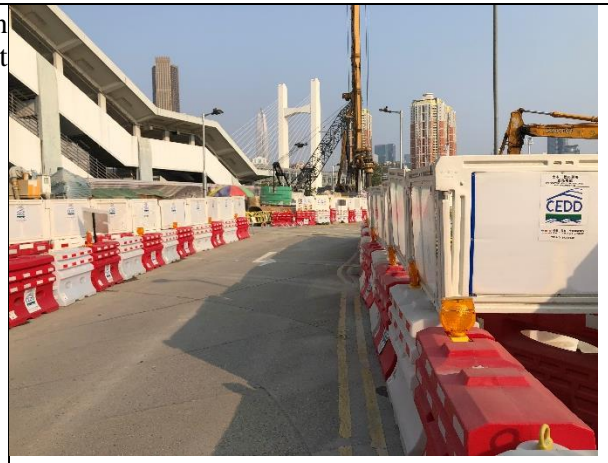
Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma

Ref*	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
EIA S12.7	All site area	Ecology	• Use opaque, non-transparent, non-reflective noise barriers for all developments associated with the Project. • On-site compensate the same area of the occupied reedbed	 

Contract No. YL/2021/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road Link Phase 2

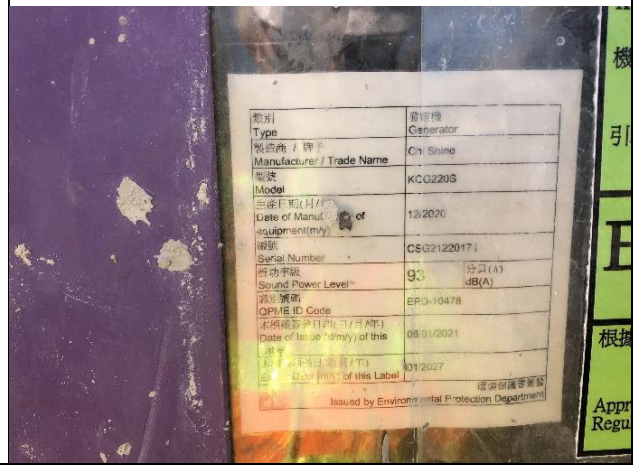
Ref*	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
EIA S3.8	All site area	Dust impact	• Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading; • Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads;	 

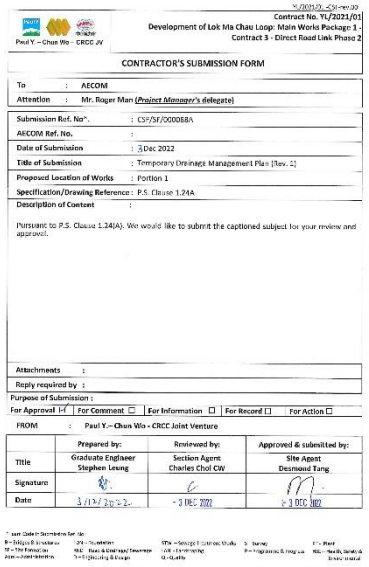
Ref*	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
EIA S3.8	All site area	Dust impact	• A stockpile of dusty material should not be extend beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones; • The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle;	 

			• The portion of any road leading only to construction site that is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit should be kept clear of dusty materials;	
			• Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverised fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides;	

			• Where practicable, vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet should be provided at every discernible or designated vehicle exit point. The area where vehicle washing takes place and the road section between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores.	

Ref*	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
EIA S4.8	All site area	Noise impact	• Mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable; • Install movable noise barriers and full enclosure, screen the noisy plants including air compressor and generator.	 

			• An acoustic canvas had been deployed along the site boundary facing the resident of Shenzhen City.	
			• All generator used onsite are Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment (QPME) registered with EPD.	

EIA S5.7	All site area	Water Pollution Control	• Update and implementation of Stormwater Pollution Control Plan. • At the start of site establishment, perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water around the site should be constructed with internal drainage works and erosion and sedimentation control facilities implemented. Channels (both temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts), earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to direct stormwater to silt removal facilities. The design of the temporary on-site drainage system will be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction.	 Paul Y – Chun Wo – CRCC JV Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 - Contract 3 - Direct Road Link Phase 2 CONTRACTOR'S SUBMISSION FORM To : AECOM Attention : Mr. Roger Man (*Project Manager's delegate*) Submission Ref. No^. : CSF/SF/000088A AECOM Ref. No. : Date of Submission : 3 Dec 2022 Title of Submission : Temporary Drainage Management Plan [Rev. 2] Proposed Location of Works : Portion 1 Specification/Drawing Reference : P.S. Clause 1.24A Description of Content : Pursuant to P.S. Clause 1.24(A), We would like to submit the captioned subject for your review and approval. Attachments : Reply required by : Purpose of Submission : For Approval ☒ For Comment ☐ For Information ☐ For Record ☐ For Action ☐ FROM : Paul Y.– Chun Wo - CRCC Joint Venture Prepared by: Graduate Engineer Stephen Leung Reviewed by: Section Agent Charles Chol CW Approved & submitted by: Site Agent Desmond Tang Title / Signature / Date 3/12/2022 - 3 DEC 2022 - 3 DEC 202 

			• Diversion of natural stormwater should be provided as far as possible. The design of temporary on-site drainage should prevent runoff going through site surface, construction machinery and equipments in order to avoid or minimize polluted runoff.	
			• Sedimentation tanks with sufficient capacity, constructed from pre-formed individual cells of approximately 6 to 8 m3 capacities, are recommended as a general mitigation measure which can be used for settling surface runoff prior to disposal. The system capacity shall be flexible and able to handle multiple inputs from a variety of sources and suited to applications where the influent is pumped.	

			• The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94. The detailed design of the sand/silt traps should be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction.	
			• All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rainstorms.	

			• Portable chemical toilets and sewage holding tanks should be provided for handling the construction sewage generated by the workforce. A licensed contractor should be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets to cater 0.15m3/day/employed populations and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance.	
			• Notices should be posted at conspicuous locations to remind the workers not to discharge any sewage or wastewater into the nearby environment during the construction phase of the Project. Regular environmental audit on the construction site should be conducted in order to provide an effective control of any malpractices and achieve continual improvement of environmental performance on site.	

			•An additional water pump had been set up and the concerned outlet have been sealed up with concrete	

Ref*	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
EIA S7.6	All site area	Waste Generation	• Segregate and store different types of waste in different containers, skip or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal;	
			• Proper storage and site practices to minimize the potential for damage and contamination of construction materials;	

			• Provide training to workers on the importance of appropriate waste management procedures, including waste reduction, reuse and recycling.	
			• Prepare Waste Management Plan and submit to the Engineer for approval	Paul Y. – Chun Wo – CRCC JV Contract No. YL/2021/01 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road Link Phase 2 **CONTRACTOR'S SUBMISSION FORM** To : AECOM Attention : Mr. Roger Man (*Project Manager's delegate*) Submission Ref. No*. : CSF/HSE/000005D AECOM Ref. No. : - Date of Submission : 15 August 2022 Title of Submission : Waste Management Plan (Rev.04) Proposed Location of Works : - Specification/Drawing Reference : PS Clause 25.20A(7) Description of Content : In response to the comments in your letter ref. C3/(YL2021/01)/C15/310/3B000199, we would like to re-submit the Waste Management Plan (Rev.04) for your approval. Attachments : Waste Management Plan Rev.4 Reply required by : 21 days Purpose of Submission : For Approval √ | For Comment ☐ | For Information ☐ | For Record ☐ | For Action ☐ FROM : Paul Y – Chun Wo - CRCC. Joint Venture Prepared by: Environmental Officer (Lila Lui) — Reviewed by: HSE Manager (Lee Wong) — Approved & submitted by: Site Agent (Desmond Tang) Signature Date: 15 August 2022 — 15 August 2022 — 15 August 2022

			• Proper storage and sorting of excavated inert materials to maximize on site reuse for backfilling	
			• General refuse should be stored in enclosed bins separately from construction and chemical wastes. Recycling bins should also be placed to encourage recycling.	

			• Preferably enclosed and covered areas should be provided for general refuse collection and routine cleaning for these areas should also be implemented to keep areas clean.	
			• If chemical wastes are produced at the construction site, the Contractors should register with EPD as chemical waste producers. Chemical wastes should be stored in appropriate containers and collected by a licensed chemical waste contractor. Chemical wastes (e.g. spent lubricant oil) should be recycled at an appropriate facility as far as possible, while the chemical waste that cannot be recycled should be disposed of at either the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre, or another licensed facility, in accordance with the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation.	

APPENDIX N
TEMPORARY NOISE BARRIERS

LOCATION PLAN
N.T.S.

NOTES:

1. FOR DETAILS OF NOISE BARRIER, PLEASE REFER TO DRAWING NO. 184794/B&V/NB15/001/R & NO. 184794/B&V/NB15/002/R.

LEGEND:

- 1.5m - HIGH TEMPORARY NOISE BARRIER
- 1.5m - HIGH MOVEABLE TEMPORARY NOISE BARRIER

WORK AS EXECUTED

DATE OF COMMENCEMENT : 22 JUN 2018
DATE OF COMPLETION :

核准
Approved

合約編號 Contract No. YL/2017/03

合約編號 Agreement No. CE 5/2014 (CE)

合約名稱 Contract title
DEVELOPMENT OF LOK MA CHAU LOOP: LAND DECONTAMINATION AND ADVANCE ENGINEERING WORKS

圖則名稱 Drawing title AS-CONSTRUCTED DRAWING
NOISE BARRIER - GENERAL LAYOUT PLAN
(SHEET 1 OF 3)

圖則參考編號 Drawing Reference No. 184794/NBGL/001/R	修訂 Revision –
合約圖則編號 Contract Drawing No.	修訂 Revision –

比例 Scale A1 1 : 300
A3 1 : 600

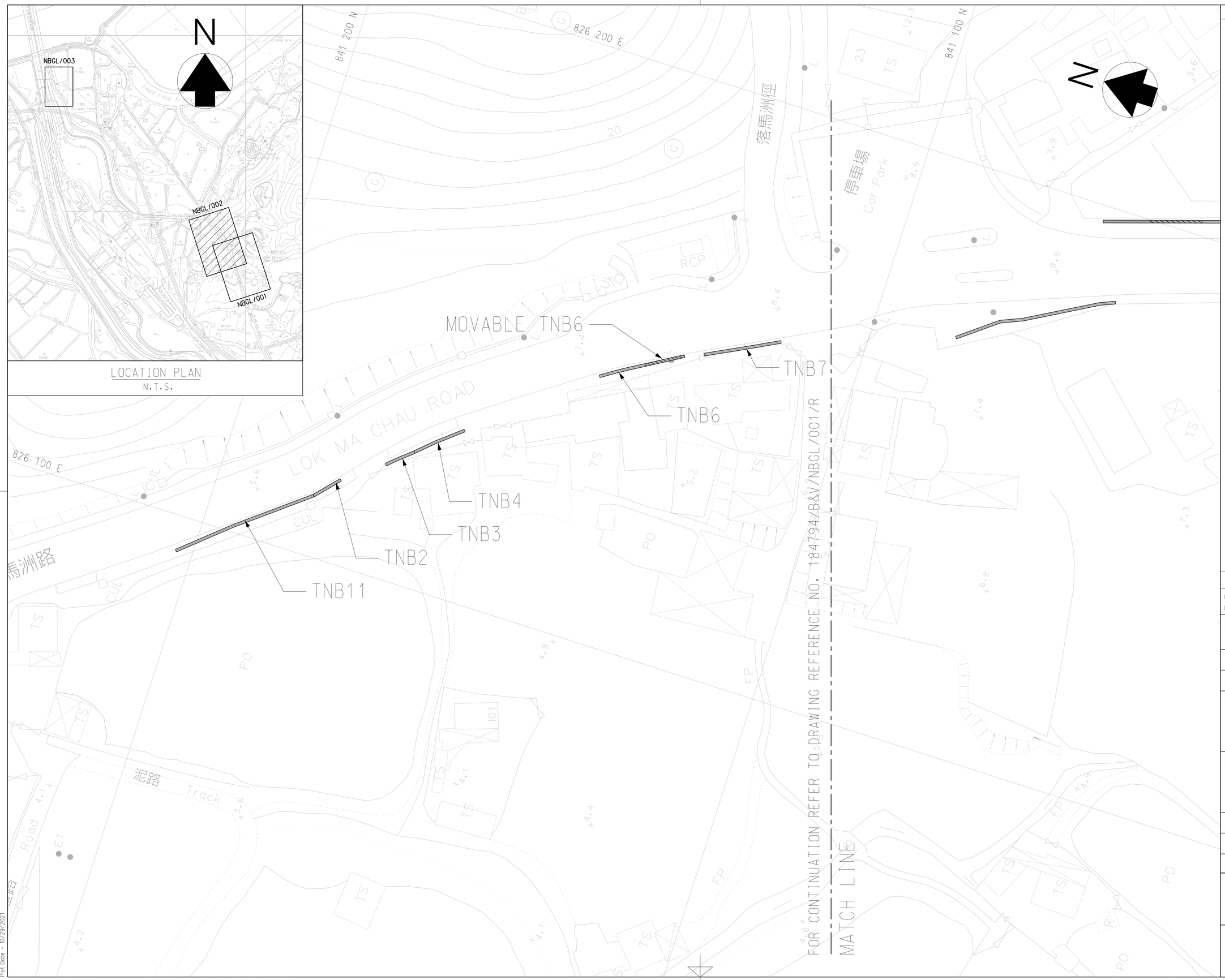
土木工程拓展署
CEDD Civil Engineering and Development Department

BINNIES HONG KONG LIMITED
賓尼斯工程顧問有限公司

Plot Date = 10/29/2021

CAD Filename = R:\YL201703\03-As-built Drawing (YL201703)\As-built Editable\184794-B&V-NBGL-001-R.dgn

LOCATION PLAN
N.T.S.



NOTES:

1. FOR DETAILS OF NOISE BARRIER, PLEASE REFER TO DRAWING NO. 184794/B&V/NB15/001/R & NO. 184794/B&V/NB15/002/R.

LEGEND:

- 1.5m - HIGH TEMPORARY NOISE BARRIER
- 1.5m - HIGH MOVEABLE TEMPORARY NOISE BARRIER

WORK AS EXECUTED

DATE OF COMMENCEMENT : 22 JUN 2018
DATE OF COMPLETION :

核准
Approved

合約編號
Contract No. YL/2017/03

合約編號
Agreement No. CE 5/2014 (CE)

合約名稱
Contract title
DEVELOPMENT OF LOK MA CHAU LOOP: LAND DECONTAMINATION AND ADVANCE ENGINEERING WORKS

圖則名稱
Drawing title AS-CONSTRUCTED DRAWING

NOISE BARRIER - GENERAL LAYOUT PLAN

(SHEET 2 OF 3)

圖則參考編號 Drawing Reference No. 184794/NBGL/002/R	修訂 Revision –
合約圖則編號 Contract Drawing No.	修訂 Revision –

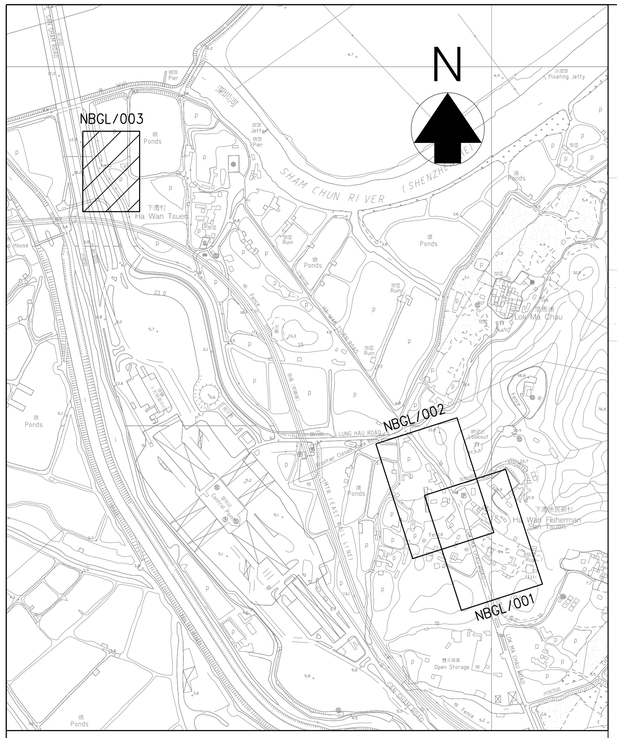
比例 Scale A1 1 : 300
A3 1 : 600

土木工程拓展署
CEDD Civil Engineering and Development Department

BINNIES HONG KONG LIMITED
賓尼斯工程顧問有限公司

Plot Date = 10/29/2021

CAD Filename = R:\YL201703\03-As-built Drawing (YL201703)\As-built Editable\184794-B&V-NBGL-002-R.dgn



LOCATION PLAN
N.T.S.

NOTE:

1. FOR DETAILS OF NOISE BARRIER, PLEASE REFER TO DRAWING NO. 184794/B&V/NB08/001/R.

LEGEND:

0.8m - HIGH TEMPORARY NOISE BARRIER (TYPE A)

0.8m - HIGH TEMPORARY NOISE BARRIER (TYPE B)

825500 E

841800 N

825400 E

TNB1

TNB15

LOK MA CHAU ROAD

新深路

排水口 Outfall

渠 Nullah

WORK AS EXECUTED

DATE OF COMMENCEMENT : 22 JUN 2018

DATE OF COMPLETION :

核准 Approved

合約編號 Contract No. YL/2017/03

合約編號 Agreement No. CE 5/2014 (CE)

合約名稱 Contract title

DEVELOPMENT OF LOK MA CHAU LOOP: LAND DECONTAMINATION AND ADVANCE ENGINEERING WORKS

圖則名稱 Drawing title AS-CONSTRUCTED DRAWING

NOISE BARRIER - GENERAL LAYOUT PLAN

(SHEET 3 OF 3)

圖則參考編號 Drawing Reference No. 184794/NBGL/003/R 修訂 Revision –

合約圖則編號 Contract Drawing No. 修訂 Revision –

比例 Scale A1 1 : 200 A3 1 : 400

土木工程拓展署 CEDD Civil Engineering and Development Department

BINNIES HONG KONG LIMITED 賓尼斯工程顧問有限公司

Plot Date = 11/1/2021

CAD Filename = R:\YL201703\03-As-built Drawing (YL201703)\As-built Editable\184794-B&V-NBGL-003-R.dgn

YL/2017/03
Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop – Land Decontamination and Advance Engineering Works
Record Photographs for Temporary Noise Barriers at Lok Ma Chau Road

TNB ID	Photo
TNB1	
TNB2 TNB11	
TNB3 TNB4	

YL/2017/03
Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop – Land Decontamination and Advance Engineering Works
Record Photographs for Temporary Noise Barriers at Lok Ma Chau Road

TNB ID	Photo
TNB6	
TNB7	
TNB8	

YL/2017/03
Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop – Land Decontamination and Advance Engineering Works
Record Photographs for Temporary Noise Barriers at Lok Ma Chau Road

TNB ID	Photo
TNB9	
TNB10	
TNB13	

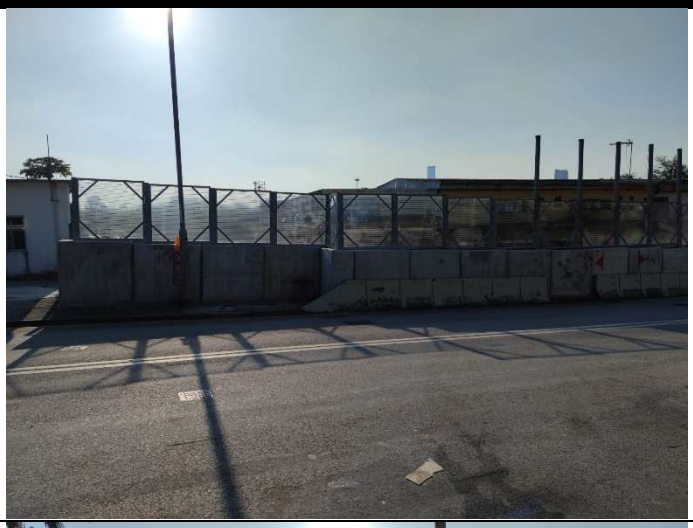
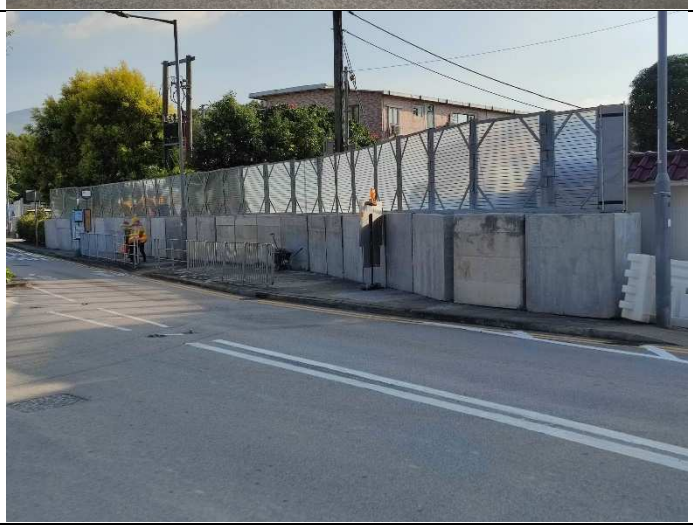
YL/2017/03
Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop – Land Decontamination and Advance Engineering Works
Record Photographs for Temporary Noise Barriers at Lok Ma Chau Road

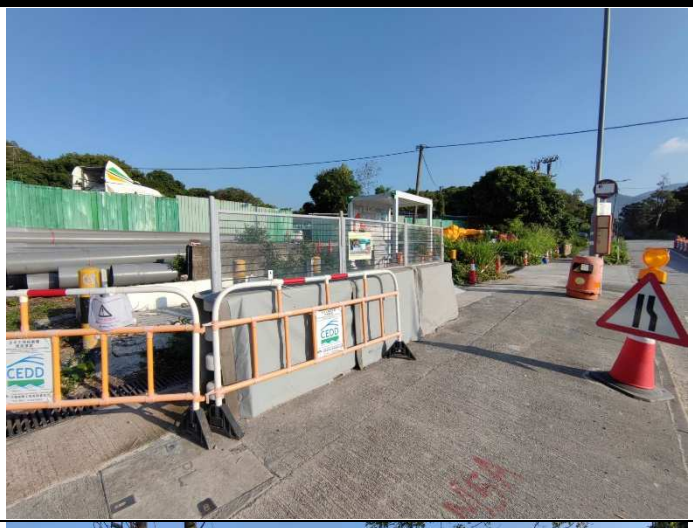
TNB ID	Photo
TNB14	
TNB15	

YL/2020/02 – Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling/San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1

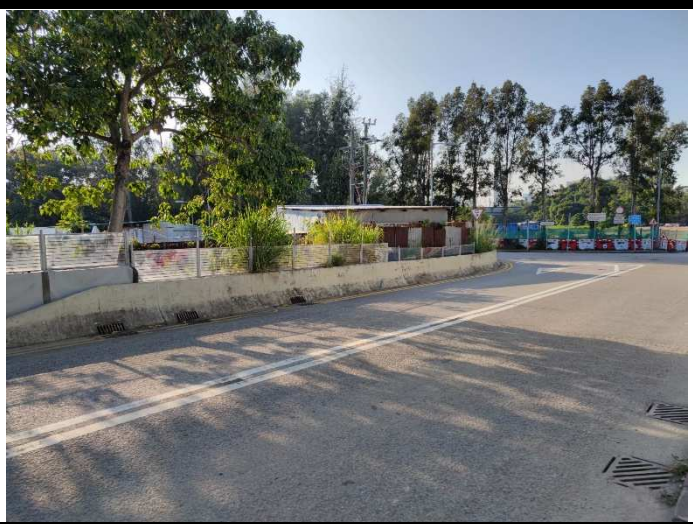
Record Photographs for Temporary Noise Barriers at Lok Ma Chau Road

TNB ID	Photo
2	
3	
4	
5	

TNB ID	Photo	
6		
7		
8		

TNB ID	Photo
9	
10	
11	

TNB ID	Photo
12	
13	
14	

TNB ID	Photo
17	

APPENDIX O
WASTE GENERATION IN THE REPORTING MONTH

Contract No. YL/2020/01 - Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2023 (year)

Name of Person completing the record: Lila Lui (EO)

Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop : Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Contract No.: YL/2020/01

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly					
	Total Quantity Generated (a)= (b)+(c)+(d)+(e)	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete (b)	*Reused in the Contract (c)	Reused in other Projects (d)	Disposed as Public Fill (e)	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging/	Plastics	Yard Waste	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000 kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m^3)
Jan-23	0.491	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.491	0.919	0.000	0.067	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.018
Feb-23	0.715	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.715	0.000	0.000	0.150	0.000	1.100	0.000	0.027
Mar-23												
Apr-23												
May-23												
Jun-23												
Sub-total	1.206	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.206	0.919	0.000	0.217	0.000	1.100	0.000	0.045
Jul-23												
Aug-23												
Sep-23												
Oct-23												
Nov-23												
Dec-23												
Total	1.206	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.206	0.919	0.000	0.217	0.000	1.100	0.000	0.045

Remarks:

1.Assume the density of soil fill=2.0 tonnes/m3
2.Assume the density of rock and broken concrete=2.5 tonnes/m3
3.Assume the density of refuse = 1.5 tonnes/m3
4. The inert C&D material except slurry and bentonite are disposed at Tuen Mun 38
5. The slurry and bentonite are disposed at Tseung Kuwn O 137.
6.The non-inert C&D wastes, including general refuse are disposed at NENT

Contract No. YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2023 (year)

Name of Person completing the record: Calvin So (EO)

Project : Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1– Contract 2, Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads in Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1

Contract No.: YL/2020/02

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly				
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics (see Note 3)	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000 kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000 m^3)
Jan	0.432	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.432	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.428
Feb	0.257	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.257	0.095	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.403
Mar	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Apr	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
May	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Jun	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Sub-total	0.689	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.689	0.095	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.830
Jul	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Aug	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Sep	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Oct	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Nov	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Dec	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total	0.689	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.689	0.095	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.830

Note:

1. For non-inert portion of C&D material, assume the density of 1 m^3 general refuse is equal to 200 kg.
2. For inert portion of C&D material, assume 6 m^3 per each full-filled dump truck.
3. All values are round off to the third decimal places.

Contract No. YL/2021/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road Link Phase 2

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2023 (year)

Name of Person completing the record: Tino Law

Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop : Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Contract No.: YL/2021/01

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly					
	Total Quantity Generated (a)= (b)+(c)+(d)+(e)	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete (b)	*Reused in the Contract (c)	Reused in other Projects (d)	Disposed as Public Fill (e)	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging/	Plastics (see Note 3)	Yard Waste	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000 kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m^3)
Jan-23	0.597	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.597	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Feb-23	0.329	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.329	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Mar-23	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Apr-23	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
May-23	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Jun-23	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Sub-total	0.926	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.926	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Jul-23	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Aug-23	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Sep-23	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Oct-23	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Nov-23	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Dec-23	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total	0.926	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.926	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000

Remarks:

1.Assume the density of soil fill=2.0 tonnes/m3

2.Assume the density of rock and broken concrete=2.5 tonnes/m3

3.Assume the density of refuse = 1.5 tonnes/m3

4. The inert C&D material except slurry and bentonite are disposed at Tuen Mun 38

5. The slurry and bentonite are disposed at Tseung Kuwn O 137.

6.The non-inert C&D wastes, including general refuse are disposed at NENT

APPENDIX P
COMPLAINT LOGS

Appendix P - Complaint Log

Contract No. YL/2017/03 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Land Decontamination and Advance Engineering Works

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Complaint Nature	Investigation Finding	Status
1	9-Sep-19	EPD	EPD Ref: 25222-19	Water quality and air quality	Non-project related	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 23 Sep 2019
2	11-Oct-19	EPD	EPD Ref: 28550-19	Air quality	Non-project related	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 6 Nov 2019
3	30-Oct-19	EPD	EPD Ref: 30478-19	Air quality	Non-project related	Interim report was submitted to EPD 14 Nov 2019
4	10-Dec-19	1823 (CEDD)	1823 Case no: 2-6145710343	Noise and air quality	Non-project related	Final reply to 1823 on 24 Dec 2019. IR prepared by Contractor was agreed by IEC and ET
5	5-Mar-21	1823	1823 Case no: 3-6641544979	Air quality	Non-project related	Final reply to 1823 on 11 Mar 2021. IR prepared by Contractor was agreed by IEC and ET

Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 – Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 / Contract No.: YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1 / Contract No.: YL/2021/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road Link Phase 2

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status
COM-2021-10-01	11 October 2021	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N07/RN/00024120-21	EPD received a public complaint on 11 October 2021. The complainant alleged the following: (a) Discharge of muddy water from construction sites of "Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop" project to Shenzhen River in the morning of 8 October 2021; and, (b) Use of powered mechanical equipment (including excavators and dump trucks) in the construction sites of "Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop" project on Sunday.	(a) Water Quality Non-project related According to the interim report, wastewater treatment facilities and relevant mitigation measures were properly implemented and there is no direct evidence to demonstrate the muddy discharge was inducted by the Contract. Further preventive measures, such as increasing the height of the temporary drainage by using sandbag and providing the earth bund with geo-textile along the site boundary, were implemented on 12 October 2021 in order to avoid muddy water from leaking into Shen Zhen River. (b) Noise Project related Typhoon No. 8 (Tropical cyclone: Lion Rock) was hoisted on 9 October 2021. Severe rainfall was recorded due to the adverse weather. To avoid leakage of the muddy water into the meander of the Shenzhen River, JV mobilized an excavator and dump truck to clear the blockage as an emergency measure. ET reminded the Contractor to update the site drainage	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 29 Oct 2021

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status
					plan according to the construction programme and closely check the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures on site so that the EP, EIA and EM&A manual recommendation and requirements are complied with. In addition, the Contractor was also reminded to prepare a contingency plan for emergency environmental incidents.	
COM-2021-11-01	15 November 2021	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N06/RN/00027302-21	EPD received a public complaint on 15 November 2021. The complainant concerned about the dust nuisance in the construction sites of "Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop" project.	According to the interim report, dust mitigation measures have been properly implemented on site: - Haul road of the main site have been paved with concrete and the speed of the vehicle has been restricted to below 8kmper hour within the construction area to minimize fugitive dust emission. - Wheel washing fallibilities have been established at the location where the vehicles into the haul road in order to keep clear of any loose surface material. - Mist spray and water trucks have been provided to water the paved haul road regularly and at least once per hour on exposed work site. - Water spray has been provided during the handling of the fill material at the site and all the dusty loads transported to, from and between site location have been covered. - Induction training and tool box talk have been provided to the site staff and workers regarding the dust suppression measure. - Temporary covers have been provided to stockpile of the dusty materials and the exposed slope.	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 25 Nov 2021

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status
					Further preventive measures, establishment of the automatic water spray system along the haul road and increasing the amount of the mist spray machine to enhance the efficiency of the dust suppression measures will also be provided.	
COM-2022-01-01	2 January 2022	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N06/RN/000000184-22	EPD received a public complaint by phone in Jan 2022 regarding noise from general construction work associated with the Lok Ma Chau Loop Development Project being carried out on 2.1.2022 at around 15:30 hours (i.e. within the restricted hours on Sunday).	According to the location under complaint, the work was likely carried out within the work site of "Direct Road Link to MTR Lok Ma Chau Station" and/or "Western Connection Road". Therefore, interim reports were submitted by Contract No.: YL/2020/01 and YL/2020/02 respectively:- <u>Contract No.: YL/2020/01</u> According to the site diary, no construction work was carried out during restricted hours at the location under complaint for YL/2020/01 on 2 January 2022. For prevention measure, Permit –to –Work system has been implemented for all the construction works being conducted in the restricted hours to enhance site control. All the construction works need to inform JV at least one day in advance. In addition, all staff and workers involved in the site operation during the restricted hours have to obtain a valid site pass and display to the security guards when entering site area for the enhancement of the site security system. Based on the above information and investigation findings, the noise complaint is not related to the	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 14 Feb 2022

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status
					construction works of the Contract YL/2020/01. Contract No.: YL/2020/02 According to the site diary, no construction work was carried out during restricted hours at the location under complaint on 2 January 2022 for YL/2020/02. Nevertheless, construction team was reminded to strictly follow the requirement stated in the issued construction noise permit when construction work is required during restricted hours. Based on the above information and investigation findings, the noise complaint is not related to the construction works of the Contract YL/2020/02.	
COM-2022-04-01	4 April 2022	1823	1823 Case no: 3-7155426748	The complainant concerned about the muddy surface runoff arising from the construction works of "Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop" project. at Lok Ma Chau Road near Ha Wan Tsuen Road.	According to the interim report, no construction works was carried out at the location of complaint which is outside the site boundary of the Project from 1st April to 4th April 2022. Appropriate water quality mitigation measures have been properly implemented on site and there is no direct evidence to demonstrate the muddy discharge was inducted by the Project. Further preventive measures, such as set up a monitoring point at the exit of the site to check the wheels of the vehicles are clean enough so that no mud and grit adhered to the wheels of the trucks when leaving the site. In addition, sprinkler truck will be only operated at appropriate location within the project site to avoid nuisance to the public road user.	Final reply to 1823 on 12 April 2022. Interim report prepared by Contractor was agreed by IEC and ET

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status
COM-2022-08-01	1 August 2022	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N06/RN/00015561-22	The complainant concerned about the muddy water discharged by a piling contractor "德運建築鑽探有限公司" on 20th July 2022	Contract No.: YL/2020/01 德運建築鑽探有限公司 is not related to the Contract No. YL/2020/01. After checking on site, the complaint was referred to other party.	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 18 Aug 2022
COM-2022-08-02	4 August 2022	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N06/RN/00015953-22	The complainant concerned about the muddy water discharging to the public area from a construction site near Fu Tai Car Park.	Contract No.: YL/2020/02 Joint site investigation with RSS was carried out on 5 Aug 2022 near Fu Tai Carpark. There were no construction works carried out near Fu Tai Carpark and no muddy water was noted. Preventive measures (sand bag bund) had been provided.	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 18 Aug 2022
COM-2022-10-01	14 October 2022	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N06/RN/00022308-22	The complainant concerned about the noise arising from piling works carried out at 6am in the morning and around 11pm at night at the construction site adjacent to the existing Lok Ma Chau MTR Station.	Contract No.: YL/2021/01 According to the interim report, the piling works were carried out with valid construction noise permit from 08:00 to 23:00 under Contract YL/2021/01 nearby Lok Ma Chau Station. Noise control measures (e.g., permit-to-work system) have been implemented on site. Further noise mitigation measure, such as set up the acoustic canvas to enclose the engine of the used powered mechanical equipment to minimize the noise generated from works and the impact to the nearby resident.	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 17 Nov 2022
COM-2022-10-02	14 October 2022	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N06/RN/00022342-22	The complainant concerned about the noise arising from piling works carried out before 7am and at around 11pm at the construction site adjacent to the existing Lok Ma Chau MTR Station.	Contract No.: YL/2021/01 According to the interim report, the piling works were carried out with valid construction noise permit from 08:00 to 23:00 under Contract YL/2021/01 nearby Lok Ma Chau Station. Noise control measures (e.g., permit-to-work system) have been implemented on site.	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 17 Nov 2022

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status
					Further noise mitigation measure, such as set up the acoustic canvas to enclose the engine of the used powered mechanical equipment to minimize the noise generated from works and the impact to the nearby resident.	
COM-2022-10-03	28 October 2022	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N06/RN/000023772-22	The complainant concerned about the noise arising from percussive piling works carried out on 27 & 28 Oct 2022 in Lok Ma Chau Loop (at a work site near "落馬州河套區創科園地盤")	Contract No.: YL/2020/01 According to the interim report, no percussive pilling works were carried out under Contract No. YL/2020/01 inside Lok Ma Chau Loop on 27th and 28th October 2022 according to per Condition 2.9 (d) of EP 477/2013/A.	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 22 Nov 2022
COM-2022-11-01	20 November 2022	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N07/RN/000026174-22	The complainant concerned about the noise arising from piling works carried out at around 7am to around 10pm at the construction site adjacent to the Lok Ma Chau minibus station (落馬州關口小巴站旁地盤).	Contract No.: YL/2021/01 According to the interim report, the piling works were carried out with valid construction noise permit from 09:00 to 23:00 under Contract YL/2021/01 nearby Lok Ma Chau Station. Noise control measures (e.g., permit-to-work system) have been implemented on site. Further noise mitigation measure, such as set up the acoustic canvas to enclose the engine of the used powered mechanical equipment and along the site boundary facing the resident of Shenzhen City to minimize the noise generated from works and the impact to the nearby resident. In addition, the duration of potential noisy construction activities (e.g., core demouling and casing extraction)	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 5 Dec 2022

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status
					were also minimized.	
COM-2022-12-01	4 December 2022	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N06/RN/00027607-22)	The complainant alleged that: "… 打樁噪音造成困擾,情況已維持幾個星期,最初只係星期六下午,近兩星期日日朝早點前後就開始,到黃昏點幾6點先至停". The complainant provided co-ordinate information (x=826305.0; y=842363.0) for reference.	Contract No.: YL/2021/01 According to the interim report, no percussive piling works were carried out since the commencement of the Contract with reference to the site diary records. Refer to the coordinate information (x=826305.0; y=842363.0) provided by the complainant, the location of concerned is not within the works area under the Contract. Based on the above information and investigation findings, the noise complaint is not related to the construction works of the Contract.	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 22 Dec 2022
COM-2022-12-01	8 December 2022	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N06/RN/00028165-22)	The complainant alleged that there was percussive piling works carried out within the work site of Lok Ma Chau Loop, and commented that "落馬洲河套地盤打樁噪音問題,到目前仍然如是". The complainant provided a video record of 7 Dec 2022 (taken at around 1500 hours) showing the suspected percussive piling work. The complainant provided co-ordinate information (x=826305.0; y=842363.0)	Contract No.: YL/2021/01 According to the interim report, no percussive piling works were carried out since the commencement of the Contract with reference to the site diary records. Refer to the coordinate information (x=826305.0; y=842363.0) provided by the complainant, the location of concerned is not within the works area under the Contract. Based on the above information and investigation findings, the noise complaint is not related to the construction works of the Contract.	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 22 Dec 2022

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status
				for reference, and did not indicate where he/she was affected by the construction noise.		
COM-2023-02-01	15 February 2023	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N06/RN/000004267-23)	The complaint was lodged by a resident of Shenzhen City '…"附上落马洲工程夜间持续到现在还在工作的视频，轰隆声非常影响我们住在对面深圳居民的休息！希望能得到改善！不要在夜间扰民！谢谢！". Two short videos were attached in EPD's email dated 15 February 2023.	Contract No.: YL/2021/01 According to the interim report, piling works were carried out by the Contractor from 09:00 to 23:00 with valid construction noise permit under Contract YL/2021/01 of the Public Transport Interchange of Lok Ma Chau MTR Station. Noise monitoring was conducted for works during the restricted hours and no exceedance was recorded. The duration of working time for core demoulding and casting extraction were also minimized in order to reduce noise levels. Acoustic canvas sheets were installed to enclose the engine of used PME and deployed along the site boundary facing the resident of Shenzhen City to minimize the noise generated from works and the impact to the nearby resident. For enhancement, a 3m high noise barrier was installed next the rotary drilling rig on 15 February 2023. All night works were reviewed and suspended until 19 February 2023.	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 24 Feb 2023

APPENDIX Q
SUMMARY OF SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTION

Appendix Q - Summary of Successful Prosecution

Date of Successful Prosecution	Details of the Successful Prosecution	Status	Follow Up
--	--	--	--

APPENDIX R
ECOLOGICAL MONITORING RESULTS

Appendix R1 – Aquatic Fauna (Rose Bitterling) Survey Results

Common Name	**Species Name**	**Chinese Name**	**Date: 20th February 2023**							
			Weather Condition: Sunny							
			Counts							
			Location(s)							
			S1	**S2**	**S3**	**S4**	**A1**	**A2**	**B1**	**B2**
Rose Bitterling	*Rhodeus ocellatus*	高體鱊鮍	Direct Observation:							
			0	0	0	0	2	1	0	0
			Sweep Netting:							
			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Service Contract No. WD/04/2020
Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Environmental Team
Water Quality Monitoring Results on 01-Feb-23

Location	Weather Condition	Start Time	Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)		Turbidity(NTU)	
			Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average
A1	Cloudy	14:09	17.6 17.5	17.6	7.3 7.3	7.3	0.1 0.1	0.1	84.5 84.4	84.5	8.1 8.1	8.1	3.4 3.5	3.5
A2	Cloudy	13:55	20.1 20.0	20.1	8.2 8.2	8.2	0.1 0.1	0.1	93.5 93.5	93.5	8.5 8.5	8.5	3.1 3.1	3.1
B1	Cloudy	13:49	21.5 21.5	21.5	9.4 9.4	9.4	0.1 0.1	0.1	160.2 161.3	160.8	14.1 14.2	14.2	13.8 13.7	13.8
B2	Cloudy	13:44	20.4 20.4	20.4	9.2 9.3	9.3	0.1 0.1	0.1	159.4 159.3	159.4	14.4 14.4	14.4	25.0 24.1	24.6
S1	Cloudy	14:15	19.0 19.0	19.0	7.1 7.0	7.1	0.1 0.1	0.1	30.2 29.8	30.0	2.8 2.8	2.8	36.0 35.9	36.0
S2	Cloudy	14:04	19.9 19.9	19.9	7.1 7.1	7.1	0.1 0.1	0.1	64.1 63.5	63.8	5.8 5.8	5.8	5.4 5.8	5.6
S3	Cloudy	13:32	21.5 21.5	21.5	7.2 7.2	7.2	0.1 0.1	0.1	44.6 44.6	44.6	3.9 3.9	3.9	7.5 7.5	7.5
S4	Cloudy	13:38	20.8 20.8	20.8	7.2 7.1	7.2	0.1 0.1	0.1	59.1 59.0	59.1	5.3 5.3	5.3	2.2 2.5	2.4

Service Contract No. WD/04/2020
Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Environmental Team
Water Quality Monitoring Results on 08-Feb-23

Location	Weather Condition	Start Time	Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)		Turbidity(NTU)	
			Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average
A1	Cloudy	11:08	20.0 20.0	20.0	7.2 7.2	7.2	0.1 0.1	0.1	51.3 51.0	51.2	4.7 4.6	4.7	5.3 5.3	5.3
A2	Cloudy	10:49	20.0 20.0	20.0	7.7 7.6	7.7	0.1 0.1	0.1	68.4 68.3	68.4	6.2 6.2	6.2	3.7 3.7	3.7
B1	Cloudy	10:41	19.8 19.8	19.8	8.2 8.2	8.2	0.1 0.1	0.1	99.2 99.3	99.3	9.1 9.1	9.1	22.7 22.8	22.8
B2	Cloudy	10:35	19.9 19.9	19.9	7.6 7.6	7.6	0.1 0.1	0.1	87.1 87.0	87.1	7.9 7.9	7.9	25.5 25.6	25.6
S1	Cloudy	11:15	19.9 19.9	19.9	7.0 7.0	7.0	0.1 0.1	0.1	28.0 27.9	28.0	2.6 2.5	2.6	29.4 29.4	29.4
S2	Cloudy	11:00	19.4 19.4	19.4	7.3 7.2	7.3	0.1 0.1	0.1	63.8 63.2	63.5	5.9 5.8	5.9	9.6 8.5	9.1
S3	Cloudy	10:21	19.4 19.4	19.4	7.8 7.8	7.8	0.1 0.1	0.1	60.9 60.7	60.8	5.6 5.6	5.6	6.2 5.9	6.1
S4	Cloudy	10:28	19.5 19.5	19.5	7.4 7.4	7.4	0.1 0.1	0.1	57.5 57.4	57.5	5.3 5.3	5.3	3.4 3.5	3.5

Service Contract No. WD/04/2020
Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Environmental Team
Water Quality Monitoring Results on 15-Feb-23

Location	Weather Condition	Start Time	Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)		Turbidity(NTU)	
			Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average
A1	Sunny	10:50	20.0 20.0	20.0	7.4 7.4	7.4	0.1 0.1	0.1	53.3 53.3	53.3	4.8 4.8	4.8	6.0 5.7	5.9
A2	Sunny	10:29	20.0 20.0	20.0	7.6 7.6	7.6	0.1 0.1	0.1	64.4 64.2	64.3	5.9 5.8	5.9	5.9 6.0	6.0
B1	Sunny	10:22	19.1 19.1	19.1	8.0 8.0	8.0	0.1 0.1	0.1	94.7 94.4	94.6	8.8 8.7	8.8	27.2 27.0	27.1
B2	Sunny	10:15	19.1 19.1	19.1	7.9 7.9	7.9	0.1 0.1	0.1	99.3 99.2	99.3	9.2 9.2	9.2	29.5 30.2	29.9
S1	Sunny	10:58	19.4 19.4	19.4	7.4 7.4	7.4	0.1 0.1	0.1	50.4 50.1	50.3	4.6 4.6	4.6	24.2 24.2	24.2
S2	Sunny	10:42	19.4 19.4	19.4	7.4 7.4	7.4	0.3 0.3	0.3	52.0 52.0	52.0	4.8 4.8	4.8	4.8 5.1	5.0
S3	Sunny	10:01	19.0 19.0	19.0	7.5 7.5	7.5	0.1 0.1	0.1	43.4 41.8	42.6	4.0 3.9	4.0	9.9 12.2	11.1
S4	Sunny	10:09	18.5 18.5	18.5	7.4 7.4	7.4	0.1 0.1	0.1	47.1 47.0	47.1	4.4 4.4	4.4	3.7 3.9	3.8

Service Contract No. WD/04/2020
Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Environmental Team
Water Quality Monitoring Results on 20-Feb-23

Location	Weather Condition	Start Time	Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)		Turbidity(NTU)	
			Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average
A1	Sunny	11:21	21.5 21.5	21.5	7.3 7.3	7.3	0.1 0.1	0.1	55.9 55.7	55.8	4.9 4.9	4.9	6.3 6.6	6.5
A2	Sunny	11:06	21.6 21.6	21.6	7.9 7.8	7.9	0.1 0.1	0.1	68.4 68.2	68.3	6.0 6.0	6.0	6.4 6.5	6.5
B1	Sunny	10:59	21.2 21.2	21.2	8.9 8.9	8.9	0.1 0.1	0.1	112.6 112.8	112.7	10.0 10.0	10.0	28.2 28.4	28.3
B2	Sunny	10:52	22.2 22.2	22.2	8.8 8.8	8.8	0.1 0.1	0.1	135.3 136.0	135.7	11.8 11.9	11.9	27.4 27.6	27.5
S1	Sunny	11:28	21.4 21.4	21.4	7.1 7.1	7.1	0.1 0.1	0.1	55.1 54.8	55.0	4.9 4.8	4.9	27.0 26.9	27.0
S2	Sunny	11:15	21.3 21.3	21.3	7.5 7.5	7.5	0.1 0.1	0.1	63.3 63.1	63.2	5.6 5.6	5.6	4.6 4.4	4.5
S3	Sunny	10:39	20.7 20.7	20.7	7.7 7.7	7.7	0.1 0.1	0.1	56.1 55.9	56.0	5.0 5.0	5.0	2.7 2.3	2.5
S4	Sunny	10:46	21.1 21.1	21.1	7.5 7.5	7.5	0.1 0.1	0.1	57.4 54.1	55.8	5.1 4.8	5.0	14.9 14.6	14.8

Service Contract No. WD/04/2020
Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Environmental Team
Water Quality Monitoring Results on 27-Feb-23

Location	Weather Condition	Start Time	Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)		Turbidity(NTU)	
			Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average
A1	Sunny	13:26	19.7 19.7	19.7	7.6 7.6	7.6	0.1 0.1	0.1	71.3 70.8	71.1	6.5 6.5	6.5	6.0 6.1	6.1
A2	Sunny	13:10	20.2 20.2	20.2	8.1 8.0	8.1	0.1 0.1	0.1	80.3 80.1	80.2	7.3 7.3	7.3	8.3 9.2	8.8
B1	Sunny	13:03	20.5 20.4	20.5	9.7 9.7	9.7	0.1 0.1	0.1	168.9 169.6	169.3	15.2 15.3	15.3	31.3 31.1	31.2
B2	Sunny	12:56	20.0 20.0	20.0	9.6 9.6	9.6	0.1 0.1	0.1	163.8 164.1	164.0	14.9 14.9	14.9	29.7 30.1	29.9
S1	Sunny	13:33	20.4 20.4	20.4	7.4 7.4	7.4	0.1 0.1	0.1	72.6 72.3	72.5	6.5 6.5	6.5	30.3 30.8	30.6
S2	Sunny	13:19	21.0 21.0	21.0	7.8 7.8	7.8	0.1 0.1	0.1	80.2 79.1	79.7	7.2 7.1	7.2	7.1 8.6	7.9
S3	Sunny	12:43	22.0 22.0	22.0	7.3 7.3	7.3	0.3 0.3	0.3	67.3 67.1	67.2	5.9 5.9	5.9	9.7 9.8	9.8
S4	Sunny	12:50	21.3 21.3	21.3	7.3 7.3	7.3	0.1 0.1	0.1	65.1 65.0	65.1	5.8 5.8	5.8	24.8 25.6	25.2